

AMIGA

COMPUTING

SENSATIONAL!

**2 COMPLETE
PACKAGES
WORTH £70**

PIXEL *The best DTP packages on the market*
PUBLISHERS

December 1993

AMIGA COMPUTING

WORKSINCH 1.3, 2.0, 3.0 COMPATIBLE

QUARTERBACK TOOLS **WORTH £45**

Repair and optimise your hard or floppy disks with this outstanding utility

BATTLECARS An exciting 3D driving game

SHORTCUT Amiga Computing's favourite menu utility

ATS Add titles to your videos the easy way (Not WS 1.3)

PLUS Hewlett Packard printer drivers

FAKE MEM Caligari fix for A1200 owners

December 1993

AMIGA COMPUTING

WORKSINCH 1.3, 2.0, 3.0 COMPATIBLE

HARMONI **WORTH £25**

16 MIDI-SEQUENCER

Hook up a Midi kit to your Amiga and turn that tune in your head into real music!

RDPREP Harmonise and prepare your hard drives with this utility (not WS 1.3)

EMREDDER Improves A1200 software compatibility

GAMMOI A new version of the traditional baggymon



DTP ROUND-UP

Essence 2 • Picasso Scanner round-up
Zoom Theatre • Genlocks • Edit Mate
MPeg • Survival guide to RAM



THE JAKKI BRAMBLES COLUMN

Seasons Greetings.

Jackie Kennedy

BUY NOW PAY 1994!!!!

AMIGA CD32

FREE SOFTWARE
Lemmings, Oscar, Diggers

We've said it before and no apologies for repeating it. Adding an Indi Microbotics M1230XA card to your Amiga 1200 turns it into a

Performance Comparison

AMIGA 400/840	AMIGA 1200 with M1230XA
------------------	-------------------------------

Performance Index

AMIGA
400/030

AMIGA
1200

DON'T SEND ANY MONEY

Until you are 100% certain that any advertiser has the product that you want **in stock** and will deliver it to you **immediately**.

Far too often Jakki Brambles receives letters from customers who are finding it difficult to obtain a refund from an advertiser that has promised to supply but hasn't.

To give you the confidence to purchase **INDI** has joined the **DMA** a very important Independent Authority that demands the highest possible standards from its members. DMA members agree to abide by the British Code of Advertising Practice and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of finance (ASBOF) Look out for the DMA Symbol it is your guarantee signifying to the customer the truly professional edge of the industry.



The DMA Symbol.

IT'S AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE
6 MONTHS INTEREST FREE CREDIT

INDI PRICE PROMISE

If you find an identical product advertised in this magazine at a lower price than the advertised Indi Price and available for immediate delivery then we will match that price*. Our way of ensuring that Indi customers have the guarantee of the very best service and the lowest price in town.

* Applies to current products and subject to availability.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- * 14 MHz 68EC020 processor
- * 2 Megs 32 - bit chip RAM
- * 2 Joystick ports/controller ports
- * S - video jack
- * Composite video jack
- * RF output Jack -
- * Stereo audio jacks
- * Keyboard connector/ auxiliary connector
- * Full expansion bus
- * Headphone jack
- * Headphone volume control
- * External brick power supply
- * Internal MPEG FMV expansion capability
- * Multiple session disc capability

The exterior may be sleek but lurking inside the Amiga CD32 is a technological wonder. At it's heart is the mightily powerful 68EC020 processor from Motorola. This contains the 32 - bit technology which has made the Amiga 1200 a runaway success throughout Europe.

Alongside it is Commodore's unique custom AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset - comprising three chips nicknamed Paula, Lisa and Alice. Together they make Amiga CD32 a awesome powerhouse of high speed graphics and stunning sound capabilities. In fact, the machine can display 256,000 colours on screen (compared to Sega's Mega CD which can only display 64) and has a total colour palette of 16.8 million colours. Amiga CD32 also comes with a chunky 2 Meg of RAM (that's 15 times more than Mega CD) and a double speed drive.



CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy make sure you are first to confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier will be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why. INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a company now in it's tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us. The INDI sales team have been trained to

SALES AND SUPPORT

take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be harmed until the product is available (a point worth checking should you be tempted to purchase elsewhere).

General information regarding product is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you need assistance.

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

INDI TELESales
TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418779
9am - 7pm Monday to Friday
9.30am - 4.30pm Saturday.

CREDIT FACILITIES

INDI are now able to offer competitive credit facilities on all orders over £200. All credit facilities are subject to status and applicants must be over the age of 18.

If you would like a quote simply call our sales line where acceptance can normally be notified within the hour. We are also able to offer Credit Insurance to cover payments in the event of sickness or unemployment.

AMOUNT	12 MONTHS	24 MONTHS	36 MONTHS
OF CREDIT	MONTHLY PAYMENTS	MONTHLY PAYMENTS	MONTHLY PAYMENTS
200	£22.00	£24.00	£26.00
300	£34.99	£38.00	£41.00
400	£47.99	£51.00	£54.00

APR 26.9% WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
*After deposit paid

AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 months at home service and repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge.

As part of our policy of continual product development and refinement, we reserve the right to change specifications of products advertised. Please confirm current specifications at the time of ordering.

Prices are valid for month of publication only.



NEW AMIGA PACK

***PAY 10% NOW AND NOTHING MORE FOR 3 MONTHS**
***ORDERS OVER £200 SUBJECT TO STATUS**

AMIGA A1200

NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

- A1200 STANDARD FEATURES**
- 48020 Processor • PCMCIA Slot • 2MB Chip RAM • 3.5" Internal Disk
 - AA Chipset • Built in TV modulator • Alpha numeric keypad
 - 12 Months at home maintenance.

FREE

- Wordworth AGA • Print Manager • Deluxe Paint IV AGA • Oscar AGA
- Denisa The Menace AGA

INDI 300003

6 MONTHS INTEREST FREE CREDIT*

£349.99 Deposit.....**£35.49**
6 Monthly payments of.....**£53.25 = £319.50**
Total Interest
Free Price.....**£354.99**
Price includes standard £5 delivery charge

*Subject to Status

A1200 80 MEG HD INDI PRICE ADD £200.00
A1200 120 MEG HD INDI PRICE ADD £230.00

AMIGA 1200 CHARTBUSTER PACK

- AMIGA 1200 SD**
- Nigel Mansell World Championship Racing
 - Trolls
 - Amiga Challenge Pack
 - PACK INCLUDES: • International Sports Challenge
 - Paradise 90 • Cool Croc Twins • Indianapolis 500

INDI 300006

£289.99 or from **£11.04*** per month
*Credit price based on 36 monthly payments APR 29.8%
Total repayment £297.92 and 90 day deferred payments.

80 Mb and 120 Mb Hard Disk upgrades available on any A1200. Upgrade does not invalidate your Wang or ICL warranty on A1200 and Hard Disks. Phone for a quote.

AMIGA A4000

NEW MONITOR RANGE
THE NEW DUAL SYNC1942 Monitors have been specially designed for the New Amiga 1200 and 4000 computers. Both monitors feature built-in stereo speakers.

INDI 301010

1940 Monitor £269.99

14 inch screen size - 0.39 mm dot matrix

INDI 301011

1942 Monitor £369.99

14 inch screen size - 0.28 mm dot matrix



Parnet Adaptor for CDTV

Connects a CDTV player to any Amiga, and access the world of CD-ROM software. The Parnet interface and software will allow the Amiga CDTV to be used as a CD-ROM drive with any Amiga and will give any Amiga owner access to the vast range of CDTV software currently available. The CDTV player offers excellent value for money when compared with a standard CD-ROM drive and interface. Host CD-ROM drives will set you back over £400. The CDTV will cost you less than £300 and will play audio CD in addition to CD-ROM / CDTV disks your Amiga, video interface cable and Disk drive software for your CDTV player. (The Parnet adaptor can be used to link any Amiga together)

INDI 309003 **£39.99**

ZAPSAC AND T-SHIRT
INDI PRICE £17.99

CDTV MULTI MEDIA + PARNET
INDI PRICE £289.99
INDI 300009

AMIGA A600 CRASH

A600 - SD A single drive Amiga for those of you requiring a basic A600 at a very competitive price.
PACK INCLUDES: A600 single drive, built in TV modulator, 1 Mb memory, 12 Months at home service

INDI 300007 ~~£189.99~~ **£169.99**

A600 EPIC PACK (40 Mb HD) PACK INCLUDES:
A600 Hard Disk (40Mb) • 1 Mb Memory • Epic • Rome • Myth • Trivial Pursuit • Amiga Text • Deluxe Paint II • 12 Months at home service.

INDI 300008 ~~£379.99~~ **£279.99**

INDI A600 ACCESSORY PACK
• Plectrument Jynx • Lockable Disk Box • Disk Waffer • 10 Blank Disks • Kick Off 2 • Pipemania • Space Ace • Populous • Zapsac A600 Carry Case • Zappo T-Shirt.

INDI 309000 ~~£279.99~~ **£269.99**

THE WILD THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED A600 is a great mix of software, making the most of the Amiga capabilities.
PACK CONTAINS:
• A600 Single Drive
• Built in TV Modulator
• 1 Mb Memory
• Plectrument Grandprix
• Silly Putty Deluxe Paint III
• Mouse and Manuals

LOW PRICE

INDI 300006

~~£259.99~~ **£199.99**

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079

CREDIT AVAILABLE ON 6, 12, 18, 24, 36 MONTHS.
WHY NOT RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE.



AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

NEW FROM MICROBOTICS!!! M1230XA ACCELERATOR LAUNCH!!!

Microbotics beats the competition in price/performance/features and configurations. INDI is very pleased to announce the availability of the new 68030 accelerator product for the A1200. The microbotics M1230 XA (call it the "XA" for short). 50 MHz as standard! Huge 128 MB memory design is standard (the biggest memory space in any A1200 peripheral) just look at these specifications and prices!

M1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 OMB **INDI PRICE £239.99**
 M1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 4MB **INDI PRICE £369.99**
 M1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 8MB **INDI PRICE £599.99**
 M1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 0MB **INDI PRICE £349.99**
 M1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 4MB **INDI PRICE £479.99**
 M1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 8MB **INDI PRICE £711.99**



AUDIO VISUAL
MEGAMIX. Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical source.

INDI PRICE £29.99 **INDI 350000**



TAKE 2. Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club.

INDI PRICE £37.99 **INDI 350001**



VIDI AMIGA 12. The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "The best value full colour digitiser on the market" AMIGA FORUM.

INDI PRICE £74.99 **INDI 350002**

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 24(RT). For the more serious user, this 24 - bit version will again capture from any video source with true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.7 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support.

INDI PRICE £219.99 **INDI 350004**

AMIGA PERIPHERALS



2MB SMARTCARD. The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for A600/A1200.Comes with lifetime guarantee. Reverse of cheap imitations.

INDI PRICE £129.99
4MB SMARTCARD. Same as above but maximum 4MB.
INDI PRICE £199.99



ZAPPRO 601
 Taproot upgrade for the A600. 11Mb with RTC **INDI PRICE £49.99**
ZAPPRO 601 INC As above only 512K, no clock **INDI PRICE £29.99**



MBX1200.

The original and best floating point unit and memory upgrade for the Amiga A1200. Available with 0.4 or 8 MB of 32 bit Fast RAM and a choice of floating point units. Now complete with real time clock (RTC)

MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 0MB **INDI PRICE £109.99**
 MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £249.99**
 MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £449.99**
 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 0MB **INDI PRICE £169.99**
 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £309.99**
 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £519.99**
 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 0 MB **INDI PRICE £249.99**
 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £379.99**
 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £579.99**
 68882 FPU UPGRADE 50 MHZ **INDI PRICE £169.99**



ROCTEC ROGGEN PLUS.
 As above but with extra features such as timing and signal inversion. Allows for real time editing of graphics. Compatible with all Amigas.

INDI 350050
INDI PRICE £129.99

ROCTEC ROCKEY.

The ultimate accessory for Amiga / Video fans. Separate RGB controls to chroma key on any colour.

INDI PRICE £249.99 **INDI 350051**

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT). Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200 / 4000 users.

INDI PRICE £129.99 **INDI 350003**



DISK DRIVES
ZAPPO EXTERNAL FLOPPY
 You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all Amigas.

INDI 350152
INDI PRICE £59.99

Quality: 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money.
AMIGA COMPUTING JAN 93



1084MS MONITOR.
 Commodore's original and best selling colour stereo monitor.
 DOES NOT INCLUDE STAND.

INDI 350014
£189.99
 (£179.99 if purchased with A600 / A1200 / A1500)

OPAL VISION



NEW FOR OCTOBER RELEASE!

The already acclaimed Opalvision Board takes three further leaps into the future with the official launch of the Opalvision modules. With truly awesome capabilities the Amiga can now become the most professional 24 - bit video graphics power station ever!

The NEW OPAL VISION system (Rev.2)

The amazing Opalvision 24 - bit graphics board and software suite has been updated and is now even better value for money.

The software suite now includes:

Opal Paint V2.0 - Now includes full magic wand implementation and Alpha Channel that allows transparent compositing with selectable levels on a pixel by pixel basis. The new Chrominance effect allows accurate, real time control of image contrast/brightness and re - mapping of colours.

Opal Anim/RTTE V2.0 - offering real time play back of animations created by ray tracers, landscape generators, morphers and all other 24 - bit software.

Opal Hotkey V2.0 - Display OpalVision graphics anytime with key combinations.

Opal Presents - Comprehensive, icon - driven presentation package
Imagine V2.0 - Imagine 3D is the popular 3D rendering software package that now supports OpalVision. This is a full version that would cost £300 if purchased separately.

"Quite simply, it's a spectacular product." - Amiga Computing

"Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga!"

- Amiga Format

"Professional quality at the Price can't be turned away" - Amiga User International

"The verdict was unanimous - brilliant." - Amiga Shopper

INDI 350250
£499.99

PACK INCLUDES IMAGINE V2.0

MORPH PLUS

You've seen Michael Jackson's video, you've seen the television adverts using the latest techniques in morphing. Now you can create the same results but at a fraction of the cost. Morph Plus is the latest and the ultimate in this technology. Whether you are a professional artist or just want to experiment at home Morph Plus is a must.

INDI PRICE £129.99

INDI 350200



DELUXE PAINT IV AGA

Combines powerful tools with an intuitive interface so both professionals and beginners alike can get superb results quickly. New enhancements to the software include the ability to paint and animate in 46% colours in the Amiga's HAM (Hold and Modify) mode. New animation features also include metamorphosis, allowing you to change one image into another. You determine the number of frames and DPaint IV does the rest.

INDI PRICE £63.99

INDI 350201

ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL

The ultimate in image processing providing many key benefits to Amiga users working with pictures. With ADPro you can read, write and convert between most common image file formats with unmatched flexibility. Full support for JPEG image makes it possible to maintain an image library in full 24 - bit colour without needing massive hard drive storage. Typically a 600 Kb image can be compressed down to 40 Kb!

INDI PRICE £139.99

INDI 350202

REAL 3D V2

Is a full featured 3D animation, modelling and rendering program. With Real 3D V2 you can produce high quality images and animations of three dimensional models with an astounding level of realism. Imagine creating an animation that shows a handful of balls bounce down a flight of stairs to the bottom. Gravity, collision, deflection and the elasticity of the balls are all automatically calculated by the program!



INDI PRICE £299.99

INDI 350203

SCALA Multimedia 200 (MM200)

Is the ultimate on professional video titling. The eminent design of typesfaces, the unlimited choice of typographical details, the high resolution and the more than 80 exciting wipes result in video captioning of exquisite quality. No wonder that Scala is used by leading television stations around the world.

INDI 350204

INDI PRICE £139.99 also available

SCALA HOME TITLER

INDI PRICE £84.99 **INDI 350205**

VIDEO DIRECTOR

With Video Director, anyone with an Amiga, a camcorder and a VCR can quickly and easily catalogue and edit the best moments from their video tapes. Video Director is extremely easy to use, you can actually control your camcorder and VCR from your Amiga screen. Video Director comes with everything you need to get started. The hardware to control your camcorder" and VCR is included.

INDI PRICE £119.99

INDI 350206

*Camcorder must have a LANC or Control L compatible port.

Professional software is imported and sometimes subject to delay. Confirms delivery at time of order.

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079

TERMS AVAILABLE OVER 6, 12, 24, & 36 MONTHS SUBJECT TO STATUS.
WHY NOT RING FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE. (SEE EXAMPLE)



Panasonic Quiet Colour Printing

We researched the colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price.

We found the perfect printer in the KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 quiet printers.

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, with 'Wordworth' yet at a real price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value!

Panasonic KX - P2180



The new Panasonic KX - P2180 9-pin quiet printer.

Produces crisp, clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with new quiet technology. The new KX - P2180 is typically 15dba quieter in operation than the competition.

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS NLQ
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- **Quiet Printing** Super quiet 45 - 48 dba sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dba)
- **6 Resident Fonts** Over 6,100 type styles using Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif fonts.
- **3 Paper Paths** Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind

*WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE!

WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word 1 document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 colour printing support). Collins spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close. "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA. Today" (Amiga Format)

NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT

INDI 320000

£169.99

INDI 320001

£219.99

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS draft, 44 CPS LQ and 32 SLQ
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- **Quiet Printing** Super quiet 43.5 - 46 dba sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dba)
- **7 Resident Fonts** Over 15,200 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script, and Sans Serif Fonts.
- **24PIN Diamond Printhead** High performance and high quality output
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind



The new high performance Panasonic KX - P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

Panasonic LASER PRINTER

KX - P4410 LASER PRINTER



Once again INDI have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, ODP, presentation or complex graphic applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

KXP - 4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin/tray printer capacity 2 x 300 sheets
- Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 as standard)
- HP Laserjet II Emulation

INDI 320002

£549.99

inc. VAT

Imminent price increase.
This price while stocks last.

WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE
WITH LASER PRINTERS



WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. **NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT**



KX - P4430 LASER PRINTER



KXP - 4430

- Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)
- 5 Pages per minute
- HP Laserjet II Emulation, PCL 5
- 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmaps functions
- Optional 2nd input bin (top input) or capacity 2 x 300 sheets
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

INDI 320003

£699.99

inc. VAT

Imminent price increase.
This price while stocks last.
"Panasonic technology consistently produces truly outstanding print quality." "The Panasonic technology consistently meets high quality paper rights on - forward operations and lines by using the printed word to its full potential."

WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE
WITH LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



- PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER**
Automatic sheet feeder for KXP 2180 KXP 2123 holds 80 A4 sheets. INDI PRICE £89.99
- PRINT DUST COVER**
Specially coloured quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 printer. INDI PRICE £8.99
- PRINTER STAND**
2 piece printer stand. INDI PRICE £9.99
- PAPER PACK**
500 sheets quality A4 paper. INDI PRICE £9.99
- CONTINUOUS PAPER**
2000 sheets 1 part lasting paper. INDI PRICE £19.99
- PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE**
To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers. INDI PRICE £8.99 (0.99 if purchased with a printer)
- PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON**
Colour ribbon for KXP 2180 KXP 2123. INDI PRICE £18.99
- PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON**
Black ribbon for KXP 2180 KXP 2123. INDI PRICE £9.99

SAVE ££££ ON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

- PACK 1**
PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK
Contains 6 colour ribbons for the KXP 2123 RRP £119.99
INDI PRICE £89.99 SAVE £30!!!
- PACK 2**
PANASONIC RIBBON PACK
Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP 2180 KXP 2123 RRP £99.99
INDI PRICE £69.99 SAVE £30!!!
- PACK 3**
PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK
Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2 colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. RRP £169.99 INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30

All £30 savings to all printer accessories or combinations thereof

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079

LOW INTEREST CREDIT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200
(PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION, SUBJECT TO STATUS)

AMIGA CDTV THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

PRICE CRASH!!!



BLACK 1084S MONITOR

At last the CDTV Monitor you have been waiting for. The original and best selling colour stereo monitor from Commodore is now available in black to complement your CDTV.

INDI 30010

INDI PRICE £189.99

(£179.99 when purchased with CDTV Multi Media pack)

PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD

- * Amiga CDTV Player
- * CDTV Keyboard
- * CDTV 1411 3.5" Disk Drive
- * CDTV Infra Red Remote Controller
- * CDTV Wired mouse
- * CDTV Welcome Disk
- * Manuals
- * Free Fish CDTV Disk

INDI 300011

PACK AS SHOWN £229.99

If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufacturers. We believe in CDTV and we therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have a source of products for your CDTV from INDI.

- L to R**
- CDTV Encore SCSI Controller + Internal Mouse
- CDTV Internal Genlock
- Black 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor

(When purchased with CDTV Multi - Media Pack)

- CDTV Remote Mouse
- Scart TV / Monitor Lead

(Inc Stereo Phono Lead)

- Meqchip - IMb Upgrade Chip RAM Upgrade for CDTV
- CDTV Trackball

AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the key, board and the floppy disk drive - for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra fast hard disk drive.

The CDTV - HD unit boasts a massive 60 Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times over its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.

INDI 350300

£219.99

£59.99

£99.99

£189.99

£179.99

£139.99

£149.99

£152.99

£69.99

AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE

ARTS AND LEISURE

- Advanced Military Systems **£29.99**
- Women in Motion **£29.99**
- Gauntlet Disc of Records **£29.99**
- Animals in Motion **£29.99**
- Conservator: First Arts **£29.99**
- Fruits & Vegetables **£29.99**
- Trees & Shrubs **£29.99**
- Indoor Plants **£29.99**

EDUCATION

- Fun School - Under 5's **£24.99**
- A long Hard Day at the Ranch **£24.99**
- A Bun for Barney **£24.99**
- Chidlens **£24.99**
- Fun School for 5 to 7 **£24.99**
- Fun School for Over 7's **£24.99**
- Heather Hills her First Home Run **£24.99**

LTV - English as a 2nd Language

- Mid Run **£34.99**
- Must Puddle **£34.99**
- My Pair **£34.99**
- Paper Bag Princess **£34.99**
- Scary Poems for Recan Kids **£34.99**
- Tale of Benjamin Bunny **£34.99**
- Tale of Peter Rabbit **£34.99**
- Thomas & Snowsuit **£34.99**
- Moving Gings the Stronach Ache **£34.99**
- Burney Bear Goes Caring **£34.99**
- Assortix French for English I **£40.99**
- Japan World (PAL) **£40.99**
- France Univer **£19.99**
- Raid with Asterix **£19.99**

ENTERTAINMENT

- Beetleches **£39.99**
- All Dogs Go To Heaven/Beetle Caper **£34.99**

Classic Board Games

- Draughts for Hire **£34.99**
- Honours of the Beakettes **£34.99**
- Psycho Killer **£34.99**
- Sim City **£34.99**
- Time Pursuit (PAL) **£34.99**
- Wrath of the Demons **£34.99**
- Raffles **£34.99**
- Pheasant **£34.99**
- Smoozy **£34.99**
- Town with No Name **£34.99**
- European Space Simulator **£34.99**
- Globet Chases **£34.99**
- Turner's **£34.99**
- Guy Spy **£34.99**
- Curse of the **£34.99**
- Defender of the Crown **£34.99**
- Cave of the Cautious Conductor **£34.99**
- Teddybear Tennis **£19.99**

MUSIC

- Karaoke Hits 1 **£14.99**
- Music Maker **£14.99**
- Karaoke **£29.99**
- Vocalmaster + Microphone **£39.99**
- Blues Brothers (Audio CD only) **£19.99**
- Music Colour **£39.99**

REFERENCE

- American Heritage Dictionary **£49.99**
- Complete Words of Shakespeare **£29.99**
- Buzzed Holy Bible **£29.99**
- New Basic Electronic Cookbook **£39.99**
- Timetable of Business **£29.99**
- Dr Williams **£14.99**

AMIGA ACCESSORIES PRICE CRASH!!!



AMIGA 1500 FEATURES INCLUDE:

- *IMB expandable using A2058 RAM board
- *Includes 2 X 3.5" disk as standard with 5.25" Disk Bay
- *Integral memory card and card expansion capabilities (most cost effective expansion route)
- *Workbench 2.00 and kickstart 2.04

CONTENTS:

- *Keyboard, mouse, reference manual, Puzzle, Takt, Elf (Games), D Point III, Home Accounts, The Works/Platinum edition: Wordpro, Spreadsheet, Database) joystick.
- MONITOR AND PRINTER NOT INCLUDED**

Commodore MPS 1230 Printer

A high quality 9-pin printer with paper and tractor feed and is fully compatible with Epson FX80 and IBM Industry standards. High speed 120 CPS draft mode and an NLQ mode of 24 CPS.

Indi Added Value Free

D - Print - Design greetings cards, letters and posters.

Amiga Logo - Educational and programming language.

NOW £99.99

INDI 300015

A2630-2Pb ACCELERATOR BOARD

The 1630 is a 68030 accelerator board running at 25MHz complete with a 68882 FPU and 2Mb of 32-Bit fast RAM suitable for the A2000. The 2630 board brings the performance of the Amiga 2000 up to nearly that of the A3000, ideal when running professional applications. An additional 2Mb of 32-Bit fast RAM can be added to the 2630 board, giving a total of 4 Mb of fast RAM.

INDI PRICE £169.99

A2286 AT EMULATOR

The A2286 AT emulator lets offers IBM AT compatibility on the Amiga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 10MHz with 512Kb RAM and CGA graphics. The A2286 emulator also includes a 5.25" 3Mb floppy drive and MS DOS operating software.

INDI PRICE £159.99

A2088 XT EMULATOR KIT

The A2088 XT emulator kit offers IBM compatibility on the Amiga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 4.77MHz with 512Kb RAM and CGA graphics. The A2088 emulator also includes a 5.25" 3Mb floppy drive and MS DOS operating software.

INDI PRICE £79.99

A2058 RAM BOARD

An 8Mb 32-Bit RAM board, supplied with 2Mb RAM and upgradeable in two steps. The 2058 is a zero I/O compatible and they are compatible with the A2000.

INDI PRICE £99.99

A2300 GENLOCK

A cost effective home quality entry level internal genlock, suitable for the Amiga 2000/3000. The 2300 genlock is an ideal solution for anyone wishing to put videos or graphics onto home video.

INDI PRICE £39.99



DESPATCH

All orders received by 4pm Monday to Friday are despatched tomorrow for delivery using our national courier - Securix (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small surcharge. If you are out when we deliver, a card will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient re-delivery.

Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on-line computer. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £3.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated.

WE ALSO ACCEPT B.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY FREE) CARRIAGE CHARGE AT UK POSTAL RATES

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - Simply fill in the coupon below.

BY PHONE - phone lines open 9.00am - 7.00pm Mon - Fri, 9.00am - 4.30pm Sat - where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team.

After 7.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphones. If you would like to place an order have all the details at hand including credit card. All orders subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press. We may suggest you call before ordering.

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

**INDI DIRECT MAIL
1 RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL
ESTATE,
EASTERN AVENUE,
LICHFIELD
STAFFS. WS13 7SF**

AC1193

Please send:

- 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4)

Price + Delivery.

I enclose cheque/ PO for £ or charge my Access/ Visa No.

Expiry

Signature

Name

Address

Deliver to if different

Daytime Tel

Postcode

TEL: 0543 419999 FAX: 0543 418079

Your Instant Amiga Office

Whether you run a small business or just want to organize your life more efficiently, you'll find the new Home Office Kit Deluxe has all the answers. Designed for the Amiga, it offers three powerful programmes working together as one. Without cutting back on any features...only the price!



A Way with Words

For starters, this deluxe kit contains **KindWords 3** - the latest and greatest Amiga word processor. Fast and friendly, it makes putting your ideas on paper sheer pleasure.

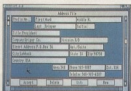
There's everything you need at hand - page layout, automatic text wraparound, mail merge and much more besides.



Figures Can Be Fun

Stumped by spreadsheets? **MaxiPlan 4** offers sophisticated spreadsheet and database functions that are easy to handle. Create charts and graphs that make sound financial sense. It's all here - from macro com-

mands which cut out repetitive work, to file linking and import/export capabilities.



In Perfect Order

With **InfoFile**, the Amiga database manager, you can keep your business and personal life in perfect order. The on-screen address book is indispensable. Expenses and inventory upkeep is easier than

ever before. You can even organize sound and graphics for stunning slide presentations!



All-In-One

Put it all together and the Home Office Kit transforms your Amiga

into an instant office, equipped with a super secretary! And at only £69.99 for the complete pack, you get three powerful programs for the price of two. Working as one highly efficient unit.

HomeOffice KIT DELUXE
WORD PROCESSING • SPREADSHEET • DATABASE



The Best Solutions at the Best Price THE DISC COMPANY

Outstanding Upgrade Offer!

Yes, I want to turn my Amiga into a fully-featured, desktop office. To receive the Home Office Kit Deluxe for only £39.99, I am returning my original disk or manual cover from Home Office Kit, KindWords, MaxiPlan, InfoFile or any other word processor, spreadsheet program with a cheque or credit card payment.

Name

Address

City

Postal Code Country

Credit Card Number Expiry Date

Signature

Daytime Phone

Send Me ☐ Home Office Kit Deluxe at £39.99 each
inc. VAT + £3 shipping charge £

Total £

Cheque, Visa, Master Card, EuroCard, Switch and Money orders are accepted. DO NOT SEND CASH. Make cheque payable to: The Disc Company (UK) Ltd. Send to: THE DISC COMPANY (UK) Ltd., C/O IMEDIAT, B3, Edison Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, PE 17 4LF, United Kingdom. Allow three weeks for delivery. For additional information, demonstration disks, or brochures, visit your Amiga dealer or phone 0205 252324. Fax 0205 252621. Minimum requirements: 1.5 MB of memory and two disk drives; Amiga KickStart and Amiga Workbench 1.3 or higher. All trademarks acknowledged.

CONTENTS

AMIGA insight

Nine pages for enquiring minds

The most authoritative monthly columns in the business, covering all areas of specialised Amiga activity

ARexx 134

In the second part of his discussion of dynamic code, Alex Gains looks at the way ARexx handles the symbols which represent its variables.

Video 137

The beginning of a six-part Adam Phillips feature on the process of video-making for the eager enthusiast.

Programming 139

Colin Yarnall continues his tutorial on the Pascal language by introducing the concept of logic in the form of an explanation of NOT, AND, and OR.

Music 141

Paul Austin turns his attentions to DCMS v2, a notation package that first appeared over five years ago, making printing scores easier.

Comms 143

A new off-line reader for the CEX conferencing system, which aims to save you expensive on-line time. Phil South takes a look.

Amos 145

Using Amos, there's no need to settle for dull-looking programs. Phil South has some ideas to brighten up your efforts using eye-catching patterns.

Publishing 147

Why waste your time repeating operations when one touch of a key could have your Amiga doing it for you?

FEATURES

DTP round-up 32

Publishing pugilists square off for the big fight

Zoom Theatre 50

Highlanders put the Amiga on stage in a complete multimedia play

Hackers and phreakers 64

The murky world of the computer hacker explored

Survival guide 84

SIMMs, ZIPs, and DRAMs explained



Scanner round-up 98

Whether they drag in grey or skim in colour, they can all be found here

REVIEWS

Essence 2 39

A world of new 3D textures and effects for Imagine 2.0

Picasso 2 42

The latest low price Amiga graphics card is a bit of an eyeful



MiniGen Pro 75

Can you really get S-VHS and a fader for under £200?

Hama 292 89

Another low cost S-VHS contender for your genlocking wallet

GAMER

Motor on down to gamesville for the hottest new releases, including Team 17's OverDrive and, er, lots more

Gamer Globe 108

The news from Pixel City as it happens

Cheap Seats 126

Golden oldies return in their budget guise

Drawing Board 1 128

Empire's Dreamweb draws closer to release

Drawing Board 2 129

Catch Wonderweb's first tail-wag

Cheat Mode 130

Zool's secrets laid bare for all to see

GAME REVIEWS

Quak 110

Turrican 3 112

Blastar 114

OverDrive 116

Diggers A1200 118

European Champions 120

Uridium II 123

CD32 games 125

Amiga Market

The monthly round-up of the latest hardware and software around, buying tips, locator, and more

Shop Window 156

- Amstrad NC200
- Video backdrops
- Soccer Expert
- Turbotech A1200 RAM

Hard Times 165

Product locator 166

**NEXT
MONTH ON
SALE NOV
18th**

COVER STORY



Everything you ever wanted to know about the world of Amiga publishing but were afraid to look silly by asking. Dive into some hot metal on page 32

The COVERDISKS

Two disks packed with commercial and shareware software to suit every taste



Quarterback Tools

Superb commercial disk repair and retrieval system suitable for floppies or hard drives

Harmoni

Full-priced Midi sequencer package with powerful features.

RDPrep

Essential utility for prepping those A1200 hard drives

Embedder

The latest utility to force the A1200 to act as an A500 Plus

Fakemem

Make your A1200 think it has fast RAM! Improves your compatibility and works with the AC Caligari CoverDisk

Gammon

Not the food, but a very palatable version of the classic backgammon board game all the same!

HP500 printer drivers

A full set of improved drivers for the popular Hewlett Packard deskjets

ShortCut

Latest version of this useful menu utility

ATS

Great home video titling program for those holiday and wedding movies

**Turn to
page 22**

REGULARS

News

11

A motherboard replacement to turn the A500 into an A1200

USA News

16

The American market begins to pick up again

Comment

18

Has the games industry lost its originality, or is it playing safe?

Beginner's Disk

27

Getting the most from the AC CoverDisks

Disk offers

28

Unmissable upgrades and bargains for the CoverDisk giveaways

Subscriptions

52/76

Save money and pick up a few pressies with our subscriber offers

ESP

55

The pen is mightier than the sword, and our readers can prove it

AmigaDOS

59

The last in our six part beginner's series

ACAS

81

Technical troubles soothed, placated, and wiped away

Public Sector

92

Camp at a gaggle of great shareware offerings

Competition

Win hundreds of pounds worth of CD32 games in our Gremlin Graphics giveaway! Page 46



Subscriptions

Take your pick between small quarterly payments that save you loads of money - or 12 issues with free gifts and exclusive special offers. Turn to pages 57/76



Ladbroke Computing



33 Ormskirk Rd,
Preston, Lancs,
PR1 2QP

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to dispatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices are correct at copy date 1/10/99 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£20 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm.
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071
Tel: 9am-5.30pm (5 Lines)
(0772) 203166

Printers



Star	
Star LC100 Colour	£165.00
Star LC20	£124.00
Star LC24/100 Mono	£179.00
Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet	£210.00
SJ48 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
SJ48 Ink Cartridge	£19.00
SJ144 Thermal Transfer Colour Printer	£569.99
● 144 Element Print Head	
● Compressed Data Mode	
● 8 resident fonts	
● 360dpi resolution	
● Emulate Epson LQ860, IBM Pro Printer and NEC Graphics.	

Citizen

Citizen Swift 90 Colour	£175.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£270.00
Citizen 124D Special Offer	£149.99

Hewlett Packard

HP Deskjet 510	£299.99
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	£599.99

Lasers

Ricoh LP1200	£789.00
--------------	---------

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

Floppy Drives

- 880K formatted capacity
- Double sided, Double density
- Through port
- Enable / Disable Switch
- Anti Click
- Anti Virus Mode

Roclite external drive	£64.99
Amiga 500 internal drive	£49.99
Cumana CAX 354	£54.99

Speed Mouse

- 290dpi resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- Switchable between Amiga/ST
- Direct Mouse Replacement

Speed Mouse

£11.99

GVP II Hard Drives



- Quantum SCSI Hard drive
- Ultra fast 11ms access
- Up to 8Mb RAM on board
- 2 year warranty

42Mb No RAM	£199.00
80Mb No RAM	£299.00
120Mb No RAM	£399.00
213Mb No RAM	£564.00
2Mb SIMM Upgrade	£89.99
4Mb SIMM Upgrade	£179.99
8Mb SIMM Upgrade	£300.00

Repair Services

Our Service department can repair Amiga's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We can fit memory upgrades, ROM upgrades. We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, parts are extra.

Quotation service	£15.00
Min repair charge	£35.25
Courier Pickup	£11.00
Courier Return	£7.00
Same day service	£15.00

Amiga Packs

Amiga 600 Wild,
Weird and Wicked Pack £199.99
Includes A600 with Pushover,
Microprose Grand Prix, Putty and
Deluxe Paint III

Amiga CD32	£289.99
Includes Digger & Oscar games	

Amiga 1200
Race & Chase Pack £289.99
Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM,
Nigel Mansell (1200 version) and
Trolls (1200 version)



Software

Mini Office	£45.00
Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Disc Utilities and Graphics	

Pen Pal	£45.00
---------	--------

Powerful wordprocessor with text wrap around graphics, Forms manager, Database manager, calculated fields etc. 100,000 word spelling dictionary, Mail Merge

Final Copy II	£79.99
---------------	--------

Amiga wordprocessor, 110,000 word spell checker, 826,000 word thesaurus, Automatic hyphenation, multiple columns, HAM & 24 bit graphic support, Built in Postscript support

Deluxe Paint IV AGA	£69.99
---------------------	--------

Paint and animate in 262,000 colours. Develops specifically for the Commodore A1200 and A4000, takes full advantage of the new AGA chip set. Metamorphosis, instantly transform the shape and image of one brush into any other brush, HAM support, Paint stencil mode, Transparency and tinting features for special effects. Requires 2Mb RAM, kickstart 2.04 or greater

Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution
- 8 Channel, 16 bit, Stereo sound sampling

FALCON 4Mb 120Mb HD	£999.00
FALCON 4Mb No HD	£779.00
FALCON 1Mb No HD	£589.00

Hand Scanners



Golden Image Hand Scanner

- 100, 200, 300, 400dpi resolutions
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes
- Includes two of the most respected graphics packages, MIGRAPH'S TOUCH UP and DELUXE PAINT III

£89.99

While stocks last

RAM Upgrades

A500 512K upgrade

£14.99

A500+ 1Mb upgrade

£19.99

A600 1Mb with clock

£44.99

Plugs straight into A600 trap door, compatible with A600, A600HD

Accessories

50 3.5" Disks	£23.50
100 3.5" Disks	£44.65
3.5" Disk head cleaner	£4.00
50 Disk Box	£5.00
100 Disk Box	£8.00
A500 Dustcover	£4.00
Mouse/Joystick extension	£5.00
PRO 50 Joystick	£7.00

Monitors



Philips 8833 MKII £199.99

Includes 12 months on site warranty (Mainland UK) and free Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 game

Commodore 1084S Colour £189.99

Amiga Colour, stereo monitor including cable

Microvitech 1440 £399.99

14" Colour SVGA Monitor, 28 dot pitch.

Phone for Commodore Adaptor

Colour SVGA Monitor £239.99

High quality Colour SVGA Monitor, 28 dot pitch. Includes Falcon Adaptor

Falcon VEGA Adaptor £39.99

Philips SCART to Amiga £39.99

8833 MKII to Amiga £39.99

NEWS

by John Butters

Low-cost upgrade to A1200 power

OWNERS of A500s looking to move on to 32-bit Amiga technology can now upgrade their existing machines to the latest standard for around half the cost of an A1200.

The low-cost option comes from US firm Copperhead Technologies (010 1 518 346 3894), a company that specialises in buying, selling and trading second-hand Amiga hardware.

Their AGA Upgrade Kit comes with everything needed to transform an A500 into a PAL-compatible A1200, including a replacement motherboard with a 68020

processor, Kickstart 3, 2Mb of RAM and IDE hard drive controller.

An adaptor supplied in the pack enables the A500's keyboard to be connected on to the board, while the machine's existing internal disk drive and power supply can also be used.

The maker claims that even users without any electronics experience should be able to complete the project within an hour, although they warn that a minor case modification is needed.

This involves cutting away the plastic columns that separate the ports on the

back of the A500 case and a small part of the plastic lip that sticks up on the inside.

Once the board has been fitted the machine is claimed to operate exactly the same as other A1200s and has the PCMCIA slot and trap-door found on that model.

Copperhead Technologies do not have a British distributor, but they can supply by post. The kit costs \$225 (about £149) plus postage.

Enquiries should be sent to the firm at 104 Jay Street, Schenectady, NY 12305, United States of America.



A1200: New upgrade turns an A500 into one of these

Bundle alternative from specialists

AN alternative to Commodore's Desktop Dynamite bundle will be available to Amiga buyers this autumn – but only from specialist computer dealers.

Race 'n' Chase was put together by the manufacturer and has been given an attractive sleeve designed by distributor SDL. It contains an A1200 and two of the year's big games – Domark's Nigel Mansell's World Championship and Trolls, a platformer from Flair.

A spokesman for dealer Silica Systems said: "This new pack is ideal for customers who simply want the A1200 for its entertainment value. "At £299 it is the lowest priced pack available and as such is ideal for games oriented buyers."



Race 'n' Chase: Bundle alternative from specialists

Playing safe with games fact sheet

A CHARITY funded by the Government to develop and promote the best technology for learning has drawn up a fact sheet aimed at parents of children who play computer and video games.

The National Council for Educational Technology report on recent research carried out in the US on the effects of playing computer games.

It comes after media reports earlier this year alleging some games could cause epilepsy and anti-social behaviour, and includes advice from the British Epileptic Association.

According to the NCET, games offer several benefits to help children learn, and providing they are not played too much and are only one of the child's activities the dangers are limited.

Advice is given to combat the possibility of any health hazards while further research is carried out and a checklist is provided to test whether children are addicted to games.

The report says that children

should sit at least two feet from the screen in a well lit room and avoid playing while tired.

Other recommendations are that parents should help their children choose programs with an educational value, ensure games do not contain violence and encourage playing in groups.

They should talk to children about what happens in the software and use games as a starting point for other activities such as painting, drawing, acting or storytelling.

"There has been a lot of controversy around specific cases pointing to the addictive effect these games can have on young people," said NCET spokeswoman Ann Logan.

"Parents ought to be informed of the dangers and the possible benefits to children."

● To receive a free copy of the fact sheet send an a/c to the National Council for Educational Technology, Milburn Road, Science Park, Coventry CV4 7JL.

More Good News from Microdeal



Music

Clarity 16

New
version 1.5

Clarity 16 is our premier, professional sound sampler allowing rates up to 32KHz in 16 bit stereo and up to 48KHz in 16 bit mono on a standard Amiga; accelerated machines can handle faster sampling rates.

The software provides extensive features including full edit control, a MIDI keyboard emulator, a sample sequencer, many special effects, FFT analysis and much more.

New Version 1.5 has an up-to-date Workbench 3 look, in its own window and includes many enhancements allowing full compatibility with faster Amigas.

Megalosound

New

Our brand-new, 8-bit stereo, direct-to-disk budget sampler is now shipping.

The Megalosound software is packed full of easy-to-use editing features, special effects and extras such as the ability to print waveforms and sample information.

The package allows sampling up to 84KHz mono and 56KHz stereo to memory and up to 21KHz stereo to hard disk on an A1200. Supplied with a hardware volume control and an extensive 144-page manual, Megalosound is impressive value at only £34.95.

Pro-MIDI Interface

This interface allows you to connect a MIDI system to any Amiga computer via the serial port of your machine using a single multi-core cable. The interface sits conveniently next to your computer and provides MIDI In, Thru and two Out connections. Pro-MIDI is compatible with all leading Amiga MIDI software and comes complete with a miscellany of MIDI PD utilities on disk.



Video



VideoMaster AGA

VideoMaster combines the beauty of a video digitiser, the fun of a sound sampler and some superb sequencing software to provide a true Multimedia system that is a joy to use. This is the one package that you need for producing high quality stills & 25 frames/second movies with sound!

New A1200/A600 version Previously, only A500 owners have been able to take advantage of VideoMaster; now A1200 and A600 users can work with this amazing package and enjoy brand-new features such as superb HAM 8 (A1200 only) and 640x512 digitised stills and 160x100 25 frames per second monochrome video with sound. VideoMaster AGA plugs into the PCMCIA slot thus leaving your Amiga free for further expansion.

ColourMaster

New

To complement the VideoMaster system, we have developed a high quality RGB colour splitter which allows you to automatically digitise full colour movies/stills, directly from the VideoMaster software. The splitter is packaged with VideoMaster RGB.

The picture above is an un-retouched shot taken outside Microdeal's offices with a Panasonic camcorder and digitised with ColourMaster and VideoMaster AGA, all within a few seconds!



Prices

Clarity 16	£149.95
Megalosound	£34.95
Pro-MIDI Interface	£24.95
VideoMaster AGA	£79.95
VideoMaster RGB	£139.95
ColourMaster	£69.95

microdeal



ColourMaster

All Microdeal products should be available from your local Amiga computer shop. In case of difficulty, you can order directly from Microdeal using your credit/debit card over the phone or by sending us a cheque/postal order. For more information on any of our products which includes HiSoft software (e.g. Deepsee Amiga 3, HighSpeed Pascal, SAS/C 6 etc.), please call Microdeal on +44 (0) 525 713671, or fax us on +44 (0) 525 713716 or write to us at: The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE, UK.

News Briefs

Mate for video editors

VIDEO enthusiasts can now edit film and add soundtracks to home videos using Edit Mate, one of the latest Amiga products to be distributed by Meridian Software Distribution (081-543 3500).

The £199.95 package comes with software, cables and a stereo audio mixer and enables up to 99 scenes can be selected and stored in any order. A help line is available.

Sampler on card

A 16-BIT sound sampler will be launched on PCMCIA card for Amigas before Christmas, according American peripheral manufacturer Great Valley Products's British distributor.

It will be aimed at serious enthusiasts and musicians and come with "powerful" software on disk. Silica Systems were unable to give further specifications or price details.

Citizen meet colour demand

THE Swift 200C is the latest 24-pin colour dot matrix from Citizen which has been launched by the firm to meet customer demand for low cost, high quality colour printing.

The £327 machine runs at 180 characters per second in draft mode and 72cps in its six letter quality fonts. It provides Epson LQ500/850 emulation.

Graphics boost through

A HIGH performance graphics card which fits into the Zorro slots of top-end Amigas has just been released by Great Valley Products.

E.G.S. Spectrum increases the computer's resolution up to 1,600 x 1,280 pixels in 256 colours, providing the monitor used is capable of such displays.

Its British distributor Silica Systems (081-309 1111) say the 24-bit board will be supplied with powerful paint software and is expected to cost around £600.

Video tricks in Silica trio

AMIGA owners will soon be able to create and edit digital video footage on their machines using an aggressively-priced Zorro expansion board due from Silica Systems (081-309 1111).

The £530 Peggy video card uses standard Mpeg encoder chips to compress sequences and play them back at 25 frames per second, making it ideal for multimedia, presentation and games.

All operations comply with industry standards, and animations created should be accepted by any other machine, including CD32 and PCs fitted with their own Mpeg cards.

A built-in genlock gives users ability to overlay graphics on their Mpeg video animations, making complex mixes of

Amiga and video footage possible in real time without a video recorder.

Animations created as Mpeg files, can be played back from any hard drive capable of transferring data at 150k per second or faster. Two other display cards are also due for imminent launch. Rainbow III is a high-end 32-bit card with built in 110MHz video controller and resolutions up to 1,600 x 1,280 pixels.

And Piccolo is a low cost 24-bit board with its own blitter to speed up screen operations. Both fit into the Zorro slot on top Amigas and will be supplied with a copy of TV Paint Junior.

Rainbow III will cost £1,526 and Piccolo £399.



Peggy: Mpeg video for Zorro-based Amigas

Better graphics at the top

PICASSO II is a new graphics accelerator which increases the Amiga's screen resolution to up to 1,280 x 1,024 pixels and gives a range of colour depths including 24, 16, 15 and 8-bit.

There are two versions of the card, one with 1Mb of memory and the other with 2Mb for better resolutions.

Both display screens using their own RAM, have the ability to be configured for individual monitors in order to cut flicker and can move pixels quickly.

Micro-Pace (0753 551888) supply each with Workbench emulation software to make older software compatible with the board, a selection of utilities and a copy of Personal Paint Lite.

There are also utilities for displaying pictures on the Workbench and drivers for ADPro and ImageFX.

They work with A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000s running Workbench 2.04 or higher and using a multisync monitor. Prices are £299.95 for the 1Mb model and £329.95 for 2Mb.

● A full review of Picasso II and details of how it can improve Macintosh emulation with Emulview appears on page 42.



Picasso II: Giving Amigas faster and better graphics

Big Blue comes cheap

AMIGA users wanting to run DOS-based software on their computer are targeted for a low cost program being sold in Britain by Meridian Software Distribution (081-543 3500).

The firm claim that PC Task enables files to be transferred between Amigas and PCs, contains support for high density floppy drives and up to two floppy and hard drives.

It has support for MDA, CGA, EGA and VGA emulation and can display up to 256 colours on screen. Speed is related to that of Amiga running the program.

Experts warn, however, that although the £49.95 software will allow some PC products to be used with any Amiga, Windows applications are unlikely to be compatible.

Games tips from Euro champion

GAMES players will soon be able to pick up hints and tips on how to improve their scores from a new video presented by Dominik Diamond, former presenter of Channel 4's Gamesmaster.

Power Play shows many of the techniques used by UK and European Games Champion Danny Curley, a product evaluator in the games software industry. The tips contained in the video work across all formats of home computers and consoles and include strategic skills, joystick control, screen positioning and weapon techniques. Cost: £10.99.

Spanish course aids GCSE learning

THE first course to take Amiga users up to GCSE level Spanish has just been added to education specialist LCL's (0491 579345) range of language tuition programs.

Micro Spanish teaches both written and spoken Spanish and a business letter generator helps people communicate in the single European market.

Students are taught by real speech contained on disk, music, animated pictures and a book. It is made fun with a graphic adventure game, pictures and puzzles.

These alternate with serious programs teaching verbs and grammar and are aimed at motivating the user while ensuring they really learn.

The £24.99 course covers pronunciation, conversation, listening, comprehension, plurals, adjectives, future and immediate future tenses, imperfect tense and opposites.



LCL: Launch course in teach written and spoken Spanish

DIARY DATES

17 October 1993

Spotlight Amiga
Gasteiner Technologies
(081-885 5098)

Venue: Novotel Hotel, Hammersmith
A mini-show aimed at giving Amiga enthusiasts the chance to view and buy Amigas and products.

11 to 14 November 1993

Future Entertainment Show
(0225 442244)

Venue: Olympia, London

A multi-format computer and console show. Tickets must be bought in advance on 051-356 5085.

13 November 1993

All Micro Show 7
Organiser: Shareware Service
(0473 272002)

Venue: Bingley Hall, Staffs

Last year's event saw 60 stands, some with Amiga products.

19 to 21 November 1993

International Computer Show
Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions
(0222 512128)

Venue: Wembley, London

Discounted software and hardware plus product releases.

12 to 15 January 1994

BETT '94
Organiser: EMAP International
(071-404 4844)

Venue: Olympia, London

Britain's leading IT exhibition for the education market.

Overseas

23 to 25 October 1994

Amiga '93 Atacom
Organiser: Atacom
(010 33 1 64 34 03 42)
Venue: Paris, France

A range of Amiga exhibitors and developers including Commodore

● If your company is organising a show relevant to the Amiga and it's not listed, let us know so we can include the information in the diary.



HMV open world's largest games store

HMV have just opened the world's biggest computer and video games store and claim it offers games players the largest range of leisure software anywhere.

It has been named Level One and can be found on the first floor of the firm's flagship store at 150 Oxford Street, London.

Customers enter through a futuristic tunnel which opens into a huge floor featuring surround sound, a video games challenge area and mood-altering lights.

The atmosphere of the store changes depending on the time and day of the week.

During mid-week lunch times, for example, the mood is soft and relaxing but on Saturday's when younger buyers visit the environment is "fast, brash and hypnotic." Customers are able to

play latest games in a challenge area where up to four teams - eight players in all - can compete against each other simultaneously.

It is expected that around 200 major contests will be held every year, with each lasting between two and four hours. Anyone can play and there are T-shirt prizes for winners.

"Level One offers the greatest choice in the most fantastic retail environment," says David Terrill, the company's marketing director. "It underlines HMV's commitment to this expanding market and clearly signals our intent to become the UK's premier games retailer."

The company plan to have games departments in more than 40 stores - nearly half their chain - by the end of the year.

Thermal transfer for Amiga

AN AGGRESSIVELY-priced thermal transfer printer can now be used with the Amiga to produce colour output on paper, transparency film or T-shirt transfer paper.

The Primera Colour Printer has a resolution of 203 dots per inch and although it is intended for use with graphics applications, Ascii text can also be printed.

The 3995 machine needs at least 2Mb of memory and a free driver is available from its American makers, Fargo Electronics (010 1 612 941 9470).

"The introduction of an Amiga driver is part of our continuing efforts to bring high quality low-cost thermal colour printing to a much wider user base," said a Fargo spokesman.

"We are excited to make this advanced colour printing technology available to such a highly graphics-intensive market."

Fargo are trying to set up British distribution through at least one dealer.

Direct sell to cut printer costs

PRINTER prices could soon fall following a decision by manufacturing giant Citizen to set up a division within the company to sell directly to the public.

Citizen Direct will kick off by selling the firm's first laser machine, the six-page per minute ProLaser 6000.

It has a resolution of 600 dots per inch and will be sold by Citizen for £559, instead of its usual recommended retail price of £998.

According to spokesman Tony Byng, savings on distributor and dealer margins will enable the company to sell products at highly competitive prices.

Machines sold by Citizen Direct will be different from those distributed through third-party dealers and there are no plans to stock dot matrix models.

"Our decision to offer the Citizen ProLaser 6000 via the direct selling route is a first for the industry," explained Citizen's marketing director Edward Huggins.

"No other printer manufacturer in our sector has taken the initiative to manage the complete sales operation."

"We believe this is the only way to meet the high expectations of customers who have already learned to buy their computers and software from direct suppliers."

Speedy storage from Siren

FAST internal hard drives are now available for A600 and A1200 computers from Manchester-based Siren Software (061-724 7572).

The 2.5in Quantum Rocket is claimed by the company to have a transfer rate of up to 4Mb per second, a track seek time of 5ms, a 32k look ahead DisCache and 32k WriteCache.

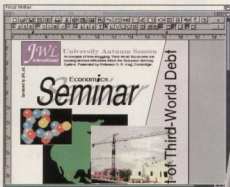
It is available with either 85, 127, 170 or 256Mb of storage space and come with all the extras needed to fit the drive into the Amiga.

Prices start at £193.49 for the 85Mb model and range up to £383.49 for 256Mb. The firm can also supply A1200s with drives installed for an extra £299.99.

Quantum Rocket:
Fast internal hard
drive from Siren



You can't use Software this Powerful, and produce Documents this Good...



Unless, you buy an expensive PC or Macintosh™,
a high priced Colour PostScript™ Laser Printer,
and a complex, costly Desk Top Publishing Package...

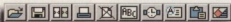
If you're looking for a quality Word
Processor/Publisher that performs as
well as this, you may well start by
searching through PC and Apple™
Macintosh™ software catalogues.

Even then though, you probably
won't find a program that will
combine the very best in Word
Processing and... easy to use
integrated DTP type facilities.

You certainly can't find
software for your Amiga
that's capable of all this...



...or Can You?



The latest World of Commodore Amiga show in Pasadena, California helped boost the spirits of a depressed American Amiga market.

After news that a number of well-known Commodore engineers had defected to companies such as 3DO and Silicon Graphics following the lay-offs of many of their compatriots, many of the attendees wondered what Commodore would have left to talk about in their keynote speech.

What Commodore talked about was a stripped down, "streamlined" organisation that would be able to make a profit in the current competitive market. Commodore US President Jim Dionne wryly joked that Commodore had "led the way" by announcing huge losses and company restructuring before Apple and IBM.

Some projects would be offered to other developers for licensing in the hopes that they'd be brought to market by other companies. This includes the DSP board for the A4000, which is one of many projects that Commodore currently have nobody working on, and the AGA de-interlacer board.

Commodore's already complete networking software, Ethernet adaptor, and multiport serial board are also available for licensing. They are also talked of releasing CD32 in the US at the Spring CES next year - it won't be competing with the Jaguar or 3DO this Christmas here in the States.

Lew Eggebrecht, always a font of information, did have some good news. The next-generation AAA chip set is in first-silicon for testing, and should be available as planned in mid-1994. Engineers have the test chip set displaying true-colour 24-bit screens and blitting objects with its new high-speed blitter.

An interesting - and unconfirmed - rumour was that the first AAA machine would use the same case, processor card, and slot riser as the A4000, meaning that

The show must go on



What's
new

USA

Denny Atkin brings the latest news on Commodore's changing fortunes in America

you could upgrade the A4000 to AAA by simply replacing the motherboard. When I asked a Commodore engineer about this, he said it was a possibility.

All in all, the news wasn't great - many projects people were excited about are on the back burner - but it was reassuring. Commodore were very straightforward about their current situation, and Dionne's outlining of the company's game plan showed that the company knows that it's going to take massive sales of CD32 to get back on its feet in the US.

TION RESIGNA-

What showgoers didn't know, though, was that as Dionne was outlining the company's future, he was planning his own future away from Commodore. Soon after the show ended it was confirmed that Jim Dionne had announced his resignation at the dealer meeting held at the WCCA show.

Jeff Stillely will move in as the new General Manager of Commodore US, and the position of president won't be filled.

Soft-Logik's PageStream 3.0 was a big crowd-pleaser. Although it was still

a couple of months from shipping, the program was coming together nicely by the show. It now sports a user-interface that's a perfect model of the Amiga Style Guide, has full AGA support, and finally shows bitmapped pictures in full colour.

It exports formats as well as importing them. Even more impressive is the typography support, which easily rivals that of PC and Macintosh programs such as PageMaker 5 and Quark XPress. Everything from long-document publishing features to smart quotes and automatic ligatures is there.

Creating AReXX macros to automate your publishing couldn't be easier - just turn on Record, perform a series of macros, and turn Record back off. You've now got an AReXX macro that's ready to be run or added to. Company reps said they were hoping to ship the program in mid-November. Jim Drew

was there representing Utilities Unlimited, and the software support for his Emplant board has seen significant improvements since I reviewed it in these pages.

Emplant 3.15 now supports 24-bit video cards (Retina and Picasso at the moment, with EGS and other boards coming soon) and stereo sound under System 7.x, as well as a host of minor improvements.

Coming in the next version is "32-bit clean" support, which will let it work on systems with no MMU and allow you to devote more of your Amiga's memory to Emplant.

Drew says the next module for Emplant will be the IBM 486 emulator, although that wasn't shown. Strangely, an Apple II emulator was!

ACCELERATOR

GVP introduced the Turbo-Performance Series II, an upgraded version of their accelerator board for the A1200 that now sports a full 68030 (as opposed to an EC030) running at 50MHz. It also has an option connector for further expansion, and the first thing provided for that will be the A1291 SCSI module.

Other products on display included the first US showing of CD32, a number of graphics boards that I won't bother describing since they all originated on your side of the Pond, a 128Mb RAM card for Zorro III machines from DKB software, and many products for Video Toaster users, who now make up a large portion of the US Amiga market.

In retrospect, the Pasadena show was a sign of a shrinking, changing US Amiga market. But happily, it didn't seem to be the last hurrah.

When is a toaster not a toaster?

When it's a product from Warm and Fuzzy Logic called Lightwave. This is a small box that plugs into the Amiga's parallel port and allows it to run the Video Toaster software - including LightWave 3D, the rendering software that's so good that it's been used to create special effects for Babylon 5 and Steven Spielberg's SeaQuest DSV.

Normally the software won't work without a Toaster installed, but Lightwave emulates all the Toaster functions that LightWave looks for.

Not only does this mean that North American users can buy extra Amiga's to use as rendering workstations, but, more significantly for this audience, it means you can run LightWave 3D on a PAL Amiga! Europe is no longer shut out from using the Amiga's premier rendering software.

Lightwave is more than a dangle, though. The software also supports rendering directly to 24-bit cards such as Retina,

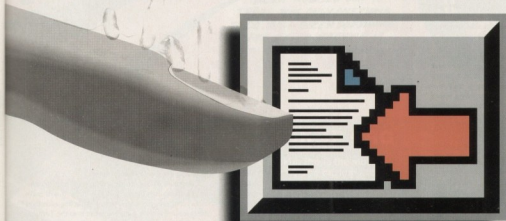
Opalvision, DCTV, Firecracker, EGS, Piccolo, Picasso, and Rainbow 3, as well as to standard Amiga and AGA screens. You can also render directly to GVP's ImageFX software's buffer for further processing.

Lightwave requires an Amiga with Workbench 2.04 or later and at least 512k of chip RAM and 512k of fast RAM. You'll also need LightWave 2.0 or 3.0, which means you'll either need to purchase a Video Toaster board to get the software, or purchase the Toaster 3.0 software upgrade kit from NewTek, which costs about \$699.

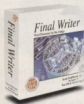
There's no telling if NewTek will make purchasing the Toaster 3.0 software more difficult due to the existence of Lightwave; it's currently sold through mail-order dealers in the US and is readily available.

For more information, contact Warm and Fuzzy Logic, 2302 Mariott Road, Richmond, VA 23229 USA.

You Can Now... with New *Final Writer*TM



Put *Your* Finger on the Buttons of the Ultimate Amiga Word Processor



From the publisher of the acclaimed Final Copy II comes its new companion, Final Writer - for the author who needs even more! If you already use an Amiga Word Processor, it won't include the complete and comprehensive array of features found in this latest addition to the SoftWood family.

Can your Word Processor...

Output crisp PostScriptTM font outlines on any graphic printer (not just expensive lasers), and was it supplied with over 110 typefaces? Import, scale, crop, view on screen and output structured EPS clip-art images (Final Writer is supplied with a hundred), again, on any printer? Also create structured graphics and rotate them along with text to any angle, giving you DTP quality presentation? Provide a huge range of printing options (eg. thumbnails, scaling, crop marks etc. on PostScriptTM printers) and fulfil other advanced Word Processing functions easily such as automatic indexing, table of contents, table of illustrations and bibliography generation? With Final Writer, this

is now available to you along with a list of features that just goes on and on. We know that

you'll be impressed by this revolution in Amiga Word Processing, but don't be put off by its advanced capabilities. With its complement of user definable Command Buttons and Superb Manual, Final Writer is simply one of the easiest programs to learn and use.

Final Writer is not just a one-off product...

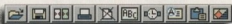
SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company publishing for the Amiga and no other system. So, if Final Writer exceeds your current requirements - whatever your Document Processing needs, whatever your Amiga - SoftWood will still have the Perfect Package for you...

Pen Pal or Final Copy II and Proper Grammar II...a Complete Range.

Once you become a registered SoftWood user, you'll gain access to unlimited free UK technical support (others often charge you or don't provide support at all) and preferential upgrades to future versions of these and other exciting new products being developed right now.



SoftWood



Quality software for your Amiga

If you've outgrown your existing package ask about our 'trade up' options from your current Word Processor (other publishers' WP's are eligible too).



SoftWood Products Europe
New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP England
Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040



Available from all good dealers or, contact us for a list of nationwide stockists.
All information correct at time of going to press. EAEOE. All trademarks acknowledged. The document on the previous page was output on a low cost Canon Bubble Jet.



Please mark no personal copy of the new Final Writer & Final Copy II information pack, including samples from popular printers, and a list of stockists etc. (call 0773 836781 now!)

Name & Address:

Please include your personal ACO

In the dozen or so years of the computer games industry's short history, we have seen thousands of games from hundreds of software houses covering scores of machine formats.

Bright young things working from back bedrooms have, over the years, vied with large companies to produce that elusive best selling game, and the results have often been spectacular.

The proportion of competently coded but dull and uninspiring games has always been high, but every year we have been treated to new game ideas or at least fresh exciting approaches to old favourites. Even the seemingly played-out areas of flight simulation and sports games have taken a new turn from time to time.

This year, however, the progress gravy train seems to have come off the rails, and the complete lack of real excitement at this autumn's biggest European games trade show became increasingly worrying as the Amiga Computing staff searched in vain for something which hadn't been done 100 times before. Platform games, yet more flight sims, and some 3D Dungeon Master look-alikes were just about the only items on the menu.

Unlike previous years, when games like Populous and Lemmings have introduced completely new genres to the industry and spawned offshoots such as Syndicate and Diggers, there was nothing to stop the browsing crowds in their tracks.

Plenty of business deals were made and a lot of very well programmed games were on show, but the only stand sporting an excited little crowd of admirers was the one showing a new CD-ROM version of *The Lovers' Guide*, complete with digitised video footage. Sad, but true.

Part of the problem could be that there's nothing new under the sun, particularly when all the best ideas have been used up, but this is a pessimistic view and I am convinced that there's plenty of life left in the computer game.

More likely reason is that the recession has forced companies to play safe and that the development of the industry as a whole makes the creation of risky new game types more difficult.

PC games are a good case in point. If someone can name a ground-breaking PC game - and we're talking about ideas rather than graphical advances - then it must be one I've missed.

With PCs gaining more and more ground in the games world, the danger is that big intros, lots of colours, and visually attractive games with little or no gameplay could become the norm - if they haven't already. Some PC products are very good, of course - and *Alone in the Dark 2* springs to mind - but there are so many dull rehashes of tired old ideas in the PC world that the gems are usually hidden under a mountain of dross.

It is so often the case that the screen shots look stran-

The recent European Computer Trade Show was as full of bright new ideas as your average tin of beans. Where has all the originality gone?



Dull as dishwater

ning but the game, when played, is unutterably drab, so that players must surely become disillusioned with them.

No amount of skimming across a 256-colour fully shaded landscape can make up for the fact that the latest flight sim, though nice to look at, is no more challenging or complex in gameplay terms than *F18 Interceptor*, one of the first flight released on the Amiga.

For *E40*, I could pop down the local Starring Artists gallery and snap up a visual treat on canvas whose appeal would last a lot longer than the sinking feeling I'd get when realising that *SuperLibido StealthChopper VI* was nothing more than a 10-year-old helicopter game with improved graphics. The fact that many more gamers don't is one of the great consumer mysteries.

LARGE COMPANIES

A second factor which may stifle creativity is the encroachment of large international firms. Huge Japanese and American companies, attracted by the CD-ROM boom and the possibility of combining the music, film, and games industries into one huge leisure market, are jumping in with both feet, and if Hollywood is the middle ground of movie making, these guys will certainly be the same in our industry.

Big money means big games with lots of graphic artists working on them, musicians, programmers, and marketing bods, and they all have to be paid.

The result is that as development costs for games begin to soar there will be a strong tendency to play safe rather

than wing it with a new game concept.

Companies will, of course, launch a new game no matter what idea it is based on if they think it will make money, but grey-faced, grey-suited marketing executives don't make the same value judgements as the T-shirted brigades who run many of today's smaller games houses.

While someone at, say, Bullfrog might think that a God game would be a good idea, Mr Suit might not, and prefer to allocate his development budget to *Ninja Vipers 3*.

Pessimism, though, should only be allowed to go so far. We might see the industry shaping up in a way that makes it difficult for small independent software houses to compete, but that doesn't mean we won't see good games.

Electronic Arts, to take an example, have often been the medium by which small groups of coders or new companies have reached the public. Populous, which was developed by the then fledgling Bullfrog, was taken on board by EA despite the fact that it was like nothing they'd ever seen, and it sold in bucket-loads.

If this process carries on, with the large companies sucking in the best of the back bedroom coders' ideas and marketing them, then all is not lost.

If, on the other hand, games houses continue to be fascinated by huge 3D intro animations and oodles of graphics to the exclusion of gameplay, we might as well all take up needlepoint, because there will be nothing to get those glands going in the computer games market.

Stevie Kennedy

The AC team

EDITOR Stevie Kennedy
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Paul Austin
TECHNICAL EDITOR Colin Yarnall
ART EDITORS Tim Lacky
 Terry Theale
 John Batters
NEWS EDITOR Phil Morse
PRODUCTION EDITOR Jonathan Maddock
STAFF WRITERS Simon Clapp
 David Cusick
 Adam Phillips
ADVERTISING MANAGER Simon Lees
AD SALES Jane Marnborough
AD PRODUCTION Barbara Newall
MARKETING MANAGER Lucy Oliver
PRODUCTION MANAGER Sandra Chids
SYSTEMS MANAGER David Stewart

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR David Wren
DISTRIBUTION COMAG (0895) 446055
SUBSCRIPTION 051-357 2941

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 64,418

Jan-June 1992

Published by Europress Enterprise Ltd.
 Europa House, Adlington Park,
 Marple, Greater Manchester SK10 4HP
 Tel: 0625 678866
 Fax: 0625 659652

CHAIRMAN Derek Meakin
MANAGING DIRECTOR Ian Bloomfield



Cover-Off Hotline
 0425 859766
 Thursday, 3-5pm only

We regret that Europress cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address in this journal for possible publication.

Europress Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

©1992 Europress Enterprise Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

europress
 ENTERPRISE

For five years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the Europress magazine group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

Amiga Computing • Amiga ST User • Amiga ST Review • PC Today
 Amiga Computing • GB Action • Amiga Action • ST Action
 • Commodore Force • Mega Force • Mega Force • Amiga Force
 • Best Influence • Super Action • PC House

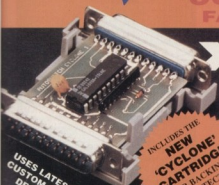
Printed in the United Kingdom
 by BPCC Ltd, Crowthorne

THE MICRO ADVENTURES OF...

SAMSON

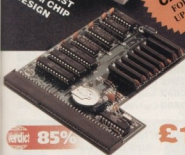
"...BY THE TIME I REACHED THE SCENE, THE DISKS HAD BEEN 'RUBBED OUT'!... THERE WAS ONLY ONE THING TO DO. CALL 'SIREN SOFTWARE' FOR EXTRA BACKUP!"

TELEPHONE
061-724 7572
FAX 061-724 4893



USES LATEST
CUSTOM CHIP
DESIGN

INCLUDES THE
NEW
'CYCLONE'
CARTRIDGE
FOR BACKING
UP PROTECTED
SOFTWARE



A1200 4mb memory expansion with clock 32 bit wide auto configuring FastRAM. Zero wait state allows the A1200 to run at full speed. Increase the speed of the computer by 219%. Battery backed clock keeps the correct time and date even when the A1200 is switched off.

Simple trapdoor installation.

£159.99

HARD DISC DRIVES

85mb
120mb

A1200 with 85mb hard disc drive fitted
A1200 with 120mb hard drive fitted

Our 2.5" hard drives for the A600/A1200 offer speedy access times and come complete with fitting cable, screws and full instructions. They are preformatted and have Workbench installed for immediate use.

Fully guaranteed for 12 months.

Fitting service available for £25.00.

Please phone 061 724 7572 for further details.

£189.99

£289.99

£489.99

£589.99

**SUPERB
VALUE
FOR
MONEY**



Soundblaster

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES! The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing, imagine stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific stereo tunes. The SOUNDBLASTER also boosts games playability!

The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3 way units featuring a 3" woofer, 2" honker and a 1" tweeter to provide a powerful crisp sound.

£44.99

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

Unlike other disc backup utilities, X-BACKUP PRO is totally automatic and extremely simple to use. It is full compatible with ALL AMIGA computers.

- Will backup virtually any disc onto another disc.
- Full hard disc backup.
- File management facility.
- Optimise, formats, repairs, verifies.
- Includes the 'AUTOSWITCH' CYCLONE cartridge. Simply plugs into the external disc drive socket at the rear of the Amiga, and plug your external disc drive into the back of the CYCLONE cartridge for unbeatable disc backup power. An external disc drive is required for use with the CYCLONE cartridge. These are available from us priced £54.99.

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If you can find a more powerful disc backup utility, we will give you your money back.

SPECIAL OFFER

Deluxe disc drives

Whisper quiet. Slimline design. Suits any Amiga. Cooling vents. Sleek, high quality metal casing. Quality Sony/Citizen drive mechanism. On/Off switch and throughput at the rear of the drive. Full 880K capacity. Long reach connection cable.

**CYCLONE
COMPATIBLE**

£54.99



Order NOW for immediate despatch
Tel. 061 724 7572 Fax 061 724 4893

Telesales open 9am - 6pm Monday-Friday
Access/Visa accepted

Send a cheque/Postal order or credit card details to:
**Siren Software, Wilton House, Bury Rd,
Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR England**

Government, Education and PLC orders welcome.
All prices include VAT at the current rate. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe, £12.50 rest of world.

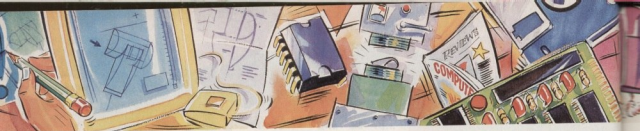
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building society cheque or Bank Draft.

**REN
SOFTWARE**

Wilton House,
Bury Rd,
Radcliffe,
Manchester
M26 9UR
England



**IMPROVED
SOUND
QUALITY**



poweroptical

128MB Optical Internal.....	£779
128MB Optical External.....	£879
128MB Optical Disk.....	£39.95
SCSI Controller A2000.....	£129

video backup



Use a VCR as a backup storage advice, 200 Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4hr tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. What's more you can watch T.V on your 1084s monitor.

£60

floptical drive

The Floptical stores 20MB of data on a 3.5" disk (a SCSI interface is required).

Floptical A2000 Kit.....	£289
Floptical A500 External.....	£389

syquest drive

3.5" Removable HD from Syquest. Each cartridge stores 105MB.

3.5" Syquest 17ms.....	£739
3.5" 105MB Cartridge.....	£79

scsi drives

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5" drives in many sizes.

52QMB.....	£169
80MB.....	£179
160MB.....	£249
200MB.....	£349

ide internal

2.5" Miniature internal HD for the A600/A1200, (these drives come complete with a cable and installation software)

60MB Internal HD.....	£160
80MB Internal HD.....	£179
120MB Internal HD.....	£230

icd products

Trifecta 2000 LX Bare.....	£139
Trifecta 2000 LX 80MB HD.....	£239
Trifecta 2000 LX 160MB HD.....	£329
Trifecta 2000 LX 200MB HD.....	£399
Trifecta 500 LX Bare.....	£195
Trifecta 500 LX 80MB HD.....	£295
Trifecta 500 LX 160MB HD.....	£359
Trifecta 500 LX 200MB HD.....	£459

a600 memory

1MB RAM with battery backed clock.

A600 Memory.....	£39.95
------------------	--------

1.5MB memory

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and compatible with Fatter Agnus. (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1.5MB Memory.....	£85
-------------------	-----

1MB thru' port

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and fully compatible with Fatter Agnus. (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1MB Thru' port.....	£49
---------------------	-----

PC501+card



High quality memory card comes with 1MB of RAM on-board to expand your Amiga A500+ to 2MB of Chip RAM. (Fits in the trap-door, does not affect your warranty)

£36

a500 memory

4 Chip 512K RAM expansion with or without battery backed clock. Free software included. (A500+ compatible)

A500 Card with clock.....	£29
A500 Card without clock.....	£24

a500 8mb board

Expand your Amiga from 2MB to 8MB of RAM. Plugs into side slot, full auto config, and full through port.

A500 2MB Board.....	£129
A500 4MB Board.....	£189
A500 8MB Board.....	£289

a2000 8mb board

2MB to 8MB expansion for the A2000. Full auto config, and 12 months warranty

A2000 2MB Board.....	£99
A2000 4MB Board.....	£149
A2000 8MB Board.....	£239

new 2MB chip ram



Increase your Amiga's memory to 2MB of chip RAM, including 2MB 8375 Agnus, easy to fit (internal fitting), unlike every other 2MB chip RAM board currently available you A500 trap memory still works! fully compatible.

£159

special offer

PC1208 68882-20MHz OMB RAM board.

PC1208 68882 20MHz.....	£99
-------------------------	-----

powerdrives

All Power Computing's disk drives come with a 12 month guarantee. The PC880B is available with Blitz Amiga, Blitz and X-Copy or Cyclone compatible (this drive is only available to registered owners of X-Copy Professional). The drive comes in a choice of two colours, black and cream.

PC880B with Blitz Amiga.....	£60
PC880B with Blitz, X-Copy.....	£75
PC880B with black case (CDTV).....	£60
PC880E Economy Cyclone Comp.....	£49.95
PC881 Amiga 500 internal drive.....	£40
PC882 Amiga 2000 internal drive.....	£40
PC883 Dual disk drive.....	£125

PC880B drive



The award winning external disk drive which includes Anti-click (cures that annoying click), Virus blocker (prevents viruses) and built-in backup hardware. Now available with Cyclone compatible chip.

£60



x-backup pro

Extremely powerful disk back-up utility, uses the latest custom chip design. Hardware designed by Power Computing.

X-Backup Pro.....	£29.95
-------------------	--------

A600/A1200 Colour Scanner available soon

power computing ltd

telephone 0234 843388
facsimile 0234 840234
technical 0234 841882
(technical is available from 2.5.10pm)

epson GT-6500

A high resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanner from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 600DPI scanner. Comes with PowerScan or ASDG (ASDG is an extra £99). GT-8000 scans up to 800DPI.



Epson GT6500 PowerScan...£699
Epson GT6500 ASDG...£798
Epson GT8000 PowerScan...£1199
Epson GT8000 ASDG...£1298
Document Feeder...£399

powerScan 4



Completely re-designed powerful user interface, produce 256 greyscale images (on a AGA machine), scan in 64 greyscales (non AGA Amiga can only display 16), add colour to greyscale images, special effects, new support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans, available with mono or colour scanner.

£119

powerScanners

PowerScanner 4 (mono)...£119
PowerScanner 4 (colour)...£239
PowerScanner 4 inc. OCR...£159
PowerScanner 3...£99
Scanner 4 Upgrade inc. interface...£50
Scanner 4 Upgrade software...£20
OCR Junior Software...£49
OCR Full Version Upgrade...£49
(OCR full version is only available to registered users of OCR Junior)

auto rom sharer

ROM Share...£19.95
ROM Share inc. v2.04...£50
ROM Share inc. v1.3...£39
ROM Share A600...£29
ROM Share A600 v1.3...£55

home music kit

900KHz sampling rate, dynamic filtering, anti-aliasing filter, over 32 special effects and many more
Home Music Kit...£29.95
Midi Interface...£15.95

amiga cd-32



The new Amiga CD-32, 32-bit technology, AGA chipset, 256,000 colours, 2MB 32-bit chip RAM, 14MHz 68EC020 processor, MPEG FMV expansion capability, controller pad and two free games.

£289

amiga 1200

A1200 0MB HD...£295
A1200 60MB HD...£449
A1200 80MB HD...£465
A1200 120MB HD...£519

amiga 4000

A4000 040 330MB HD 4MB...£2229
A4000 030 330MB HD 4MB...£1399
Both systems come with 2MB of chip RAM

colour monitors

Commodore 1084st...£179.99
Commodore 1942...£399.99
Commodore 1940...£299.99
Multi-sync monitors are available EPOA

printer range

Huge range of printers available, Star, Citizen, Hewlett Packard and Epson. Please telephone for prices and your requirements.

chips & spares

Power Computing can supply a huge range of chips and spares, including RAMS for the Amiga, hard drives, power supply, cables etc.

supra modems

Supra Modems come complete with English phone cable, RS232 serial cable, heavy duty PSU and comms software, send and receive fax's, 100% compatible with industry standard 'AT' command codes, free trial offer to various services and V42 bis data compression.

Supra Fax Modem+...£119
Supra Fax Modem 2BIS...£249

electric fingers club

The Power BBS is a bulletin board service. Phone 0234 841503. Speeds up to 16.8K. This service is available 24 hours a day, and its free!

pro software

Home Accounts 2...£39
Deluxe Paint 4...£74
Morph Plus...£149
Real 3D Classic...£79
Real 3D v2...£380
SBase Personal 4...£119
SBase Professional 4...£225
Art Expressions...£149
ProDraw v3...£69
Art Department Pro v2.3...£149
Art Dept. Pro conversion...£59
Vista Pro v3...£49
Makepath (Vista)...£25
Terraford (Vista)...£25
Amos Pro...£35
Amos Pro Compiler...£25
Lattice C v6+...£279
Bars & Pipes Pro v2...£265
Superjam v1.1...£95
Technosound Turbo...£45
Brilliance...£152
Directory Opus...£49
Scala 500...£79
Scala Professional...£185
Video Director...£119
Final Copy II...£80
TurboPrint Pro...£39

miscellaneous products

PowerMouse...£15
Optical Mouse...£29.95
Replacement Optical Mat...£10
100 Branded Disks + Box...£49.95
10 Branded Disks...£4.99
A1200 Duster...£5
Intruder 1 Joystick...£29.99
Maverick 1 Joystick...£15.99
Python 1 Joystick...£9.99
Apache 1 Joystick...£7.99

order form



Send this order form to: Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8, White Road, Walsham Road Ind. Estate, Kemptown, Redhill MK43 7PN

Name _____

Address _____

System owned _____

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ _____

Card and No. _____

Expiry date _____

Signature _____

Make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Telephone No. _____

Description _____

delivery next day £5.00 2-3 days £2.50 Saturday £10.00
delivers are subject to stock availability



If you've ever lost any data due to hard or floppy disk failure, you'll fully appreciate the usefulness of a program designed to help you extract something from the wreckage...

the DISKS

Using the CoverDisks

In order to use the CoverDisks, insert the disk containing the program that you wish to use then boot your Amiga. If you own an A500 Plus, A500, A1200 or any other Workbench 2.0 machine please ensure that the disks are write-enabled before booting.

Quarterback Tools is a program which corrects all kinds of problems on hard and floppy disks. If you have ever seen this message (and you haven't):

Error validating disk is unreadable

or:

Volume Workbench has a read/write error

then you need Quarterback Tools!

If you've used your Amiga for any length of time, you will have already faced the problems that can occur with floppy and hard disks. Quarterback Tools solves disk and file problems caused by unpleasant visits from the guru, unexpected power failures, accidental file deletions, disk formatting mistakes, mechanical problems, ageing and physical disk damage.

There are really only three steps to running Quarterback Tools: Start the program, select a disk drive (volume) to process, and select the function that is to be performed on the chosen drive.

Steps one and two shouldn't be too difficult - double click on the icon then select one of the available volumes by clicking on its name.

Only the volumes that are currently known to the system are displayed, so if you intend to use Quarterback Tools on a floppy you should insert it in a drive before trying to select a volume. You may do this while the program is running as it is clever enough to recognise disk changes.

There will be occasions when the disk name does not automatically appear because the disk has failed the AmigaDOS validation checks. If you find yourself in this situation, select Display Drives from the menu bar.

After you have selected the volume or drive that you want Quarterback Tools to work on, it will display a menu of

functions that it can perform. If you've selected a validated volume you will be able to display volume statistics, go to the Volume Reorganisation menu, restore deleted/lost files and drawers, format the volume, unformat the volume, or select a different volume.

Otherwise you'll be presented with the Bad Volume menu which lets you display volume statistics, attempt to repair bad volumes, restore files to a different volume or select a different drive.

If your disk is so badly corrupted that the Amiga crashes every time you insert the floppy, you can direct Quarterback Tools to disable AmigaDOS by selecting the appropriate option from the menu bar.

It may then be possible to repair the entire disk or to restore some of its files to another volume. The worst case scenario is that no data can be recovered in which case the disk can still be used once it has been formatted.

Anyone who has owned their Amiga for some time will probably have noticed that it takes longer and longer for files to be loaded from or written to disk. This is true whether you use a hard or floppy drive and will become worse as the disk becomes full.

The problem of decreased performance is caused by file fragmentation. Files are

broken up into many pieces and stored in different places on the disk.

AmigaDOS keeps track of this and puts all the pieces back together when you load a file. This technique allows the Amiga to use every bit of a disk but has an unfortunate side effect on access times.

Usually this is not too much of a prob-

lem, but when a disk starts to fill up, files may be split into more fragments in order to fit them on the disk. Because they are more widely scattered, access times can become tediously slow.

Quarterback Tools solves fragmentation problems in two ways. First, it collects all the fragments of each file together into a single contiguous area of the disk. Next, it rearranges the files on the disk so that there are no holes in the disk space.

One way to visualise this step is to imagine that the files are all pushed to one end of the disk leaving the empty space at the other end. That way, when new files



Restoring lost files

are added to the disk they are less likely to be fragmented, and if they must be, the fragments of each file will be close to each other thereby keeping access times down.

Before attempting to reorganise a volume, make a backup. Although a small risk, it is possible for a power failure or other unwanted event to interfere with the process resulting in permanent data loss. Neither Central Coast Software nor *Amiga Computing* can be held responsible for such loss so it is in your own interest to back up your disk before using Quarterback Tools.

An equally useful function is the ability of this program to restore deleted files. When files are deleted they are not completely erased. For each file there is an entry in a special table which tells the Amiga where the file is actually located.

All that happens when a file is deleted is that the table entry is removed. The file itself still exists but the system no longer cares about it and is free to allocate the space that it occupies for other files.

Quarterback Tools is able to scan an entire volume looking for deleted files that have not been overwritten with other data. Should you discover that you have

accidentally deleted a file, don't write any files to the disk you are using until you have used Quarterback Tools.

RDPRep

Author: Microbotics
Requires: Workbench 2 or 3

RDPRep is a utility to create the settings and values which describe your hard disks to AmigaDOS, and to write those values to a standard place on your hard disk known as the Rigid Disk Block (RDB).

Auto-booting disk interfaces use the information in the RDB to mount and access the drive. RDPRep was originally created to support Microbotics HardFrame SCSI interface, the first interface to use Rigid Disk Blocks (and indeed, Microbotics helped formulate and create the RDB standard).

RDPRep can, however, be used to partition any hard disk on any interface providing its driver conforms to the RDB



BattleCars 2

Author: David Jameson
Requires: Workbench 1.3 or higher

At first sight, this game may not appeal to everyone because of its blocky vector graphics. However it is extremely playable particularly against a human opponent.

The object is simply to track down your rival in the 3D world and blow them to pieces. Each car is armed with a machine gun (Fire button) and a missile launcher (spacebar) with infinite bullets but just three missiles!



Where is he?

Harmoni

Author: The Disc Company
Requires: Midi equipment and interface

If you have access to Midi hardware and a suitable interface, Harmoni could well become an invaluable tool for any Midi musician – especially for those of you who've spent your formative years learning how to write and record at the controls of the Amiga's countless soundtracker clones.

Once safely extracted and installed on a separate floppy, Harmoni should boot, revealing a rather complex and somewhat daunting interface. However don't be put off by the program's harsh screen layout.

Although far from pretty, Harmoni is in fact a very friendly package that's simple to use and can often out-gun many full price commercial packages when it comes to pure sequencing power.

On initial boot-up you'll be taken directly into sequence mode. As the name suggests, it's from here where the basic building blocks of any composition start out.

Unlike most sequencers, Harmoni doesn't employ a linear approach to song construction. In fact, each track is divided into as many or as few sections or individual sequences as your song requires.

For example, to create a track within a song which went verse, chorus, verse, chorus you'd only need two separate sequences which could then be appended in the correct order within the program's song mode – thereby generating the illusion of a linear progression with each section following on seamlessly through the entire song.

Although a little confusing at first, the basic principle is very simple: You simply decide how many sections your song will require, record each unique section in a separate sequence and then string them together in song mode.

When you first load the program, the sequence letter in the top right-hand corner of the screen will be A and should be Untitled. Change this to Intro.

If you use the arrow gadgets either side of the letter you can scroll through the 52 sequences available for each song. If you now move the mouse pointer to the very top of the screen and press the right mouse button the various pull-down menus will be revealed.

Along the right-hand side you'll find all the major track editing commands while the bottom provides access to the assorted recording options, time signature, metronome and environmental controls.

Assuming you've already connected a suitable interface and instrument – and checked all connections thoroughly – we can embark on a whistle stop tour of the recording process.

First click on the Midi Thru button – a pinky orange background should become active. Now move to the numerical gadget alongside the button, press down and hold the left mouse button, moving up and down to adjust the Midi channel selection. Once the channel is defined, simply select the instrument voice or preset of your choice and play a few

notes. At this point you should hear your chosen voice – if not, check all connections and ensure you've followed the set up procedure properly.

If all is well, click on track 1 in the main window. Now move to the bottom of the screen and click on the Count In button with the left mouse button – again this should change colour.

Once active, Count In will provide a four-bar intro prior to recording. If this isn't enough click on the right mouse button and a requester will appear allowing you to adjust the number of bars to your taste.

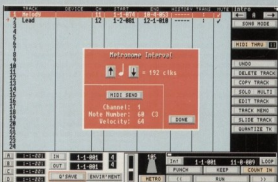
In fact, many of Harmoni's buttons will produce a set-up requester when clicked on by the right mouse button. A perfect example is the Metro button which when clicked upon by the right button reveals a special requester that allows a Midi channel and instrument to be assigned as a replacement for the program's internal metronome.

In addition you can also adjust the metronome interval, and of course the tempo can also be defined via a small slider alongside the Metro button on the main sequence screen.

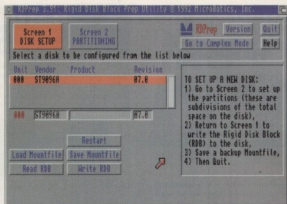
Assuming you're adjusted both the count in and metronome according – both of which should now be highlighted – it's time to record. First, simply practice a short melody and then when you're ready click on run – or press the spacebar.

At this point the recording process will begin, so simply wait for the count-in to end and play your melody. When you've finished press the spacebar or hit the Run button once more.

Now the Keep button will be highlighted in red. If you wish to re-record, simply rewind



Setting the metronome



Set up your partitions with RDPrep

standard in all respects. To use RDPrep on a non-MicroBotics interface, simply change the tool type in the icon to indicate the name of the device driver you are using. For example, the Commodore device driver name is csdevice.

Note that RDPrep is not a formatting utility. By deliberate design, MicroBotics have separated both low and high-level formatting from the creation of RDBs. It is their feeling that the possibility of making a catastrophic mistake is unacceptably increased by blending these different functions into one program.

RDPrep starts up in its least complex mode, called Standard mode. Most installations can be made from this mode which requires less data entry on your part. If

you have a peculiar drive or setup requirement, you can go to Complex mode by clicking on the Complex button in the upper right-hand corner of Screen 1, but we recommend that you don't use it.

Screen 1 starts up in Standard mode and shows the drives that are connected to your disk interface. If you have more than one drive connected, RDPrep will start by showing you the default settings for the first drive in the list. To show the defaults of any other drives you might have connected, just click on that drive line in the list.

Once the values on screens 1 and 2 have been set up along with the partitions you want, return to screen 1 and save the disk information as a MOUNTFILE. This is a standard text file which describes the settings you've created in RDPrep for a given disk unit. The purpose of a mountfile is to back up your disk settings so that you can easily restore them if an error

occurs. A mountfile can be saved (as a named file) on floppy disk then later recalled and written to the RigidDiskBlocks of the disk. It is important that you take the time to create a mountfile. Having created the settings and partitions for a disk in RDPrep, the final step is to write the RDB to the drive.

A Drivelnit is a piece of program code that is embedded in the Rigid Disk Block and which loads and runs automatically each time a drive is booted. For example, a Drivelnit could be a patch to the driver code on your interface.

A Drivelnit is made available for selection by clicking the Set Drivelnit button and selecting the file name from the requester box. The chosen file name will then be added to the list of available ones.

Be sure that you establish at least one partition on your drive, and write its information to the Rigid Disk Block by selecting the WRITE RDB button on

HP printer drivers

Getting the most out of a printer requires installation of the right driver. You can get by with a substitute but obviously it won't be as good if it wasn't created with your particular model in mind.

As Hewlett Packard printers don't tend to come with a suitable driver for the Amiga we have put a selection on the Quarterback Tools disk.

Screen 1 of RDPrep. Every drive must have at least one partition in order to be recognised by the system. If you fail to do this, you will get an error message "Drive Not Found" when you reboot to do a soft format.

After creating a valid RDB you must reboot your Amiga using an already bootable hard disk partition (not the one you just worked on) or a bootable disk.

You must do this to mount the partitions you just created with RDPrep in order to do a high level (soft) AmigaDOS format of the disk. Click on the Shell icon and issue a format command to the drive of the form:

```
FORMAT DRIVE <device name> NAME <volume name>
FFS
```

This command will soft format a partition for the Fast File System. A typical format command would look like:

```
FORMAT DRIVE DHD: NAME MyHardDisk FFS
```

With a hard disk you can use the Quick

Harmoni continued

with the arrow gadget alongside the Run button and repeat the process. However if you want to retain your recording, just click on the Keep button, at which point the track highlighted in the main window will update with the newly-saved Midi data.

You can now move along this new track adding a name or perhaps changing the channel, editing the start and end times, transposing or even muting the track when necessary.

To hear your creation again simply rewind using the arrow gadgets and click on Run once more - you should now hear your recording playback just like the original.

If you now click on an empty track you can repeat the process, but first select a different channel for the new track by repeating the Midi Thru procedure described above.

If you then select a different voice on your instrument we can perhaps add a lead instrument to the intro sequence, but first rewind the sequencer and play along with the existing track until you're comfortable.

When rehearsals are over rewind once again, but this time after playing along click on the Keep button to store the new track permanently. Now rewind and listen to both tracks playing in concert.

At this point it's probably wise to save your creation by moving to the top of the screen, clicking the right mouse button and selecting Save from the Sequence menu. At this point a requester will appear allowing you to define the file name and its destination - after which you'll be returned to the main screen. From now on you'll be able to use Harmoni's QSave option on the bottom left of

Track 2 Lead Channel 12											
Foot	Time	Ch	Note	Dur	Pitch	Vel	Beat = 192				
1	1-4	-109	14	Note	1-89	64	72	78	REW	IN	
2	1-4	-109	14	Note	1-78	64	76	66	SEND	OUT	
3	1-4	-109	14	Note	1-98	83	69	75	REW	OUT	
4	1-4	-109	14	Note	1-121	82	57	85	RPFL		
5	2-2	-166	14	Note	1-79	83	71	85	NOTE		
6	2-2	-167	14	Note	1-113	82	55	85	CUT		
7	2-2	-176	14	Note	1-66	84	74	85	PP		
8	2-2	-176	14	Note	1-74	83	67	71	CC		
9	2-4	-164	14	Note	3-48	73	65	67	REMO		
10	2-4	-166	14	Note	3-46	84	72	66	PC		
11	2-4	-167	14	Note	3-49	83	69	75	CP		
12	2-4	-168	14	Note	3-183	72	53	81	CP		
14	3-4	-177	14	Note	1-108	64	76	68	PH		
15	3-4	-177	14	Note	1-150	82	57	85	THPO		
16	3-4	-178	14	Note	1-186	84	72	71			
17	4-2	-179	14	Note	1-98	83	67	74			
18	4-2	-181	14	Note	1-88	83	71	78			
19	4-2	-182	14	Note	1-79	84	74	78			
20	4-2	-183	14	Note	1-154	82	55	85			

The tracker-like features of Harmoni

the screen which allows a save to occur without the need for the requester by simply overwriting your original file.

OK, we should now have a basic intro or whatever you'd like to call it. However, one small section or sequence is far from being a song, so it's time to click on the arrow gad-

ATS

Author: Jacob Garsted
Requires: Workbench2 or 3

ATS is a simple after titles scroller which doesn't have any scripting language to worry about. It works by scrolling a large IFF picture up the screen. This allows you to use your favourite paint package to produce credits rather than being limited to straight text.



keyword the first time you format it. However it is best not to use this option so that the system can detect bad sectors and incorrect cylinder settings.

If you have created more than one partition, you will have to soft format each one.

At this point you should take a complete, standard Workbench disk and copy it to the System Partition on your hard disk. Use the following syntax:

COPY DFO: TO DFO: ALL

Don't forget to use the ALL keyword to get all the subdirectories copied. If you are using AmigaDOS 2 or 3, use the installer script to install your Workbench and set up your system rather than just

copying a Workbench disk.

In order to be usable, each hard disk must have at least one partition. If your drive is 30Mb or less, you may wish to set it up as one big partition. However with bigger drives you'll find it convenient to set up two or more partitions.

By dividing up your drive in this way, you will improve your file access time and directory read speeds. It will also be useful from an organisational point of view and make your disk easier to back up.

Partitions can be named almost anything but the conventional ones are DH0, DH1, DH2... Each partition is treated by AmigaDOS as if it were a separate hard disk even though all the partitions may be on only one physical hard disk.

The long horizontal rectangle at the

top of Screen 2 represents the total partitionable space of your hard disk. Displayed directly over this rectangle is the unit number and manufacturer's name of the drive that this partition diagram represents.

The single digit number in each partition of this rectangle is an arbitrary identifier used only while working from within RDPRep. If you are creating only one partition, all you need do is name the partition. Unless you want to use the default name that RDPRep gives the partition, enter the logical device name in the black edit-space under the scrollable partition list.

To create a second partition, click on the Add Partition button. A bar will appear, dividing the previous one in half. Click and drag on the bar with the mouse pointer to resize the partition. You may also edit its size by typing in the number of cylinders directly. The partition list will translate cylinders into megabytes for you in the Size column of the list.

As you move the divider back and forth, note that if you veer off the partition rectangle, the bar snaps back to its previous setting. This acts as a cancel or undo operation if you decide you don't like the parameters you set up.

If you want to move the partition divider in one-cylinder jumps, just use the mouse to select the partition you want to "shrink" and click repeatedly in it – the divider nearest the pointer will move towards it in one cylinder decrements.

Once you have two or more partitions set up, clicking on the partition space will illuminate it in orange and make it the current partition for editing. To delete a partition, just click on the Del Partition button, and the currently selected partition will merge with the one to its left.

One of your partitions on one of your hard disks should be your Boot partition.

CoverDisk Hotline

Amiga Computing operate a CoverDisk hotline on 0625 859766 to help anyone experiencing problems. It is **ONLY** available on Thursdays between 2-5pm so please do not try to call us at any other time as you won't get an answer.

Faulty CoverDisk?

If you subscribe to *Amiga Computing* and your disk does not work, please return it to:

Amiga CoverDisk
Europress Direct
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
L65 3ED

If you bought your copy from a newsagent and find that your CoverDisk is faulty, please return it to:

Pro-Soft
5 River Gardens,
Business Centre,
Spur Road, Feltham
TW14 0SN

This is determined by the BOOTPRI parameter on screen 2. Designate your boot partition with a BOOTPRI of 3 or 4 and give all other partitions a BOOTPRI of 0. All partitions should have a priority in the range of -127 to 4. Remember that

gets in the top right-hand corner and select a new sequence to record. Now simply repeat the recording process using the same tracks and voices as in the previous sequence, but this time record a verse or chorus to follow on from your existing intro sequence.

At this point you should have two tracks in each sequence which hopefully will be enough to demonstrate the program's song construction capabilities.

However, before moving into song mode rename the second sequence and save it – be careful to use a different title to that of the intro sequence.

When everything is safely renamed and stored click on the Song button, at which point the screen will update showing the song construction screen with its 72 separate sequence positions.

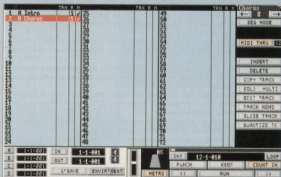
In order to construct your first mini-masterpiece, simply click on the first sequence location to activate it and then click again to reveal a small window selector in the centre of the line.

Keep the mouse button pressed and move upwards; all the available sequences will scroll through the window. At this point simply select the first sequence and release the button.

If you now repeat the process on the next line but this time select the melody sequence, your first song is complete. Now click on the Run button and you should hear your tune play back in its entirety.

In order to repeat a particular sequence or lengthen your tune simply click on another line and add the sequence of your choice – it's literally that simple.

As promised this has been something of a whistle stop tour but hopefully it's provided at least a taste of the potential lurking within Harmoni. Due to the perennial problem of

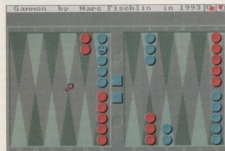


Assembling a camp

space, this rather brief tour is about as far as we can go within the confines of the magazine, but if you want to get the very best from Harmoni it's well worth considering the £8.95 investment in a manual – see the end of the Disk pages for more details.



after setting up your partition information in RDPrep, you must go to Screen 1 and write that information to the Rigid Disk Block area of the currently selected disk



Put your wits against a versatile computer opponent

Think you can do better?

Want to be famous? We are always on the look-out for quality Amiga programs for the CoverDisk. If you think you have written something good enough for others to share and enjoy, please send it in and we'll have a look.

The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is used by thousands of Amiga owners every month in places all over the world from New Zealand to the USA, so if your submission finds its way onto the disk, you could be famous.

Please make sure that you list ALL library and other files necessary for the program to work. Feel free to design your own icons for programs that run from Workbench, but please don't make them too big.

If you ensure your program is as compatible as possible with a wide variety of Amigas, it will also stand a better chance of publication. We are especially interested in small programs whether they be games, utilities or whatever.

We are prepared to pay our current rates for original work which has not been distributed in any other way and which has not been put in the public domain.

If you wish your program to be released as shareware or freeware we will be happy to publish it, but would, of course, be happier if we had been given it first!

Your submission MUST be accompanied by the submissions form, a copy of it, or a signed declaration to the same effect. Please supply your full name, address and phone number.

Unfortunately we cannot undertake to return disks sent to us as the volume of submissions makes this an impractical exercise.

Post your submissions WITH A COPY OF THIS FORM to:
Colin Yarnall, Amiga Computing, CoverDisk Submissions,
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

FakeMEN

Requires: Workbench 2 or 3

When we put Caligari on the October CoverDisk we could not find a way to make it run on anything other than machines with Workbench 1.3.

It seems that part of the problem lies in the fact that Caligari needs half a megabyte of chip RAM followed immediately by fast RAM. Hence it will not work on more recent models because they have at least 1Mb of chip RAM.

The two types of memory are physically the same and the distinction is made because the custom chips are only allowed to access part of the total memory which has become known as chip RAM.

FakeMem is a neat little utility which makes use of this fact and redefines the area that the custom chips can use as being the same as on a standard Kickstart/Workbench 1.3 machine.

On an A1200 this is all that is needed to make Caligari run so you might like to copy it across to the de-archived disk and use it from there. Unfortunately we don't have a fix for Workbench 2 users so if anyone finds one please let us know.

(you should also back up that information into a MountFile on a floppy disk before exiting RDPrep).

It is not necessary to add any file systems because RDPrep creates FastFileSystem partitions on your hard disk by default. The FastFileSystem is presumed to be found in the L: directory of your installation disk.

RDPrep will assign a DOSType to file systems added to the list on Screen 3.

These consist of a hexadecimal representation of the ASCII DOSType name - see page 3-3 of your AmigaDOS 1.3 Enhancer manual for additional information.

Note that this designation cannot be edited for the old or the fast file system; only for variant file systems you may choose to add to the list.

The GlobVec value should always be -1 and priority should always be set at ten. If the later is any higher it may interfere with other important system tasks. It can be set lower than ten but the SCSI interface response will suffer accordingly.

Gammon

Author: Marc Fischlin
Requires: Workbench 1.3 or higher

Backgammon is an ancient game that is still as addictive as the day it was invented. Computerised versions all have

Embedder

Author: Bigmama
of Trash
Requires: Workbench 2 or 3

Embedder is a decompiler program which might be of interest to anyone trying to run 1.3 only software on more modern Amigas. To use it, click once on the Embedder icon, hold down the Shift key, double-click on the program you want to use then release the Shift key. Further information can be found in the accompanying on-disk documentation.

Shortcut

Author: Michael
Bradley
Requires: Workbench 1.3 or higher

Every month we use Shortcut to set up a menu that you can use without having to open up the CoverDisk window.

For anyone who has ever wondered how it is done, or tried customising Shortcut for their own disks, we have put the instructions on the Quarterback Tools disk together with a new version. Have fun!

the advantage that the loser doesn't have to set up the board or put it away, but what makes this version particularly enjoyable is the fact that it has a number of built-in levels of computer competence.

It is suitable for the absolute novice and will continue to be challenging for years to come.

Name Age

Address

Daytime phone Evening phone

Submission name Submission size

Type of program: ☐ Game ☐ Utility ☐ Other

You must sign this declaration:

The material on this disk is mine. I didn't steal it from someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere because I want Amiga Computing to publish it. I understand that by submitting my work to Amiga Computing, and signing the declaration, I am giving full copyright control to Europress Enterprise Ltd.

I understand that if my submission is bought by Amiga Computing I will be paid the current applicable rate. I know what copyright means and I will be responsible for any possible litigation arising by breach of it by Europress Publications Ltd as a result of using my submission.

Signed Date

The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is designed to be as simple to use as possible. Follow these instructions and you'll be up and running in no time!

GETTING

STARTED



New readers may have difficulties using our CoverDisk, so we have included this page to help you out.

Below we explain how to copy files from one disk to another, how to copy the entire CoverDisk and how to de-archive programs. None

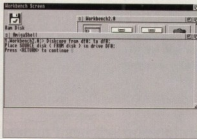
of the first things you must do when get your CoverDisk is make a backup copy, then put the original CoverDisk away for safe keeping. As a rule you should also do this with the majority of your software collection.

How to make a backup

To copy the entire CoverDisk, load up your Workbench disk, then either click once on the CoverDisk icon and select Duplicate, or select Copy from the Workbench menu, or open CLI/Shell and type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DFD: TO DFD:
```

When prompted, put your CoverDisk (the source disk) in d0: and be ready to replace it with your blank disk (the destination disk). Follow the Amiga's on-screen prompts until the disk copy is completed. Now put the original away in a safe place and use your backup.



Copying individual files

You might at some point want to copy a single program from a CoverDisk to your compilation, Workbench disk or even your hard drive.

To do this you'll need the COPY command. As most CoverDisk programs are stashed away in their own directories, the quickest way to copy a program is to copy the whole directory at once. Use the command:

```
COPY (directory) TO (newdisk) ALL
```

where (directory) is the full pathname of the directory you wish to copy, and (newdisk) is the name of the disk and directory into which it will be copied.

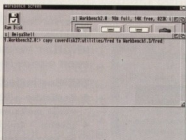
For example, if you wanted to copy a utility called FRED from CoverDisk 27's Utilities drawer to a directory called FRED on your Workbench disk, you'd type:

```
COPY COVERDISK27:UTILITIES/FRED TO WORKBENCH:./FRED ALL
```

Alternatively, you can click once on the FRED directory icon and drag it across to the new disk's window. This has the advantage of creating a new directory for you and copying the icon as well.

Once you have moved a particular program to where you require it you could experience some problems running the program. This is sometimes caused by the program not being able to find files which it needs to run.

A good example is the text files on the CoverDisk. These have been crunched using PowerPacker, so when you try to copy them to another disk and then try to read them you can't unless you have also copied the Powerpacker library into your LIBS drawer.



So if you have copied a program from the CoverDisk to your Work disk or hard drive make sure you also copy any other files the program requires, ie fonts, libraries, device drivers and Commands.

De-archiving

Occasionally we have so many programs to fit onto the CoverDisk that we have to archive them. Archiving is where we take the entire contents of a disk and compress them into one file which is much smaller, giving us space to fit more programs onto the disk.

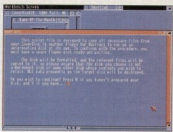
De-archiving programs which are on the CoverDisk is a very simple task. If a program has been archived there you will need a blank disk to dearchive it onto.

Say we have archived a program called FRED. You simply double click on FRED's icon, and will be asked if you have a blank disk ready to dearchive to. Type "y" or "n" accordingly.

Your computer will then copy the archived file into its memory and ask you to insert your blank disk. It will proceed to format the disk, and will then de-crunch the archived file onto your blank disk.

Once this has been done you can simply reboot your machine with the disk which contains the dearchived program on it and then use the program as instructed in the CoverDisk pages.

Note that if you have a Workbench 2 or upward machine you must boot with the CoverDisk written-abled to perform the dearchiving process.



Workbench 3

If you have a Workbench 3 machine, don't worry - most if not all of the programs on the CoverDisk will work on your machines.

If the program is specifically designed to work with Workbench 3 then you may have to copy the program to your hard drive or Workbench disk using the process described earlier on this page.

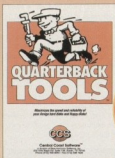


Snap up these great CoverDisk offers

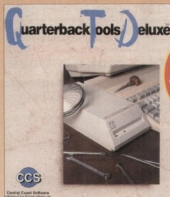
Quarterback Tools User Manual

This superb quality manual will really help you get to grips with your complete and fully working Quarterback Tools CoverDisk on this issue of Amiga Computing.

For only £14.95 you'll find this book indispensable as it guides you through all of the software's features in a user friendly, easy to use manner.



**Only
£14.95**
(incl p&p)



**Only
£39.95**

(incl VAT p&p)

Upgrade to Quarterback Tools Deluxe

Quarterback Tools Deluxe includes the latest version of Quarterback Tools and numerous utilities to make maintaining your system even easier than ever.

Utilities included:

- Replicator - Disk duplication system to quickly and easily make multiple copies of your disks.
- Locator - Quickly and easily locates files anywhere on your system.
- Encryptor - Protects sensitive files with full encryption and password protection.
- File Eraser & Disk Eraser - Eliminates all traces of specific files or of an entire disk of sensitive data.
- Keystroke finder - Shows how to type any keyboard character, including special characters.
- System Mover - Moves system libraries, fonts and other system files quickly and easily.
- Brain Cloud - Protects your disks from use by others.

Quarterback order form

Please send me:

- ☐ the Quarterback Tools Manual at £14.95
☐ the Quarterback Tools Deluxe Upgrade at £39.95

Please deliver my goods to:

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime phone

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/postal order payable to Europress Ltd
☐ Credit card

Card No.

Expiry Date / Allow 28 days for delivery

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

For the Quarterback Tools manual or the Quarterback Tools Deluxe upgrade send this order form to: Quarterback Offers, Europress Enterprise, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NF telephone 0625 878888 or fax 0625 850652.

Let's harmonise!

Now that all you budding Midi musicians have the complete Harmoni software totally free on your superb Amiga Computing CoverDisk, make sure you get the most out of it with this exclusive offer

**Manual
Only
£8.95**

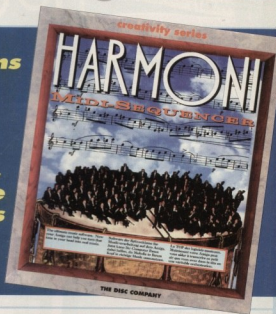
You can have the original Harmoni manual for only £8.95 including postage and packing. It will help you get up and running quickly, guide you through essential sequencer operations, and explain some advanced tricks to add polish to your tunes. The manual contains comprehensive sections on starting up, recording and editing tracks, recording more sequences, assembling a song, sequence and song mode on-screen controls and modes. So for only £8.95 you can have the full Harmoni package which has retailed at £39.95.

For more information on Harmoni call 0295 252524

Complete this order form and post it to Amiga Computing Harmoni Offers, Imediat, B3 Edison Road, St Ives, Huntingdon PE17 4LF, or if you are paying by credit card you can telephone 0480 496688.

If you do not want to cut up the magazine you may send a photocopy of the form or send the details on plain paper.

Allow 28 days for delivery.



Harmoni Order Form

Please send me...

☐ The Harmoni manual at £8.95 including postage and packing (UK)

* Overseas readers need to pay an extra £2 towards postage

* Australian readers can buy the manual for \$25. Cheques should be made payable to Activision, 10 Agnes Street, Meadow Bank, Sydney, Australia, NSW 2114

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque / postal order payable to The Disk Company

☐ Credit card (Access/Visa/MasterCard) expiry date /

Card No

Deliver my order to:

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime phone

Allow 28 days for delivery

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

The word on

With increasingly more powerful layout and illustration packages, the Amiga can now rightly challenge the Apple Macintosh in the field of publishing. Ben Pointer investigates the new generation of cheap and powerful publishing set-ups

There is nothing that cannot be published using Amigas. Even this magazine could be published using Amigas. We use Macs, not because they are better but because the publishing industry has adopted Macs as its standard.

Macs were there first, and Mac publishing software is currently more powerful than Amiga publishing software because it has had

The Publisher

First launched last year by Saxon Industries at £250 under the name Saxon Publisher, The Publisher is now in The Disc Company stable and is essentially a slightly cut down version of that program at a very cut down price.

Saxon Publisher never really caught on; it lacked a number of basic desktop publishing requirements, and The Publisher suffers from exactly the same problems.

Contrary to the "publishing made easy" claims on the packaging, the user interface is confusing and difficult to get used to, especially for beginners to publishing, at whom the package is aimed.

All text must be tagged, a system whereby every different style of text you use in your document must be completely described, from point size to texture, before you can type a single letter. While style tags have an important role to play in professional desktop publishing, burdening the beginner with such a technical concept is not sensible.

Beginners want to load-and-go, anything more scares them away. And if you buy The Publisher and decide that desktop publishing is not for you, it would be a shame because no other publishing software is as complicated as this.

The Publisher has a number of powerful features that even Professional Page



the street

more time to develop, because it costs more, and because there are more professionals using it. But, if they wanted to, they could do it on Amigas.

Two of the Amiga publishing packages, Professional Page and PageStream, are very powerful systems. Both require lots of memory (8Mb or more) and a fast hard drive if they are to put to proper use.

Using these publishers on a system crippled by low memory and floppy

drives would be unproductive. That's why a third package, PageSetter 3, was developed, for people wanted to dip their toes into the publishing pond without having to spend a fortune. But even PageSetter 3 can produce leaflets, magazines, newsletters, adverts, you name it, and in full colour.

But all publishing software, even the budget titles, are notoriously hungry for memory. The fact that they cost less doesn't mean they use less mem-

ory. It just means they can't do as much as the more expensive software. Memory is a publishing program's life blood - without memory it will die.

A comfortable minimum is 6Mb; an absolute minimum, despite what it may say on the box, is 4Mb. So when considering what publisher is best for you and how much you can afford, keep in mind that the price of more memory may have to be added to the total cost.

TypeSmith

Typesetters are to a desktop publisher what money is to normal people. They can't live without typesetters, and the more they have, the more options will be open to them.

There are plenty of PD and commercial typesetters available in both Compugraphic and PostScript Type 1 format, but for that extra special job there's nothing better than an original typesetter, one that no one has ever seen before. For that you need a typesetter design package, and that's what TypeSmith is.

Alas, most people are using TypeSmith for nothing more than converting typesetters between Compugraphic and PostScript format, which is a bit of a shame because it is a very good typesetter designer. Of course typesetters need to be designed on paper really, then transferred to the computer either by hand or by scanning and auto-tracing.

Auto-tracing is one of those inexact sciences, and no matter how powerful the software or hardware you use, at the end of the day you are going to have to get in there and clean up the characters.

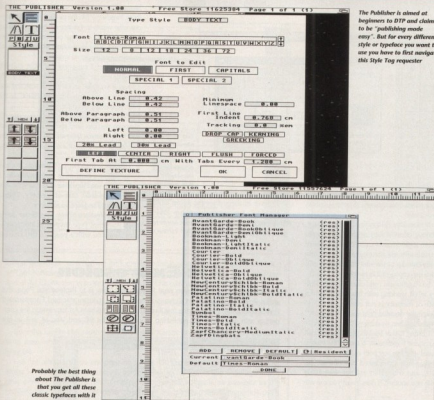
There is no software, not even on the Mac, that can auto-trace a bitmap and provide you with a beautifully clean outline; wobbly lines and too many points around curves is what you always get.

So designing typesetters is not easy, but TypeSmith makes it as easy as is possible at this price.

TypeSmith produces typesetters that can be used in PageStream, Professional Page, PageSetter 3, The Publisher, Professional Draw, Art Expression, and any other program that uses either PostScript Type 1 or Compugraphic typesetters.

Altering existing typesetters is probably the best way to get started, and TypeSmith provides you with simple to operate tools for scaling, slanting, rotating, adding and removing points and lines. Version 2 of TypeSmith is imminent, which will provide even more power. No Amiga desktop publisher is fully dressed without it.

The Publisher is aimed at beginners to DTP and claims to be "publishing made easy". But for every different style or typeface you want to use you have to first navigate this Style Type requester



Probably the best thing about The Publisher is that you get all these classic typesetters with it

and PageStream lack. Bounding boxes for text and graphics need not be rectangular. No other Amiga publishing software has this feature. The Publisher comes with a software PostScript interpreter which enables you to print PostScript files to non-PostScript printers, and to preview them on the screen. No other Amiga publishing software can do this.

The Publisher comes with more than

30 classic typesetters, the ones found in most PostScript laser printers. No other Amiga publishing software provides so many. And there's more.

But at the end of the day this software is so awkward to use and so unstable that it cannot be recommended at any price, unless perhaps you are a professional user who has a use for a cheap PostScript interpreter.

Features 4
Speed 5
Value for money 1

Supplier: Trilogic
Phone: 0274 691115
Price: £37.99

Features 6
Speed 7
Value for money 7

Supplier: First Computer Centre
Phone: 0532 319444
Price: £99.99

TypeSmith is a professional typesetter design tool that provides plenty of professional tools to get the job done

Professional Draw

A publishing program alone is not enough for even a beginner to DTP you also need an illustration package. Professional Draw is the perfect companion to Professional Page.

Like the article and graphics editors that come with Professional Page, Professional Draw is hotlinked to the publishing package, enabling you to pass structured graphics between the two programs at a single keystroke. Because Professional Draw looks and feels so much like Professional Page, you sometimes forget that you are using two programs.

Designing structured drawings, like designing typesets, is a skill that must be learned. It is nowhere near as easy as painting in something like DeluxePaint, but the benefits of drawings being rescalable, which means they always print at any size with smooth curves and diagonals, makes it a skill well worth learning.

From a career point of view, good graphics artists are few and far between, and are consequently among the higher paid workers in the publishing trade. We writers get peanuts in comparison.

Like Professional Page, Professional Draw has a small number of bugs in it that cause professional and hobbyist users alike to tear their hair out.

Even so, if you are using Professional Page it would be better to

buy Professional Draw than another illustration package because of the hotlink capability, which is so convenient.

Apart from the ageing Aegis Draw format, Professional Draw supports only its own structured drawing format. But because Professional Page can import many other structured drawing formats, including Adobe Illustrator, and because these can be sent to Professional Draw via the hotlink, it is possible in a roundabout way to import and save alien formats into and from Professional Draw.

In its way, Professional Draw is every bit as good as the hallowed Adobe Illustrator (which isn't available for the Amiga), and there are even a few things Professional Draw can do that Adobe Illustrator can't. As I said, if you've got Professional Page, get Professional Draw too.

Features 8
Speed 8
Value for money 8

Supplier: Silica Systems
Phone: 051-309 1111
Price: £POA

PageSetter 3

Essentially a cut-down version of Professional Page, PageSetter 3 is the perfect choice for anyone who wants to get into desktop publishing but can't afford its more powerful big brother or doesn't want the immediate headache of learning a professional system.

PageSetter 3 supports the AGA chipset, enabling you to view your documents in 256 colours if you like, and it comes with text and graphics editors that are "hotlinked" to the main publishing program.

This means, provided you have enough memory, you can send text and graphics back and forth between the various editors without having to worry about saving and importing files.

Hotlinking from floppy is possible, but a bit awkward, so a hard drive is recommended if you plan to use PageSetter 3 in this way. And you need at least 4Mb of memory, 2Mb of which should be graphics memory.

Like Professional Page, PageSetter 3 supports PostScript Type 1 typefaces indirectly by providing you with a program that converts

PageStream

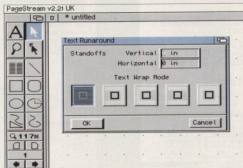
There are many people who will tell you that PageStream is better than Professional Page, professionals among them. But its current knock-down price and the fact that Soft-Logik are doing a complete re-write of the program for v3 suggests that it isn't as good as those people think it is.

PageStream has more built-in features than any other Amiga publishing program, and this is why people say it is better. But from a professional point of view, many of the more powerful features are either not quite powerful enough, or don't work properly.

One of PageStream's strong suits is its typeset support. It is the only Amiga publishing program that directly supports PostScript Type 1 typefaces without forcing you to put files through a conversion utility.

PageStream also supports Compugraphic typefaces and Soft-Logik's own outline typeface format. Typeface support alone makes PageStream a must-have for any Amiga desktop publisher. Version 3 of PageStream will flourish even better typeface support.

Colour support in PageStream is poor. It doesn't yet support the AGA chip set (v3 will), so 16 colours on-screen is the best you can do. It runs quite slowly in 16-colour mode, and most PageStream users I know use it in two-colour mode. Apart from run-



Text runaround in PageStream is quick to achieve via this simple little requester

ning much, much faster, it crashes less in two-colour.

It handles bitmaps quite poorly. Although there is support for bitmaps up to 24-bit, PageStream insists on loading every bitmap entirely into memory. Load the same bitmap twice and PageStream will have two copies of it in memory.

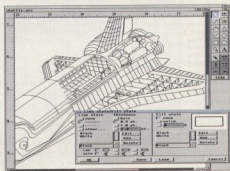
So PageStream consumes a lot of memory when working with bitmaps, and even 8Mb of memory is not always enough to escape the dreaded "not enough memory" requester when working with 24-bit files.

Costing £70 or less, though, it is difficult to criticise PageStream. It means the professional user can buy both of the professional packages at a combined cost of less than £200, and while they are not compatible with one another, it does mean you can use

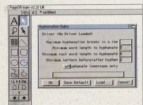
whichever of them does the job in hand best. And for newcomers to DTP, PageStream is definitely a lot easier to get to grips with than Professional Page.

Art Expression

Art Expression is to PageStream what Professional Draw is to Professional Page. But unlike Professional Draw, Art Expression employs the industry standard Encapsulated PostScript format, which means that illustrations exported from Art Expression are compatible with many different publishing programs on the PC and Mac as well as the



Art Expression has the look and feel of PageStream, and when the hotlink to that program is released it could make PageStream unbeatable



For the professional perfectionist, PageStream provides control over the rules that govern typography



the job. Leaflets, newsletters, adverts, manuals, books... all these and much more are perfectly publishable in PageSetter 3, in colour or mono. Colour PostScript output is supported, but not colour separations or mechanicals.

And if you didn't understand those last two terms, then that's possibly the best reason for buying PageSetter 3 rather than Professional Page or PageStream.

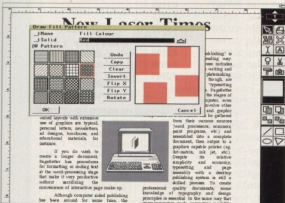
them to Compugraphic, the format supported by PageSetter 3.

Most of the more powerful publishing features of Professional Page are missing from PageSetter 3, things like rotation of bounding boxes, the formatting genes, facing page layouts.

But if all you want to do is get a feel for publishing, or if most of what you want to publish is fairly straightforward, requiring nothing more than importing a bit of text into a few boxes, setting them in various typefaces and plunking the odd graphic here and there, PageSetter 3 is well up to

Features 6
Speed 6
Value for money 9

Supplier: Silica Systems
Phone: 061-369 1111
Price: £49.95



Both text and structured graphics can have fill patterns applied to them in PageSetter 3

Amiga. Soft-Logik haven't given Art Expression the look and feel of PageStream, but it isn't yet hotlinked to PageStream. There are plans to build this facility into a later version of Art Expression in order for it to work with the next version of PageStream.

Now, while it is dangerous to base opinions on software that doesn't exist, I can't stop myself watering at the mouth over the prospect of Art Expression combined with PageStream 3. On paper this combination would appear to beat the pants of any other publishing system on any other computer.

Even the mighty Macintosh publisher, Quark Xpress (used to publish this magazine) looks weak when compared to the combined Art Expression and PageStream 3 features list.

For this reason, if you are planning to get into professional publishing with your Amiga I must advise you to strongly consider buying Art Expression and PageStream now, even though the current versions combined are not quite as powerful as the Professional Page/Draw combination. Soft-Logik are providing low-cost upgrade paths that are available even to Professional Page users.

I hate making statements like this because they often sound soppy, but I really do believe that if Soft-Logik gets PageStream 3 right – if it is fast enough and stable enough I mean – it could propel the Amiga 4000 into the professional publishing market and make those sardonic Mac users in the DTP bureaux who talk down to Amiga users eat their words.

Features 8
Speed 7
Value for money 8

Supplier: Hobbykit Computing
Phone: 0727 856005
Price: £134.90

Professional Page

Until the release of v4, Professional Page was king of the Amiga DTP packages. Then Gold Disk did something stupid. They released a half-baked upgrade that had more bugs in it than a rotting corpse. It took another couple of months to get a 4.1 bug-fixing version written and released. Now the corpse has more bugs than Professional Page does, but only in a photo finish.

Bugs apart (you can always work around them) Professional Page is a powerful publishing package, a fact clearly demonstrated by it requiring a hard drive rather than merely recommending one. Lots of memory and a fast Amiga are also a requirement unless you want to crash a lot or spend all day laying out a couple of pages.

This is not a criticism of Professional Page, I just want to make it clear that to use professional software productively you require a professional setup. Putting fat tyres on a car won't make it go faster; only a better engine will do that.

Professional Page's biggest assets are its formatting genes, which are essentially interactive AReX scripts. More than 50 are provided, and these extend the program's capabilities by enabling complex operations that would normally take several menu items, mouse clicks and key presses to be performed in just one or two mouse clicks or key presses.

Learn how to write AReX scripts and you can build your own personal features into Professional Page. There are a few dozen powerful features on PD disks, some of which are so good that Gold Disk has now included them with Professional Page.

Speed is important when designing pages, and Professional Page is no slouch. Screen refresh is the fastest of any Amiga publisher. Graphics are imported quickly, even large 24-bit ones. In black-and-white mode Professional Page fairly whizzes along.

Working in two colours doesn't prevent you from printing in more colours, of course, and you can always flip quickly into colour mode (16 or 256) if you feel the need to see what your pages look like in colour.

Many Professional Page users waste hours by insisting on working in 256-colour mode. While this looks pretty, everything happens much more slowly.

Professional Page is the only Amiga publishing package that supports facing page layouts where both left and right pages can be worked on at the same time. So you have complete freedom to run anything right across the gutter of the spread, and at print time the left and right pages get output separately, to dot matrix or PostScript.

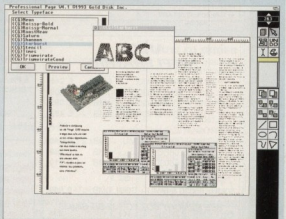
Despite the bugs, at the moment Professional Page is probably still the top Amiga publishing package. But when PageStream 3 is released (due in November), it looks likely to lose its throne.



Professional Page 4.1 enables you to work in any screen mode and number of colours supported by your Amiga and monitor

Features 7
Speed 7
Value for money 6

Supplier: First Computer Centre
Phone: 0532 319444
Price: £109.99



Outline typeface support in Professional Page 4.1 is exclusively Compugraphic, but a utility is provided to convert from PostScript Type 1

White Knight Technology

EA02
6/10/93



2395 Waltham Cross, Herts, EN8 7HQ
or Visa, Delta

PROFESSIONAL
AMIGA Specialists

(0992) 714539

☎ 10am - 7pm Monday - Friday
And 11am - 4pm Saturday



PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ

A500 ACCELERATORS

GVP A530 TURBO 40MHz 68030, 1MB	
WITH 42 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 395
80 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 495
120 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 595
213 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 695

A500 / 1500 / 2000 ACCELERATORS

SUPRA 28MHz TURBO (68000)	£ 129
CSA DERRINGER 25MHz 68030 WITH 0MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 229
CSA DERRINGER - PLATINUM 50 50MHz 68030 (optional 50MHz 68882) WITH 0MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 449

SEE MEMORY BOX FOR 32-BIT SIMMS

A1500 / 2000 ACCELERATORS

GVP G-FORCE 25MHz 030/882 +1	£ 325
GVP G-FORCE 40MHz 030/882 +4	£ 689
GVP G-FORCE 50MHz 030/882 +4	£ 989
GVP G-FORCE 33MHz 040 +4MB	£ 1279
CSA MAGNUM 28MHz 040 / SCSI-2	£ 849
RCS FUSION 40 28MHz 040, 0MB	£ 765

A1200 ACCELERATORS

GVP A1230 , 40MHz 030, 0MB	£ 245
GVP A1230 , 40MHz 030, 1MB	£ 305
GVP A1230 , 40MHz 030, 4MB	£ 395
GVP A1230 , 40MHz 030/882, 4MB	£ 489
MICROBOTICS M1230XA WITH 33MHz 68030 & MMU, 0MB	£ 249
40MHz 68EC030, 0MB	£ 269
50MHz 68030 & MMU, 0MB	£ 319

CSA 12 GAUGE 50MHz 68030 & MMU & SCSI, 0MB	£ 549
------------------------------------------------------	-------

SEE MEMORY BOX FOR 32-BIT SIMMS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

AMIGA 4000

A4000/030 , 2MB RAM, 80 MB	£ 929
A4000/030 , 6MB RAM, 80 MB	£ 1079
A4000/030 , 2MB RAM, 120 MB	£ 1029
A4000/030 , 6MB RAM, 120 MB	£ 1179
A4000/030 , 2MB RAM, 170 MB*	£ 989
A4000/030 , 6MB RAM, 170 MB*	£ 1139
A4000/030 , 2MB RAM, 250 MB*	£ 1049
A4000/030 , 6MB RAM, 250 MB*	£ 1199
A4000/040 , 6MB RAM, 80 MB	£ 1899
A4000/040 , 6MB RAM, 120 MB	£ 1999
A4000/040 , 6MB RAM, 170 MB*	£ 1969
A4000/040 , 6MB RAM, 250 MB*	£ 2029
A4000/040 , 6MB RAM, 340 MB	£ 2389
A4000/040 , 6MB RAM, 540 MB	£ 2689

* Drive not covered by WANG / JCL On-Site Warranty

AMIGA 1200 HD

A1200 + 64Mb Hard Drive	£ 439
A1200 + 85Mb Hard Drive	£ 489
A1200 + 127Mb Hard Drive	£ 519
A1200 + 209Mb Hard Drive	£ 589

DESKTOP DYNAMITE AVAILABLE + £50

All A1200's are covered by WANG / JCL On-Site Warranty

AUDIO PRODUCTS

SUNRIZE AD516 / STUDIO 16

8 Track Stereo, 16-Bit, Better than CD Quality - Direct to Disk Recording, Editing & Playback. Can be used in conjunction with the Broadcast Editor via SMPTE

£ 1249

SUNRIZE AD1012 / STUDIO 16

4 Track Mono, 12-Bit, Direct to Disk Recording, Editing & Playback. Can also be used in conjunction with the Broadcast Editor from Digital Micronics, via SMPTE

£ 499

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL

MEMORY

8MB SIMM -32	£ 350	4MB SIMM -32	£ 150
2MB SIMM -32	£ 85	1MB SIMM -32	£ 60
1MB SIMM -8	£ 40	4MB SIMM -8	£ 160
GVP SIMM -32's 1Mb	£ 65,	4MB	£ 170

HARD DRIVES + CONTROLLER

A500

GVP HD8+ , 80MB	£ 295
GVP HD8+ , 120MB	£ 389
GVP HD8+ , 213MB	£ 489

A1500 / 2000

GVP HC8+ , 80MB	£ 295
GVP HC8+ , 120MB	£ 389
GVP HC8+ , 213MB	£ 489

BARE DRIVES

A600 / 1200

80 MB & CABLE	£ 205
120 MB & CABLE	£ 249
250 MB & CABLE	£ 355

A1500 / 2000 & A3000

105 MB SCSI 3.5"	£ 195
127 MB SCSI 3.5"	£ 225
170 MB SCSI 3.5"	£ 249
240 MB SCSI 3.5"	£ 275
330 MB SCSI 3.5"	£ 375
425 MB SCSI -2	£ 579
525 MB SCSI -2	£ 639
1.0 GB SCSI -2	£ 949
1.2 GB SCSI -2	£ 960
2.0 GB SCSI -2	£ 1199
3.5 GB SCSI -2	£ 2750

A4000

170 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 189
212 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 215
256 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 239
340 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 329
420 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 399

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS

A1500 / 2000

GVP HC8+	£ 129
BSC AT-BUS 2008 IDE Controller + RAM	£ 89

FASTLANE Z3

SCSI-2 + Upto
64Mb RAM
(A3000/A4000)
£ 465

REMOVABLE DRIVES

SYQUEST 44MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 295
SYQUEST 44MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 365
SYQUEST 88MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 365
SYQUEST 88MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 435

For 88e drive that reads and writes both the 44Mb and 88Mb cartridges, please add £20

All drives now include a FREE cartridge

SYQUEST 44MB CARTRIDGE	£ 70
SYQUEST 88MB CARTRIDGE	£ 100

BERNOULLI 150MB INTERNAL	£ 459
BERNOULLI 150MB EXTERNAL	£ 549
BERNOULLI 150MB CARTRIDGE	£ 89

Bernoulli Drives are up to 290% faster than Syquest. 18ms access time, SCSI-II, virtually indestructible Cartridges
Bernoulli Drives supplied with FREE 150Mb cartridge

OPTICAL DRIVES

FUJITSU 128MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 779
FUJITSU 128MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 899
128 MB OPTICAL DISK	£ 40

TAPE BACKUP

SANYO 250 Mb STREAMER (Int)	£ 429
CONNER SCSI DAT - 2Gb (Int)	£ 829

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM £59

Backup 120Mb of Hard Drive Data or 200 Floppy Disks on one 3 Hour Video Tape!
SCART VERSION AVAILABLE AT £63

68881 / 68882 FPU'S

68881 12 MHz PGA	£ 35	68882 25 MHz PGA	£ 99
68882 33MHz PGA	£ 129	68882 50 MHz PGA	£ 159
68882 25 MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.	£ 79		
68882 33 MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.	£ 105		
68882 40 MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.	£ 129		

SOFTWARE

BRIILLANCE	£ 135
BARS & PIPES PROFESSIONAL	£ 229
MULTIFRAME	£ 70
REAL 3D PROFESSIONAL V2	£ 375

Other Professional Software Available on Request

MONITORS

COMMODORE 1084S	£ 199
COMMODORE 1940	£ 289
COMMODORE 1942	£ 385
MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 14-40	£ 419

**DON'T FORGET TO CALL THE
BIG BANG BURGER BAR BBS
081 909 2064**

VIDEO PRODUCTS

DIGITAL BROADCASTER 32

This Zorro II card performs the major functions of a full, broadcast quality, digital video editor. It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (25 fps) Capture & Compression, direct to disk. The captured video can then be edited and subsequently Decompressed and played back in REAL-TIME, at 25 fps in broadcast quality, direct to video, laser disk recorder etc. Also included on the board is full SMPTE timecoding, read & write. The card also interfaces with the AD516 Studio 16, 8 track stereo audio card from Sunrise, and the VID 24 Image Rendering Engine.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.

OPALVISION

MAIN BOARD (V.2) £ 599

24-BIT Professional Graphics board with Paint, Animation & Presentation software.

Release date of following items now Mid November

VIDEO PROCESSOR £ 849

Real-Time frame grabber, professional genlock, Digital Video Effects (DVE) etc.

VIDEO SUITE £ 849

19" Rack Mount Audio & Video switcher, 9 Video & 10 Audio inputs, Frame store.

TIME BASE CORRECTOR £ 849

An infinite window RGB Time Base Corrector (TBC), which also includes a flicker-fixer outputting a 31 KHz signal for use on a multisync monitor.

GVP IMPACT VISION 24

24-Bit Professional Graphics board with Frame Grabber/Digitiser, Flicker-Fixer, Genlock & Picture-in-Picture etc. With Caligari 24, Macro Paint 2, MyLad & Desktop Darkroom software.

IV24 With VUI-S (RGB / Comp) £ 985

IV24 With VUI-CT (RGB / S-VHS) £ 1279

Adaptor For Amiga 1500/2000 £ 45

HARLEQUIN + (WITH FREE VLAB Y/C)

With 4Mb Vram/double buffered £ 1595

With 2Mb Vram/single buffered £ 1495

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.

RETINA DISPLAY CARD 2Mb £ 405

RETINA DISPLAY CARD 4Mb £ 499

VLab Y/C Real time digitiser £ 379

NEW PRODUCTS

PICCOLO DISPLAY CARD, 1Mb £ 389

PEGGY MPEG CARD £ 489

RAINBOW III DISPLAY CARD £ 1499

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.

MODEMS

SUPRA FAXMODEM 2400+ (With GPFax & ATalk

Software and Serial lead) £ 149

SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32 (No s/w) £ 219

SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32bis (No s/w) £ 249

SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32bis (GPFax & ATalk) £ 299

US Robotics Sportster V.32 bis / Fax £ 289

US Robotics Courier Dual Std. 16.8 £ 539

NEW IN !

GVP PHONEPAK VideoMail & Fax card for A23/4000 systems	£ 349
DKB 128MB RAM Card for A2000/4000 (20MB)	£ 275
PICASSO 24-Bit Graphics card for A23/4000 (20MB)	£ 329
BSC MULTIFACE 3 VO Card, 2 Slot/Fax	£ 109

SYSTEM BUILDING

WE HAVE THE EXPERTISE TO BUILD A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLICATION. CALL TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

SPECIALISTS?

WE KNOW ABOUT THE PRODUCTS THAT WE SELL, AND ARE HAPPY TO ADVISE YOU.

SERVICE

FOR A PERSONAL SERVICE, AND AFTER-SALES BACKUP THAT IS SECOND TO NONE, LOOK NO FURTHER

PRICE MATCH?

SORRY, WE CAN'T ALWAYS MATCH ON PRICE - HOWEVER OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!

DELIVERY CHARGES

Express £6
Economy £4

For timed deliveries, or heavy orders, please call.

SURCHARGE

If ordering with ACCESS or VISA, There is a 2.5% surcharge. No surcharge for VISA-DELTA, CONNECT or SWITCH

HOW TO ORDER

HAVE YOUR DEBIT OR CREDIT CARD DETAILS AT HAND, AND CALL:-

0992 - 714539

10-7 Monday-Friday

11-4 Sat, Closed Sun.

OR BY POST,

ALWAYS PHONE FIRST TO

VERIFY PRICE &

AVAILABILITY BEFORE

SENDING YOUR ORDER TO:-

"WHITE KNIGHT

TECHNOLOGY",

P.O. BOX 2395,

WALTHAM CROSS,

HERTS. EN8 7HQ

CLR LICENCEWARE



EDUCATION

- ACHORD** (£3.50)
Casio chord tutor
- T.A.M.I.** (£3.50)
Casio math tutor
- NIGHT SKY** (£3.50)
A test for all stargazers
- WORDS & LADDERS** (£3.50)
Stakes & ladders spelling game
- BASICALLY AMIGA** (£4.99)
A test for new Amiga owners
- LETS LEARN** (£3.50)
Learn to play for 7-year-olds
- ALPHABET TRACER** (£3.50)
Great for young kids
- FAST FRET** (£3.50)
Guitar solo tutor
- WORK & PLAY** (£3.50)
Spelling made fun
- PLAY IT SAFE** (£3.50)
Teach kids about safety
- BIG TOP FUN** (£3.50)
A circus board game
- JIGMANIA** (£3.50)
Learn music games faster
- CHESS TEACHER** (£3.50)
A beginners guide
- MIND YOUR LANGUAGE** (£3.50)
Vocabulary course
- SPEED READING** (£4.99)
Improve your reading skills
- CHORD COACH** (£3.50)
Piano chord tutor
- C.A.T.T.** (£4.50)
Unlocks the mysteries of the Tars
- FUN WITH CUBBY** (£3.50)
8 Educational games
- PREHISTORIC FUN PACK** (£3.50)
4 excellent dinosaur games
- PEG & PICTURE** (£3.50)
Just like the children's game
- UNDERSTANDING AMOS** (£4.50)
Learn all about "AMOS"
- SNAP** (£3.50)
Teach kids shapes
- THE TIME MACHINE** (£4.50)
Teach kids the time
- MY LITTLE ARTIST** (£3.50)
Great programs (Not A500)
- BOREALIS JUNIOR** (£3.50)
Drawing programs for kids
- COMPOSITION** (£3.50)
and **PORTRAITURE** (£3.50)
Photographic games
- AMOS LANGUAGE QUIZ** (£3.50)
7 great games for kids

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

- The following disk-based encyclopedias cover a range of interesting subjects, using a combination of text, diagrams, drawings & photographs each title is containing as well as educational.
- DINOSAURS** (£4.50)
DINOSAURS (£3.99)
GEOLOGY (£4.50)
SOLAR SYSTEM 1 & 2 (£4.99 each)
FRESHWATER FISHING (£4.99)
ECOLOGY (£4.99)
MESSERSCHMITT Bf109 (£4.99)
SPIRITREE (£4.50)
YOUR FIRST PONY (£4.50)
BASIC HUMAN ANATOMY (£3.50)
KINGS AND QUEENS (£4.99)
DISCOVERY AMERICA (£3.50)
HOME INVENTIONS (£4.50)

CD ROMS

- £1.00 P&P!**
CDROM £18.95
Fred Fish 1 to 900 etc.
CDROM £18.95
Scope, JAM & more Fish etc.
DEMO CD £18.95
Priced with changes etc.
17 BIT - £39.95
An instant P.D. library on this brilliant 2 disk collection

SEASOFT

The Logical Choice

OctaMED Pro V5

Brilliant new version of this famous 8 channel music editor with a totally new look-
PULL DOWN MENUS, ON-LINE HELP, FULL MIDI SUPPORT WITH UP TO 64 TRACKS,
SAMPLE EDITOR, SYNTHESISED SOUND EDITOR, STANDARD TRACKER OR
TRADITIONAL STAVE NOTATION DISPLAY, etc etc - (Requires Kickstart 2 or later)

£30.00

V4 NOW ONLY £18.00

V4 Manual £8.50

V4 & Manual £26.00

AM/FM
disk magazine for the
serious Amiga musician
Issue 15 now out
£2.50
(issues 1 to 14 also available)

ACC
AMIGA CODERS CLUB
hints, tips, tutorials & source
codes for all you assembly
language programmers
£3.50 per issue
(issue 31 now available)

A-GENE V4.38
The latest version of the best
genealogical database for the
Amiga
£15.00

AMFC Pro
New improved version of
the Amiga Music File
Converter
£10.00

**TOTAL
IRRELEVANCE**
MED user group (MUG) disk
magazine
Issue 4 now available
£3.00 (2 disks)
issues 1-3 £1.50 each

CDPD 3
Fish disks 761-890 -
24 bit, HAM, AGA HAM-8 p
IFF clip art, classic books & lots,
lots more
£19.95

SUPER SOUND 4
this brilliant sample editor is
now available from Seasoft
£4.99
(manual £10.99)

ACC
HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS
MANUAL
Disk 1 (FPO) £1.50
Disks 2-4 £5.00 each
or all 5 for
£12.50

DINOSAURS 3
the brilliant sequel to the
highly popular PD & CLR
encyclopaedias
£4.99

OVER 3000 DISKS OF QUALITY P.D. & SHAREWARE including:-

UTILITIES

- A-BASE (1)**
excellent database program
- AMIGA FOX V1 (1)**
disk top publishing on a budget
- ASTRO 2 V2 (1)**
new version of program
- C-MANUAL V5 (12)**
everything you need to know about C
programming on the Amiga
- MESSY SD 2 (1)**
best disk copying program
- KICK 1.3 (1)**
now you can test these original A500 programs
on your new A500+, A500, A1200
- KICKSTART 2 (1)**
enables Kickstart 2 on a 1.3 machine
- MESSY SD 2 (1)**
enables PC for conversion
- NORTH C (2)**
C compiler
- NUMPAD (1)**
adds a numeric keypad to an A500
- SID 2 (1)**
comprehensive directory utility
- TEXT PLUS 3 (1)**
text word processor editor and scripts
- V-MORPH (1)**
converts Amiga files and scripts
- PC TASK 2 DEMO (1)**
Launch & test P.C. emulator
- ASCII 1-4 (1)**
ASCII 1-4 (1) 30-4
- EASY CACE (1)**
C compiler
- NCMM V3 (1)**
Powerful compact package

MUSIC

- MED V3.21 (1)**
last version of this classic music editor
- OctaMED V2 (1)**
only licensing 8 channel music editor
- OctaMED V5 (1)**
new version demo version
- DESK TOP GUIDE TO
ELECTRONIC MUSIC (3)**
comprehensive tutorial - music 2 drives
- HO SAMPLER? (1)**
no need for a sampler with this great tutorial
& utilities from MUG
- DRUM KIT (1)**
collection of high quality drum samples
- X-BEAT PRO 1.3 (1)**
battery date drive
- MIOS CRAFT VOL. 1 (1)**
demo version of Music 8 and MIDI songs
from the Craft brothers
- AUDIO MAGIC 1 (1)**
selection of various tracker programs from the
ASIO
- OSTAMED MODULES
MIDI ROCK 3D (1)**
OctaStuff (1)
- FRIENDS OF PAULA (3)**
collection of modules from MUG

PD PRICES - PER DISK
(No. of disks shown in brackets)
1-4 disks - £1.50
5-9 disks - £1.25
10-24 disks - £1.00
25+ disks - £0.90

Unless otherwise stated all items featured
in this advertisement work on Amiga500
(1Mb), A500+, A600 & A1200

FRED FISH
1 to 900+

Please add 50p P&P to P.D. Licenceware orders & £1.00 if your order includes other items.
Subject to availability, all orders are dispatched within 24 hours of receipt

Send orders to:

SEASOFT COMPUTING
The Business Centre, First Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue,
Rustington, West Sussex BN16 3EY

(0903) 850378

9.30am to 7.00pm Mon-Fri (to 5pm Sat)



GAMES

- TRUCKIN ON 2** (2 drives) (£4.50)
Run your own last company
- DRAGON TILES** (£3.50)
Intriguing puzzle game
- MOTOR DUEL** (£3.50)
10 car racing shoot-em-up
- ALL GUNS BLAZING** (£3.50)
2 player overhead racing game
- BULLDOZER BOB** (£3.50)
Exciting action game
- PARADOX** (£3.50)
Puzzle game
- SONIC SMATHEAD** (£3.50)
Kids platform game
- SPLODGE THE ESCAPE** (£3.50)
Fast-paced
- IMPERIUM** (£3.50)
Graphic adventure puzzle game
- STILLER** (£4.99)
Excellent vertical shoot-em-up
- WINDY BUNGLE** (£3.50)
Kids platform game
- FLOWER POWER** (£3.50)
Kids game
- MARVIN THE MARTIAN** (£3.50)
Play Marvin the Martian
- WHITE RABBITS** (£3.50)
Says the rabbit puzzle game
- TIME RIFT** (£3.50)
Puzzle game
- DIRTY RACKETS** (£3.50)
Hit and ball games. Needs 1.5Mbp.
- OGG** (£3.50)
Excellent platform game

UTILITIES

- VIDEO TITLER** (£3.50)
Professional touch to your videos
- TYPING TUTOR** (£3.50)
Creative course & speed tests
- ALPHA CHART** (£3.50)
Comprehensive printing program
- WORD FINDER PLUS** (£4.50)
A must for crossword lovers
- PLAY N RAVE** (£4.50)
Music module for Amiga
- POWER TEXT 2** (£3.50)
Powerful text editor
- POWER ACCOUNTS** (£3.50)
Keep track of your bank account
- CALC V1.3** (£3.50)
Powerful spreadsheet
- EPOCH V1** (£3.50)
Powerful calculator
- X-SHIT MASTER LITE** (£3.50)
Powerful file manager
- HARD DRIVE MENU** (£3.50)
INVOICE MASTER (£3.50)
CREATIVE ADVANTURE
TOOL (£3.50)
Test adventure game creator (not A500)
- FLOW CHARTER** (£3.50)
Flow charting program
- PRINTER FOTS** (£3.50 each disk)
LC1020, LC2000, 24 Pin Printers
(Cable)
- AMI BRUSHES** (£3.50 each disk)
for use with the Amiga
(P. 50) KID LOTUS (STAR PRINTER)
(STAR VOYAGER)

CATALOGUE DISK

JUST SEND £1.00 FOR
OUR DELICIOUS
CATALOGUE DISK
FRED FISH CATALOGUE
DISK £1.50

ACCESSORIES

- £1.00 P&P**
- PYTHON 1 joystick** - £3.99
- ZIPSTICK joystick** - £12.99
- MOUSE MAT** - £2.99
- HEAD CLEANING KIT** - £3.99
- MONITOR COVER** - £4.99
- A500 DUST COVER** - £2.99
- A500 DUST COVER** - £2.99
- A1200 DUST COVER** - £3.99
- PRINTER STAND** - £4.99
- PRINTER LEAD 1.8m** - £3.99
- PRINTER LEAD 1.8m** - £3.99
- PAPER LEAD (5m)** - £10.00
- 4 PLAYERS ADAPTOR** - £3.99
- JOYSTICK EXTENDER** - £4.99
- MU SWITCH MANUAL** - £9.99
- MU SWITCH AUTO** - £9.99
- ALFA DATA MOUSE** - £12.95
- 100 DISK LABELS** - £1.50
- 1000 DISK LABELS** - £10.00
- 1000 FEED LABELS** - £12.50

- DISKS**
3.5" 8500 GRADE A - 50p
3.5" 8500 BRANDED - 60p
3.5" 8500 TON - 7.00 for 100
- DISK BOXES**
3.5" x 10" £1.25 3.5" x 40" £4.50
3.5" x 10" £0.99
3.5" x 80 BRANX - £10.95
(please call to confirm price and availability)

Given time and a methodical bent, most modellers can produce large, complex, and often very accurate models of everything from the Starship Enterprise, a tediously common subject for devoted ray tracers, to a pop-up toaster.

Complete control over the 3D environment and today's powerful, flexible modelling packages means that a host of well designed, cleverly constructed objects are available in PD and on bulletin boards.

However, no matter how clever or attentive the modeller, finished results depend on what the user can see rather than the mathematical accuracy of, say, a 1932 Cadillac, and this is where brushmaps and textures come in.

Surreal

The addition of even a common or garden bump map can give a mediocre object a special something, but add a couple of the more surreal textures and a dreary little spaceship can be made to jump out of the screen at you.

Essence Volume II is the second batch of mathematical textures from Apex Software designed solely for use with Imagine 2.0/3.0, and the two disk set holds 44 new ways to brighten up those tired old scenes. Unlike the first volume,



A temple, courtesy of flint marble, smooth plink, and crystal caroupage attributes

though, this one is designed for some very specific uses.

Essence Volume I was a collection of fractal noise and turbulence, altitude, general utility, and a few miscellaneous textures which gave Imagine users a huge boost in the rendering stakes.

Volume II improves on this by offering more textures, targeting them more specifically, and supplying a huge number of pre-defined attributes files which the user can assign to an object to save the bother of setting a large number of variables. The only let down with Essence I

was that the textures, being mathematical by nature, were complicated beasts and required a deal of faffing around with seemingly random numbers to create effects other than the default.

An easy to digest manual made life a little easier, as it does with Essence II, but in the main the user was expected to experiment.

This time-consuming, if ultimately rewarding, task is still the mainstay of Essence II, but a staggering 156 pre-defined attribute files make life immeasurably easier. Simply select an object, press

F7, and load the attribute list of your choice from a selection which includes everything from Beaten Brass to Pink Vomit and Alien Chocolate.

Apart from the sometimes unhelpfully bizarre names given these attributes, there is a lot to be said for such an easy shortcut. For example, a satellite's solar panels are the ideal object for the hull plate texture, but it would take a lot of preview renders to attain the results achievable by just loading the Cool Plate attribute.

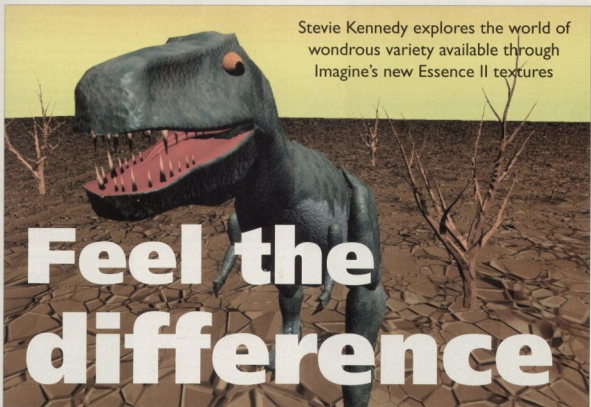
Steve Worley and his coding crew must have been inundated with requests for space textures if the profusion of useful textures designed with spaceships and planets in mind is anything to go by.

Well-designed

In particular, the Hull Plate, Machinery, and Gas Planet textures are quick and easy to apply, and the results can be seen in the Battlestar Galactica image shown here.

Starting with a well-designed PD object whose creator had no choice but to use the old Camo and Checks textures to simulate surface detail, it was an easy matter to slap the Essence II Machinery texture on

Stevie Kennedy explores the world of wondrous variety available through Imagine's new Essence II textures



Feel the difference

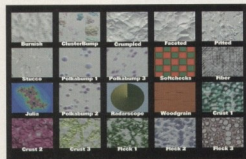


Jockle is wearing this year's scales, cedar shingles, burnish, and fabric textures

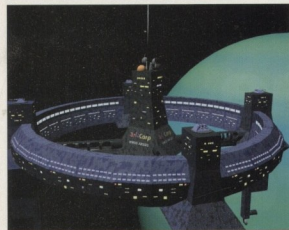
top to give an 84k object the appearance of something much more detailed.

Put some Gas Planet with a touch of Cyclone on a big sphere in the background, and we have a neat looking ship orbiting a Jupiter lookalike after about 30

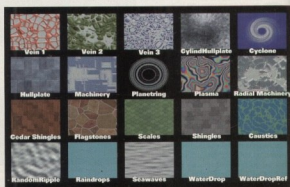
minutes' work. Of course, the original model was borrowed, but the temple scene also shown here was constructed entirely in-house here at AC Towers using the AintMarble and Smooth Pink attributes, and the Cyclone and Crumpled textures, among others. The candle flames are created using the old Fractal Colour



You can even use boring old fractals and radar scopes



More space shenanigans with the machinery texture



Everything from weird plasma to good solid hullplate

texture from Essence I and it was a disappointment not to see some sort of easy load-and-go flame texture or attribute list.

In fact, this and a standard space engine gas flame texture are just about the only omissions from Essence II. They're inclusion would have been a bonus for space fans, but the rest of us will be especially delighted with the new organic and water textures.

Three types each of Crust, Fleck, and Vein can be used in conjunction with the BumpyThings (altitude to you and me) textures to create incredible - and often totally weird - results.

For example, the marble arch in our



Try this without Essence II and see how far you get

“Capable of results which would be impossible any other way”

temple image relies on a single organic texture, Crust3, to produce the complex patterns of colour and depth which relieve a fairly simple object of its plain appearance.

One major drawback with mathematical textures is that some of them have a dramatic effect on rendering times, slowing Imagine down to a crawl on even an A4000/040.

This is an inevitable trade-off for the sort of quality results Essence II can produce, but users should be wary of some pre-defined attributes as several of them use two, three, or even four textures at once to produce their effects.

Others, such as the Gas Planet and Cyclone textures, are slow by nature of the calculations they force the computer to

carry out, but this is partly offset by the surprising speed with which some of the altitude maps render. Many of these, such as Flagstone and Crumpled, seem to have almost no effect on rendering speeds.

In all, Essence II is an essential buy for any Imagine II user who has always yearned to create the perfect crazy-pathed garden path or a spaceship of Star Wars realism on his or her Amiga.

Its combination of flexible textures and easy attributes lists make it a big improvement over Essence I, and as it is capable of results which would be impossible any other way it is bound to be a huge hit.



SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended



The bottom line

Product: Essence II
Supplier: Micro-PACE UK
Price: TBA (Expect around £50)
Phone: 0753 551888

Ease of use: 7
Implementation: 9
Value for money: n/a
Overall: 8

AMIG

Order Line:

(+44) 0753 554338

MAIL ORDER



AMIGA 4000 SERIES

With up to 262,144 colours on-screen at once, the new Amiga 4000 series is a multimedia powerhouse suited to all needs. Whether you choose either the 25MHz 68040-based flagship or the budget-priced 25MHz 68030 version, you can be sure of getting the most technically advanced multi-tasking machine on the market. Upgradeable with industry-standard 32 bit SIMMs and with full on-site maintenance, this is all the computer you will ever need.

A4000/040 **NEW PRICE!**

6MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive

A4000/030 **NEW PRICE!**

2MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

A4000/030 **NEW PRICE!**

2MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive

1MB 32 bit SIMM to upgrade your A4000 **£POA**
4MB 32 bit SIMM to upgrade your A4000 **£POA**
 You have a choice of either RAM and HD configurations
Free Personal Paint with any A4000 purchase!

Connectable monitors support both non-interlaced and dot-interlaced screen formats, such as DoublePA:

CBM1960 **£359.99**

14" colour monitor, 15.75/25.5/35Hz, 28 dot pitch, resolutions up to 1024 x 768, with free 4 watt speakers

CBM1942 **£379.99**

14" colour monitor, 15.6/15.8/27.3/31.5Hz, 28 dot pitch, resolutions up to 1024 x 768, integral 1 watt speakers

We also stock a full range of approved upgrades such as: FPU's, CPU bridgeboards, SIMMs, graphics cards, etc. Ring us for more information.

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A500/A500+ **£79.99**

Blizzard Double Accelerator & 2MB

Flicker Free Video 2 **£189.99**

Power IDE controller with 08MB **£99.99**

VXL 10/32 68030 & 2MB RAM **£249.99**

A600/A1200 **£11.99**

Kickstart switch for A600

2MB PCMCIA RAM card **£119.99**

A2000/A3000/A4000 **£10.99**

Commodore mouse

A2058 BBA8 RAM **£169.99**

A262/262 68020 for A2000 2MB **£129.99**

A2286 PC emulator with 512KB **£79.99**

A2386 386 PC Emulator 1MB **£199.99**

GRAPHICS + VIDEO

AMerge genlock **£249.99**

A2300 Internal Genlock for A2000 **£49.99**

DCTV **£249.99**

OpalVision v2 **£599.99**

FrameGrabber by PP&S **£199.99**

EDI VIC Genlock with Scala v1.13 **£399.99**

EDI Sirius Genlock + Scala v1.13 **£699.99**

EDI FrameMachine and Prism 24 **£589.99**

EDI Flicker Fixer (built-in amp.) **£159.99**

Prime Image **£POA**

Redundant standards converter board for any Amiga 2000, 4000 or PC, PAL to NTSC, PAL to SECAM or any other combination

PICASSO

Picasso is a graphics accelerator card for the A2000, A3000 and A4000. It gives you resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024 or 256 colours and can be used by programs such as Personal Paint, 4D Pro, PageMaker, iCAD, 1000, Wordworth and many others. Buy it with and require only one monitor Picasso is the solution to your high resolution needs. If you're not satisfied personally at a 14 day trial, return it for a full refund.

Picasso II 1MB with Personal Paint Lite **£284.99**

Picasso II 2MB with Personal Paint Lite **£329.99**

IDEK

Amiga World, in the states, called the IDEK 8017 "graphics card". The word "graphics" has more than one meaning, and it has to be seen to be believed. The 8017 will display all Amiga screenmodes, while the 8017 and 8017 only work from 5MHz upwards. Ideal if you have an A3000 or a machine with a Picasso board.

All these monitors have a horizontal

back to base warranty and are beautifully designed.

IDEK MF-5017 **£849.99**

17" colour monitor, 13.5-40MHz, 31 dot pitch, resolutions up to 1024 x 768

IDEK MF-8217 **£799.99**

17" colour monitor, 10-40MHz, 28 dot pitch, MPE-6, resolutions up to 1280 x 1024, microcomputer

IDEK MF-8421 **£1759.99**

21" colour monitor, 14.6-60MHz, 28 dot pitch, MPE-6, resolutions up to 1600x1200, microcomputer, auto power-off, auto contrast, auto size

SOFTWARE BARGAINS

Academy **£49.99**

ACPA Fortropolis - Bulletin/Newsletter **£19.99**

ACPA Fortropolis - Office Communications **£19.99**

Amiga Vision **£19.99**

AmigaWorld **£34.99**

Art Department **£34.99**

Art Department Professional **£119.99**

Audio Gallery - Russian **£39.99**

Audio Gallery - Chinese **£39.99**

Buddy System for PageMaker 2.2 **£19.99**

Buddy System for AmigaDOS 2 **£19.99**

COPY volume 1 & 2 **£14.99**

CardBox **£79.99**

CD-ROM **£24.99**

CD-ROM **£24.99**

HyperBridge **£39.99**

Image Tools - File or Word **£19.99**

Interchange **£119.99**

Letter Construction Set **£39.99**

Maths Adventure **£19.99**

Media Show **£34.99**

MoviePlus **£149.99**

Music v1.1 **£24.99**

PageMaker 2.2 **£24.99**

Personal Paint **£49.99**

Personal Paint **£119.99**

Production for the Amiga 2000 **£24.99**

ProPage/ProDraw Bundle **£49.99**

ProPage 2.1 **£19.99**

Scala v1.13 **£149.99**

Scala Animator 4D **£39.99**

Shadows **£39.99**

Speedometer **£19.99**

Understanding Image Book & Disk **£29.99**

MICROBOTICS

Microbotics premier 68030 accelerator for the A1200 with real-time clock, space for FPU and up to 128MB of RAM

M1230XA 40/0 40MHz 68030, 6MB RAM **£299.99**

M1230XA 40/4 40MHz 68030, 6MB RAM **£399.99**

M1230XA 50/4 50MHz 68030, 6MB RAM **£399.99**

M1230XA 50/4 50MHz 68030, 6MB RAM **£499.99**

Microbotics were the first company to bring out their RAM expansion for the A1200, and now it's even better, with real-time clock and a choice of maths co-processor.

MBX1200E 16MHz 68030, 1MB RAM **£139.99**

MBX1200E 16MHz 68030, 4MB RAM **£279.99**

MBX1200E 16MHz 68030, 6MB RAM **£279.99**

MBX1200E 25MHz 68030, 1MB RAM **£339.99**

MBX1200E 25MHz 68030, 4MB RAM **£339.99**

MBX1200E 25MHz 68030, 6MB RAM **£449.99**

FUJITSU

Fujitsu are well-known for their quiet, fast and robust range of underfloor-mount data-matrix printers. Both units can come with Amiga drivers, printer cables, Personal Write and Personal Tools Master.

Fujitsu DL1150 24 pin AA31 colour printer **£269.95**

Fujitsu DL1200 24 pin A3/A2 colour printer **£259.95**

Also available, Fujitsu's handheld printers:

Fujitsu Breeze 100 **NEW PRICE!**

Fujitsu Breeze 100 Plus **NEW PRICE!**

IVS

The Trumpcard 500AT (pictured) was our first up to BMB RAM and an IDE hard drive. The lowest cost combination.

Trumpcard500AT 50MHz HD 6MB RAM **£249.99**

Trumpcard500AT 50MHz HD 6MB RAM **£119.99**

Turn your A1500 into a powerhouse with just one peripheral! The Vector from IVS gives you 68030 power, a maths co-processor, fast SCSI controller, up to 32MB RAM and fast 68000 compatibility!

Vector 25MHz 68030, 68030, 32MB RAM **£399.99**

Call us for other configurations

HOW TO ORDER

You can order by telephone using your credit or debit card.

You can order by post, by sending a cheque, bank draft or postal order made payable to Amiga Warehouse.

Please add £1.00 to small orders under £100 and £2.00 to small orders over £100 to help cover postage and packing.

Items that are heavy and fragile will only be sent by next-day courier delivery, please add £3.50 for delivery to the mainland UK and check

with us for charges elsewhere. (Over day delivery does not apply to Saturdays. Please call and check our charges for Saturday delivery.)

If paying by cheque, allow seven (7) working days for clearance before dispatch.

All dispatch times are subject to availability.

All prices include VAT.

We welcome overseas orders.

This is only a sample of what we carry. Call us for items you don't see on the page!

AMIGA WAREHOUSE
 UNIT 10, PERTH TRADING EST.
 PERTH AVENUE, SLOUGH
 BERKSHIRE, SL1 4XX
 Tel: (+44) 0753 554338

Not so long ago, a flicker fixer on its own would have cost £250 or more, and the cheapest 24-bit card would have been around £500 – a costly combination which ensured that only the professional or rich and very enthusiastic Amiga user reached this plateau of display excellence.

These days, however, the price of up-market boards is tumbling, and Village Tronics's Picasso is the latest low cost add-on, offering 24-bit and a de-interlaced for a penny less than £300.

The board is designed to utilise re-targetable graphics (RTG) so that Workbench and many other Workbench-friendly programs run on the 24-bit high resolution display rather than the usual Amiga screen modes. By intercepting the Amiga's display database during boot-up, Picasso inserts itself in the system and tries to go as unnoticed as possible.

Picasso is a Zorro-based card which will fit in any spare Zorro II or III slot, leaving the video slot free. Slightly larger than its direct competition, the Retina card from Makro Systems, Picasso consists in the main of a bank of fast 45ns VRAM chips and the flicker fixer circuitry.

These VRAM chips ensure that Picasso is capable of fast screen refreshes and that many programs, particularly screen-intensive utilities such as DTP and CAD, run smoother and quicker than on a standard Amiga display. With a solid flicker fixer display into the bargain, Picasso makes for

a pleasing work environment.

The rear end of the card sports two 15-pin RGB connectors, one which feeds signals in from the Amiga, the other passing Amiga and Picasso video signals to the monitor. Once installed, which is a simple matter of slotting the card in a vacant slot, the user can route the Amiga's RGB output to Picasso using the lead supplied with the board, then plug a VGA or multisync monitor to the other 15-pin connector.

As a result of this setup and the two RGB ports, Picasso can be used either as the main display device or as a pass-through for Amiga signals, thus negating the need for two monitors or a switcher box.

PASS-THROUGH

In addition, the board defaults to acting as a pass-through until IPrefs or the user selects a Picasso screen mode, which means games and other self-booting disks will continue to work as normal.

Using the Retina card is more hassle in this respect, as it has only one input and will not display any picture whatsoever until the RetinaEmu program kicks in through the WBStartup drawer.

As Retina, will not display 15.5kHz PAL signals, the user is forced to switch from Retina to Amiga displays when using such software, and this involves physically moving the monitor lead or using a switch box.

Picasso's advantages in this area are obvious, though how important they would be to the user with a single application in

mind (DTP or CAD, for example) remains to be seen. Such users would be unlikely to want to switch between DynaCAD and Zool, so although the home user will find Picasso a lot less hassle than Retina, the real test comes in long term use with the sort of software which would benefit from Picasso displays.

At first sight, Picasso is a rather simplistic board with little in the way of configuration software. However, it isn't long before one discovers this impression is created only by virtue of the board's extreme smoothness of operation. Several Picasso programs do in fact control the way the board works, but because the plug-and-go installation requires almost no tweaking to begin with, the first time user can be forgiven for thinking that nothing is going on.

When the installer is run, Picasso programs are sent to three different locations on hard disk. First, the VillageLibrary is copied to the Sys:Expansion drawer, and two important files are copied to WBStartup. These are ChangeScreen and

the Picasso monitor driver, accompanied by the less vital Styxblank 24-bit screen blanker. When these programs are initialised during startup, Picasso screen modes becomes available through the standard Workbench ScreenModes prefs program, and the ChangeScreen program starts to monitor every newly launched program.

It, say, the user tries to load PageSetter for the first time since installing Picasso, ChangeScreen will pop up on Workbench and offer a choice of whether or not to change screen mode to a high resolution Picasso display, and whether this should be done permanently or never.

If the user wants to swap modes, a list of possible resolutions appears and a simple mouse click effects the change, which is saved in a prefs file so that the question need never be answered again.

Pressing a hot key combination pops ChangeScreen's main window up on Workbench, offering a number of choices for screen resolutions and the way in which Picasso displays programs. Every time a



Personal Paint Lite is disappointing, but at least easy to use

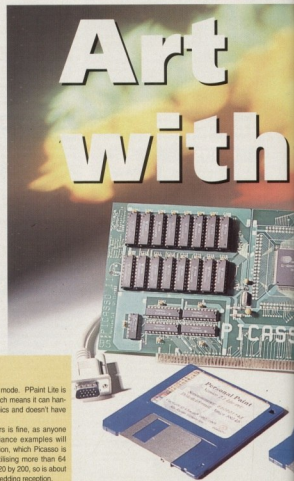
Poor painting

Like most other display cards, Picasso is supplied with a bundled paint package so that users can create artwork using their new graphics modes. The quality of these packages varies from the high of DCTV Paint to the extreme low of the first MacroPaint release. Personal Paint Lite, the program found in every Picasso box, hovers an appreciable distance below the average mark.

Quite apart from anything else, this is the first bundled paint program I've seen which is incapable of han-

dling its own board's best graphics mode. PPaint Lite is a register mode paint package, which means it can handle no more than 256-colour graphics and doesn't have any trick with 24-bit images.

For a lot of artwork, 256 colours is fine, as anyone who has seen Jim Sachs's Brilliance examples will agree. Unfortunately, the Lite version, which Picasso is stuck with, seems incapable of utilising more than 64 colours in higher resolutions than 320 by 200, so is about as useful as an erotic dancer at a wedding reception.



ed by
reen
e in-
reen
stan-
pre-
starb
ram,
fter 3
asso,
rench
not to
ution
ould be
list of
simple
is estion
pops
p on
voices
time a

program is run and the user chooses either the Forever or Never change screens buttons, the program name is listed in this window and can then be edited.

WILDCARD

Selecting the program's name in the list and typing an AmigaDOS wildcard (the hash/question mark combination) into the text gadget below will ensure that all screens opened by the main program use the same screen mode, saving a lot of trouble with ADPro and Scala. If this is inappropriate for one or other of those screens, it is a simple matter to change them individually.

It is also possible to create a general mode promotion group by shuffling screen modes across to a central window then choosing a new resolution for each one. Many packages will want to start in either hi-res (640 x 256) or hi-res interlace (640 x 512), and to ensure that these will automatically try to open as, say, Picasso 800 x 600 screens, the user need only list them as pro-

moted screens.

Programs which are coded Madly and go straight past the normal Amiga system functions to directly access chip RAM would normally refuse to open on a Picasso screen because the board wouldn't be able to intercept them at system level. As a compromise, though, the ChangeScreen program has a Copy Continuously facility.

If this is chosen for a particular program, it will be opened in chip RAM as a background screen then copied to Picasso as many times per second as the user requires. Having said that, well over 95 per cent of the packages tried on our test board worked perfectly.

Some screen corruption is evident on a few, and DPaint still has problems, but otherwise there have been few insurmountable problems. My only real concern is with those programs which are copied into chip RAM, as these gobble up some of that precious resource which Picasso normally saves.

When a screen opens on Picasso, it uses

Massive monitors

The mouth-watering Picasso screen modes are all well and good, but some very special monitors are needed if many of them are to be usable. None of the higher resolutions will display on a standard SVGA monitor, and a decent multisync is the minimum display device for Picasso to be more than a 24-bit frame buffer for static image display.

For instance, the most popular PC screen mode is 800 x 600, a high resolution display used by most Windows packages to give a clean, steady signal which is readable on 14in monitors. These monitors can usually scan up to about 38kHz vertical frequency, and the 800 x 600 screen mode would produce:

600 lines x 60Hz = 36kHz

This is comfortably inside the 38kHz frequency limit and would therefore be acceptable. Many cheaper VGA monitors, however, stop short of this vertical frequency, and none of them would stretch to the higher resolutions starting at 1,024 by 768.

only the board's built-in VRAM, leaving chip RAM for other uses, so it is a double blow if a program is forced to use the Copy Continuously compromise.

All this talk of screens, modes, and resolutions can sound like gobbledygook, but in practice sitting in front of an Amiga, Picasso is very easy to use. In the majority of cases, where users might have one main job for the Amiga, it is conceivable that once a screen mode was chosen, it would be easy to forget that the card was in place at all.

Users of the Emplant Macintosh emulator can use Picasso as their primary display board to make use of higher resolutions and more colours thanks to a Picasso driver now available with the Emplant software.

Soon to be upgraded to enable true 32-bit Mac emulation, the Emplant and Picasso combination works much faster than using the Amiga display and alone is supplied by Blittersdorf, who can be contacted on 0808 220196.

The comparison between this card and Retina is a difficult one to avoid, so let's make it. Retina is a better quality display card, and has a maximum resolution of 2,400 by 1,200 - far in excess of Picasso's 1,280 by 1,024. In addition it has a better paint package in VDPaint and seems to have a steadier signal.

Picasso, on the other hand, is just as good at its own resolutions and is far simpler to

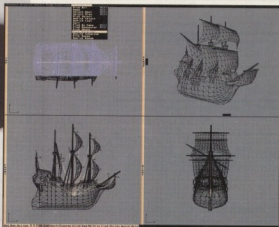
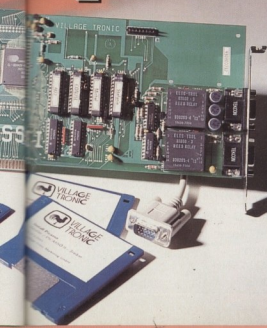
install and use. Its through-port enables easy switching from Amiga to Picasso display, and there should be no need for a second monitor or switcher box as required by Retina.

As a low cost, no-hassle display device, then, Picasso has an edge and should sell on this strength if not on its higher end quality.

AC

Stevie Kennedy looks at
Picasso, a flicker fixer and 24-
bit frame buffer on one card

speed



Applications
in high
resolutions
can be
transformed

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

WHD - Essential YELLOw - Recommended



The bottom line

Product: Picasso II
Supplier: Micro-PACE UK
Price: £299 (1Mb) or £340 (2Mb)
Tel: 0753 551888

Ease of use: 8
Implementation: 8
Value for money: 8
Overall: 8

Reach the top with...

LCL Self-Tuition Courses

A NEW LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE

LCL announces an incredible new release!

MICRO SPANISH (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Complete course of spoken and written Spanish. Suitable for holiday makers, students, enthusiasts and businessmen (as it includes a program that generates your Spanish business letters automatically).

It uniquely includes real speech on disk. So for example, in one program you see a large, cute cartoon Spaniard who speaks to you with his mouth moving as he talks!

It demystifies Spanish and makes it fun. It comes with a book & manual (needs 1Mb) & only costs £24.99 for

24-Program course includes:

- Pronunciation
- Colours
- The articles
- Big picture vocabulary
- The uses of 'ser' and 'estar'
- Wordsearch
- Ar verbs
- Signs & notices found in Spain
- Er verbs
- Small picture vocabulary
- Ir verbs
- Holiday Madness adventure game.
- Time
- Plurals
- Conversation
- Adjectives
- Future & immediate future tenses
- Listening comprehension
- Perfect & Preterite Tenses
- Imperfect Tense
- Opposites
- Role Play
- Newspaper
- Business letter generator

Make a Start now (age 13yrs - GCSE - A Level).
Totally comprehensive courses (each has 24 programs with a book and manual, and tape where appropriate, or equivalent).
...of excellent quality (e.g. "... Definitely a first class package" AMIGA SHOPPER).

...with far too many topics to list, but some examples are:

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Talking cartoon.

MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator.

MICRO MATHS (11yrs - GCSE)

Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic.

MICRO SCIENCE (Physics, Chemistry & Biology 8yrs - GCSE)

Tuition • Practical Experiments • Learning by Pictures • Adventure game (1mb)

MICRO ENGLISH (8 years - GCSE)

Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature.

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3-12 years)

Tables • Add • Subtract • Divide • Multiply (Long & short) • Fractions

READING WRITING COURSE (3-12 years)

Handwriting • Creative writing • Reading • Spelling

MEGA MATHS (A level course)

Calculus • Algebra • Geometry • Full-screen graphs

£5 OFF TOTAL FOR 2 COURSES, £10 OFF FOR 3, £17 OFF FOR 4
(All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers.)

£24.99 per course all inclusive. Orders free poster catalogue to:
LCL, DEPT AMO, THAMES HOUSE, 75 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QR



Phone 0491 579345 for immediate despatch

NATIONAL CURRICULUM



Audio Gallery

Educational Software • Foreign Languages

Chinese



Japanese



English



Korean



French



Russian



German



Spanish



(Italian and Portuguese also available, Dutch in Nov. '93)
Testimonials from Audio Gallery Users

"It is really more than just a dictionary. I would have thought this much easier but I know how in depth it is. As a Foreign Language teacher I really appreciate it. This is a very high quality product... one of the first computer FL programs to use current FL methods." *Amiga, UK*

"Wow! The Spanish Audio Gallery Disk Drive is wonderful. Words can't describe how pleased we were with the sample. What a great great learning tool. Please let us know when you have available Spanish Audio Gallery 4.2. Thanks again for such a wonderful product. You have a winner in your hands." *Barnesville, IL*

Reviews from Amiga Magazines

"A truly original idea in a fun thing. Furthermore, the US has apparently achieved the impossible by releasing a product that stands alone in the market, offering the answer to a question that's before been ignored... the mastering of a foreign language... it could become the perfect learning tool for all ages." *Amiga Computing*

"If you're just starting to learn a foreign language, the Audio Gallery series is indispensable as a learning tool... if you're planning a trip abroad, a good phrasebook and the appropriate Audio Gallery title will give you everything you need to know to survive in the language. I highly recommend the whole series." *Amiga*

"There has been nothing like this on the market before and I recommend it for language teachers and anyone (not) wishing to add to their language skills." *Peter Perry, Western Australia Times*

"The program makes use of the Amiga's excellent sound capabilities and provides digitized voices of native speakers... a most expediting way to learn a foreign language." *Amiga World*

- * All words and phrases Fully Digitised Speech.
- * Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide, Quizzes
- * 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food, etc.
- * 7-8 Disk Set - For the Student, Traveller, Businessman

Coombe Valley Software

18 Nelson Close
Teignmouth
Devon TQ14 9NH
0626 779695

European Languages £29.95
Oriental Languages £34.95

Please specify language when ordering. For teachers available on SABS, hard £10 instant on regular purchase for Diskette Disk capacity 500K. Dual Disc, Amiga, Amiga 2000, USA, Tel: (503) 830-1954, Fax: (503) 830-4770. Distributed in Australia by Muller Software, Christ Church, Underhill Road, North, Victoria 3180, Australia. Tel: 0394 946 156.

Another great offer from a manufacturer you can trust



DISK DRIVE £49.95*
CAX 354

**Price includes VAT and delivery*

- **High quality**
- **Renowned and proven reliability**
- **Styled plastic case**
- **Low power consumption**
- **Throughport facility for addition of further drives**
- **Suits any Amiga**

Order with Confidence

- ✓ All Cumana products carry our 30 day money back guarantee
- ✓ All products carry our 12 month warranty
- ✓ All inclusive price

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____ TELEPHONE NO. _____

I would like to order CAX354 Disk Drive(s) at £49.95 each

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card (please delete);

Number _____ Expiry date of card ____ / ____

Signature _____

Cheques should be made payable to Cumana Limited.
Orders may be placed by telephone - 0483 503121, or by fax -
0483 451371, or sent to - Cumana CAX 354 Offer,
Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH.



**Manufacturers of
quality products
since 1979**

Cumana reserve the right to increase the price at any time. This offer is subject to availability.

Win two super Amiga CD32 games

**£420
worth of
prizes**

This month we've managed to persuade the guys at Gremlin Graphics to come up with some superb prizes. For those of you who have already dashed out and treated yourself to a CD32 machine, or are thinking about buying one soon, this

competition will be just the thing! Gremlin's first highly acclaimed CD32 game will be on sale shortly. But enter our competition and you might be one of the lucky seven who will have them absolutely free.



The Lotus Trilogy

Major CD selling point is that they can hold so much data, and this packed disk contains all three of Gremlin's top selling Lotus racing games. It will be selling at £29.99 very soon, but enter this competition and you could have it for nothing.



Gremlin have two Amiga CD32 games due for release any time now and we're going to give the seven winners one set each.



One of the biggest selling Amiga games is destined to become a big CD32 hit. In it Zool, the Ninja of the Nth dimension, finds himself in six new worlds, including the Sweet World, Music World and Fun Fair World. The game features 3D rendered shots throughout plus a superb high quality soundtrack. Great stuff for seven lucky readers!



A copy of each of these brilliant games could be yours for a quick phone call which should cost you under £1 at cheap rate. To keep the cost to a minimum try to avoid background noise, which could necessitate the repetition of answers.

HOW TO ENTER

You can enter by phone as many times as you wish. All you have to do is answer the very simple questions below. Please try to avoid background noise.

You will be asked to leave your answers together with your name and full postal address including postcode. Please speak clearly, spelling out any difficult words.

1. Which dimension does Zool come from?
 - a. 9th
 - b. Nth
 - c. 7th
2. Each lucky winner will receive a copy of both games. How much will the pair retail at in total?
 - a. £75.99
 - b. £59.98
 - c. £80.49
3. How many new worlds are there in the CD versions of Zool?
 - a. Four
 - b. Five
 - c. Six

The closing date is December 10, 1991. The prize winner will be drawn from all the correct entries received and will be informed by writing within two months of the closing date. Bonus information may be obtained by writing to our office. No cash alternative to the prize is available. The editor's decision is final. No correspondence will be entered into.

Calls are charged at 36p per minute cheap rate and 46p per minute at all other times.

☎ 0891 543321



the latest AMIGA technology from GORDON HARWOOD



PHONE FOR KEENEST PRICE!

The new fully expandable Amiga 32 bit CD is the machine for the ardent games player who also wants a full computer system as their needs grow. The best of 256,000 colour Amiga AGA graphics technology, PLUS a multi-session CD drive, to give potentially 600MB of ultimate mini-disc graphics & digital stereo sound on each optical disk. MANY titles are under development, scheduled for release before Christmas at prices far lower than those for other CD systems!!! What's more, at Harwoods you will get some great CD Software FREE OF CHARGE! Titles will include DIGGERS and OSCAR!!! CEM'S INITIAL STOCKS & EXPANSION PERIPHERALS ARE LIMITED SO, call us now for your PRIORITY ORDER!!!!

AMiGA4000 030 & 040 Versions

FANTASTIC NEW 69030 & 69040 MODEL AMIGA 4000'S ARE NOW SHIPPING WITH A CHOICE OF MEMORY (FROM 2MB, RAM) AND HARD DRIVE CONFIGURATIONS (FROM 80MB, to 540MB).

Call us for the KEENEST PRICES combined with the BEST SERVICE AROUND!

AND... Remember all our machines are UK SPECIFICATION with on-Site Warranties (This isn't always the case elsewhere!!!)

AMIGA LIFE TIME WARRANTY PLAN

We are pleased to announce our new 'LifeTime' Warranty *Options*

Backed by one of the UK's leading independent insurers, you can now add a Warranty to ANY Hardware item from Harwoods. You'll never be faced with an unexpected repair bill again!!! Take out up to 5 Yrs cover and at the end of that period you can extend cover annually... thus insuring your Amiga for a Lifetime. What's more the warranty is fully transferable & so will help you to get the best possible price should you sell your computer at any time. 5 years warranty for a new Amiga 4000 would cost just £40! This new scheme is available now even if you have purchased your hardware elsewhere!!!

Phone for details... And stop worrying straight away!!!

HARWOODS AMiGA1200 EXCLUSIVE PACK Options AMIGA 1200's with/without Hard Drives+Printers+Monitor/TV's!!!

At Harwoods YOU decide the configuration of your NEW AMIGA 1200! Do you need a Hard Drive (and if so will it be an 85, 130 or 210MB, capacity? Would you prefer software or a terrific games pack? Will you need a monitor or printer? And would you like the peace of mind of a LIFETIME WARRANTY! ALL THE OPTIONS ARE THERE FOR YOU TO CHOOSE!!!

AMIGA 1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE 1

Superb software packed A1200 bundle... WITH... DELUXE PAINT IV-AGA, DENNIS-AGA (Based on the film), OSCAR-AGA, PRINT MANAGER, Compressed Version of the Home WP - WORDWORTH 2-AGA

See our Options Chart (below)

£324.95

AMIGA 1200 POWERPRO

COLOUR POWERPRO

A1200 COMPUTER FITTED WITH 16MB+ HARD DRIVE supplied with... CITTEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER inc. all leads & Citizen Print Manager 21, PHILIPS PRO 2000 COLOUR TV

See our Options Chart (below)

£1199.95

AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE 1

The ideal first time package for everyone... AMIGA 1200 COMPUTER... WITH NIGEL MANSELLS... GRAND PRIX & TROLLS

See our Options Chart (below)

£274.95

AMIGA 1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE 2

As Dynamite Pack 1 above plus... THE SUPERB PHILIPS PRO 2000 MONITOR/TV, 14" COLOUR MEGASOUND!!!

See our Options Chart (below)

£539.95

AMIGA 1200 POWERPRO PLUS

As PowerPro 1 above plus... COLOUR MONITOR/TV & A CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER IN ONE GREAT BUNDLE!

See our Options Chart (below)

£1199.95

AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE 2

As Race 'N' Chase Pack 1 above plus... THE SUPERB PHILIPS PRO 2000 MONITOR/TV, 14" COLOUR MEGASOUND!!!

See our Options Chart (below)

£499.95

AMIGA 1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE 3

As Dynamite Pack 1 above plus... A PHILIPS PRO 2000 14" COLOUR MONITOR/TV & A CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER IN ONE GREAT BUNDLE!

See our Options Chart (below)

£804.95

AMIGA 1200 POWERPRO PLUS

As PowerPro 1 above plus... COLOUR MONITOR/TV & A CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER IN ONE GREAT BUNDLE!

See our Options Chart (below)

£1199.95

AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE 3

As Race 'N' Chase Pack 1 above plus... THE SUPERB PHILIPS PRO 2000 MONITOR/TV, 14" COLOUR MEGASOUND!!!

See our Options Chart (below)

£759.95

AMIGA PACK DETAILS	NO HARD DRIVE	HARD DRIVE 85MB	130MB	210MB
AMIGA 1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE 1	£324.95	£309.95	£384.95	£509.95
AMIGA 1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE 2	£539.95	£519.95	£594.95	£719.95
AMIGA 1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE 3	£804.95	£784.95	£859.95	£979.95
AMIGA 1200 POWERPRO	£1199.95	£1179.95	£1254.95	£1379.95
AMIGA 1200 POWERPRO PLUS	£1199.95	£1179.95	£1254.95	£1379.95
AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE 1	£274.95	£259.95	£334.95	£459.95
AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE 2	£499.95	£479.95	£554.95	£679.95
AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE 3	£759.95	£739.95	£814.95	£939.95
AMIGA 1200 POWERPRO PLUS	£1199.95	£1179.95	£1254.95	£1379.95

Canon BJC600 BUBBLE JET PRINTER

NEW IN STOCK. 340 x 360dpi! HIGH QUALITY CMYK COLOUR BUBBLE JET PRINTER. Ask for a FREE Print Sample. See Page 2

star COLOUR PRINTERS

NEW RANGE! See Page 3

BLIZZARD 1230 TURBO UPGRADE

Raw Power x 5

NEW - Fly your 1200 really FLY! - See Page 3

Buy a PowerPlay Pack for EXTRA added VALUE!!!

Competition Pro 5000 Microswitched Joystick, Amiga Dual Cover, 10 - 25" Blank Disks, Mouse Mat, Disk Storage Box, plus...

EIGHTEEN GREAT GAMES: Xenon 2 Megastar, TV Sports Football, Hottest, Jumping Jackson, Gun Crazy, Bubble Fun, Bridge, The Black, Knight's Edge, Purple Saturn Day, Eliminator, Stephen, Safari, Gun, Looming RAC Rally, CaptainBlood, Snake Force, Snake Day For 1 and Laser

18 Great Games for only **£34.95**

when purchased WITH AN AMIGA or just £29.95 separately. (Xenon 2 Megastar, Snake Force, Hunter & Eliminator are NOT compatible with a 1200/000/040 computer)

Buy a Great Pack

- ZOO! - Great Sonic style game!
- PINBALL DREAMS 4 Tables!
- STRIKER - Fantastic Football!
- TRANSWRITE - Easy to use Amiga WPI!

£14.95

Purchased WITH AN AMIGA or just £19.95 bought separately

BUY A HARWOODS EXTRA PACK FOR GREAT added VALUE...

- TEN BLANK DISKS
- DISK LIBRARY BOX
- QUALITY MOUSE MAT
- AMIGA DUAL COVER
- COMPETITION PRO MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK

Just the pack so get you started... **£14.50**

Purchased WITH AN AMIGA or £19.50 bought separately

0773 836781

GORDON HARWOOD Computers

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AT 17.5%



*****PRICE FLUCTUATIONS!*****
 Please note some items are RAW (Deposits) & their hard drives etc. Auctioneers price on the strength of the original other than the current market supply & demand. Please ask for latest general supply & demand. Please ask for latest prices of any such components.
 Advertisements are placed up to 1 week prior to publication cover date & variations may occur.
 Please note before ordering

the extensive range of peripherals & software

AMIGA MONITORS & MONITOR TV's

All our monitors & monitor TV's are supplied to suit right away with a cable to your Amiga. A quality view that cover a large range of monitors.

PHILIPS PRO 2000 14" COLOUR SUPER-RES MONITOR/TV

2000 Character High Definition PST Tube, Direct SCART Lead Connection, RGBAD, Composite Video & Direct Audio Inputs, Full Fast-Tan Teletext, Socket to plug in your Headphones, Infra Red Remote, with Local Area & FREE SCART Lead.

NOW YOU CAN COMBINE THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS... A QUALITY DISPLAY FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND A FULL FEATURE TELEVISION SET WITH SUPERB MEGASOUND! ALL IN ONE!

£229.95

MICROVITEC 14" TRUE MULTISYNIC COLOUR MONITOR

One for the REAL ENTHUSIAST! 28 dot pitch, built-in DMS, max res. 1024x680 (Interlaced).

SUPER QUALITY £429.95

NEW COMMODORE 1084S COLOUR 14" STEREO

Commodore's is now MONITOR PERFECT for ALL Amigas incl. all cables etc.

£179.95

NEW COMMODORE 1940 MULTISYNIC 14" COLOUR STEREO MONITOR (for A1200's, 3000's & 4000's)

Commodore's own multisync monitor with 28 dot pitch!!

£299.95

NEW COMMODORE 1942 MULTISYNIC 14" COLOUR STEREO MONITOR (for A1200's, 3000's & 4000's)

Highly res. CSM multisync monitor with 28 dot pitch!!

£399.95

PRINTER accessories

PRINTER	BLACK RIBBON	COLOUR RIBBON
CITIZEN 1200+	£4.75	N/A
CITIZEN 1204	£4.75	N/A
CITIZEN 2000	£4.75	£16.45
SWIFT 24/242/24	£4.75	£16.45
STAR LK200/190	£4.45	£5.95
STAR LK200	£5.95	£12.45
STAR LK200/224	£2.45	£12.95
STAR XG Range	£25.24	£14.95
CANON B&W/CL/SL	STAR £4.95	
APPLE StyleWriter CARTRIDGES	£15.95	

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDERS: All Star Citizen B&W models, please note model when ordering (e.g. 204 19).

ACCESSORIES	LASER TONER CARTRIDGES
Citizen Stylus Ink	£37.95
Printer Colour Ink (NOT 124)	
2K RAM Expansion	£13.95
24K RAM Expansion (2000/24)	
32K RAM Expansion	£19.95
Citizen 200/240	
32K RAM Expansion	£22.95
Citizen 200/240	

AMIGA PRINTERS

All our printers are supplied for immediate use including cables, paper & labels (FREE OF CHARGE). Dot matrix models come with tailored dust cover. We also include specific Amiga driver disks with ALL printers (FREE, with Citizen models you get the excellent, new, improved Print Manager Version2). All Citizens have a 2 Year Warranty!!
 Please call for prices on any models not listed

1200i	£119.95
NEW Swift 30 Mono	£154.95
NEW Swift 30 Colour	£189.95
Swift 200 Mono	£194.95
Swift 200 Colour	£224.95
Swift 240 Mono	£254.95
Swift 240 Colour	£269.95
LC100 Colour	£154.95
SJ144 Thermal Colour HQ Printer	£579.95

JUST ANNOUNCED

LC24-30 Colour 24Pin
 Complete with 50 Sheet Auto-Feeder, up to 150cps (idtl), 80cps I.G.O. 10 Resident LQ Fonts, 14.8K Buffer

LC24-30 Colour 24Pin
 LQ Panel, up to 264cps (idtl), 80cps RAM, 16 Resident LQ Fonts, 46.7K Buffer, Quiet 40Kb/s mode

BJ10ax Mono £219.95

BJ200 Mono, 250cps £329.95

Includes Auto Sheet Feeder

BJ200 Mono, 360dpi, £374.95

240ps, A/A3 size line AS!

Used for use with Final Circle 1

NEW, NEW, NEW

BJC600 £579.95

Superb new 360dpi Colour Bubble Jet Printer, Paper, envs, envelopes.

Compact durable design, fast print engine, 4 colour CMYK system with refill cartridges, 100 sheet auto feeder, 240/170cps in text mode, 8 dot fonts, 80K Buffer.

NEW

510 Mono Deskjet £264.95

500 Colour Deskjet £329.95

560 Colour Deskjet £389.95

NEW LOW PRICES!!

LS-5 £679.95

LS-5EX £679.95

LS-5TT PostScript £949.95

NEW star EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN

New Prestige Warranty available on all Star printers. This is in addition to Star's standard 1 year warranty and can be extended to a max. of THREE YEARS ON SITE from a very low cost!!! Please ask for further information or check out the booklet we include with every Star Printer

NEW star PRINT MANAGER

AVAILABLE SOON - New Star Print Manager! Available with all new Star Printers or for existing Star users. Allows higher print resolutions and more control of your Star. Please ask for details of this great new utility.

hp GENUINE ORIGINAL HP CONSUMABLES

HP INK CARTRIDGES, DESKJET/DESKWRITE, PAINTJET, BLACK (Durable Ink) £21.95, BLACK, COLOUR (Standard) £27.95, COLOUR £21.95

HP PAPER/FILM, SINGLE SHEET 95% TRANSPARENT £49.95, 2-FOLD £29.95, FILM (50 Sheet)

AMIGA ACCELERATOR UPGRADE BOARDS

GOLD AWARDS

BLIZZARD 1200

Expandable Memory Board

AMIGA FORMAT GOLD AWARD 91% BLIZZARD 1200-4MB Expansion & Opt. FPU

- 4MB RAM as standard & option to add a further 4MB. Giving 1200's an extra 8MB!!!
- 20MB lightning fast Zero wait state FAST RAM (Initially faster than PCMCIA cards)
- Real Time battery backed clock
- FPU socket built in for STANDARD PLCC type Maths Co-Processors of up to 40MHz speed!! This is the fastest speed the standard A1200 89200 CPU can access and boards with faster FPU's normally give no extra performance!
- Compact design utilising latest SMT (surface mounted) technology for Ultra Reliability
- Full 2 Year WARRANTY

BLIZZARD 1200-4MB BOARD	£179.95
4MB RAM EXP. (Blizzard Own)	£139.95
33MHz FPU Maths Co Processor	£79.95

Original SUPER DEAL

BLIZZARD 1200-4MB Board plus 4MB RAM EXP. to 8MB plus 33MHz Maths Co-Pro for only...

£369.95

NEW! FASTLANE 23 SCSI-II Interface for Amiga A4000

For all A4000 owners who need lightning fast hard disk access. The ONLY interface for those IDE based up to 10MB/sec. Amiga SCSI-II interface for CD ROM etc. CDTV, ISO-9660 Formats, Optical/Removable Drives (Sigsbeats etc) as used in Apple Macintosh.

- Expandable up to 64MB of 32 Bit Fast RAM
- Requires no Buster Chip upgrade!!!
- Compatible with all existing Amiga A4000's
- 4 x 32-Bit SIMM Sockets

Exceptional Value... **£329.95**

AMIGA GVP ACCELERATORS

GVP1230 40MHz, 68030er, 32-Bit BOARD	
GVP 1230 with 4Mb RAM	£289.95
GVP 1230 with 4Mb RAM	£479.95

Ask about Maths Co-Processors & RAM Upgrades

NEW! BLIZZARD 1230 TURBO

A1200 Accelerator Board

From the makers of the acclaimed Blizzard 1200 RAM Board comes the ultimate A1200 Accelerator with high specification at an unmatched price!!!

- 40-50% performance increase on all applications (with additional on board RAM)
- Optional fast (up to 10MHz) DMA SCSI-II interface for CD ROM, CDTV, ISO-9660 Formats, Optical/Removable Drives (Sigsbeats Bernoulli) etc as used on Apple Macintosh etc
- 40MHz 68030 Processor
- Up to 59MHz 68882 PLCC or PGA Floating Point Unit (Maths Co-Processor)
- Up to 64MB of 32-Bit RAM using standard 72 Pin SIMMS
- Battery backed real time clock
- Low tray card installation. Does NOT void the computers warranty
- No software required, just plug in and go!

BLIZZARD 1230 TURBO (DMs)	£244.95
4MB RAM EXP. (32-Bit SIMM)	£179.95
33MHz FPU Maths Co Processor	£79.95

Original SUPER DEAL

BLIZZARD 1230 Board plus 4MB RAM Expansion plus 33MHz Maths Co-Pro for only...

£449.95

AMIGA SUPRA Turbo 28MHz Accelerator

Compatible with ALL Amiga A500 & A500 Plus computers. (Amiga A1500 & A2000 versions also available. Please phone and ask for details.) Simply plugs into slot next to 500Plus or the internal slot of 1550/2000's. SPEEDS YOUR AMIGA BY A FACTOR OF UP TO A NORMAL SPEED! Completes with throughput for RAM or Hard Drive expansions. Ideal for improving print output speeds when using your DTP, graphical or business programs like Final CutPro, Wordworth, DPaint etc.

Note: in order to gain full speed benefits, your Amiga must have the FAST RAM (only Standard A500 Plus models support it). An A500 or CDTV A500 RAM Expansion will already have the FAST RAM. Please ask for more details if you are unsure.

Raw Power x 4

1200 Performance for just... **£129.95**

- Speedy collection of your Amiga
- Fitting by Qualified Technicians, formatting, Workbench installation, hard disk configuration and pre-installation of invaluable backup and repair utility software.
- Full 12 month HARWOODS GOLD warranty for BOTH your new hard drive AND your existing computer! (see page 3 for Gold Service details)
- Courier Delivery back to you.

NO ONE ELSE OFFERS ALL THIS. YOU NORMALLY ONLY GET A WARRANTY TO COVER A HARD DRIVE BUT NOT THE WHOLE COMPUTER!!!

	Capacity	85Mb	130Mb	210Mb
Self-Fit	£194.95	£269.95	£379.95	
Fitted	£219.95	£294.95	£404.95	

AMIGA A6000 & A1200 INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

Our internal A6000/1200 Hard Disk Drives are all high quality industry standard units manufactured by recognised & respected Worldwide market leaders like Conner, Seagate, Western Digital. Each Hard Drive comes with a one year warranty, driver software, fitting & full instructions for you to fit. And... backup and repair utility software

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE.
 Please call us for details!

Hard Drive capacities quoted are on formatted to the nearest 5MB.

Grease paint

Not many of us would be surprised these days at the use of Amigas in the video and TV world to produce graphics, animations, and fill the role of budget desktop video workstation, but if an A1500 was to pop its monitor screen round the curtain at a live theatre performance, it might raise a few eyebrows. Take a trip north to see Zoom Theatre at work and that's exactly what will happen.

Zoom are a small Scottish company based in Invergordon, far to the north of the theatrical heartland that is Edinburgh, yet in this unlikely setting a quiet revolution in multimedia theatre is taking place.

With only their Amigas and a range of video and Midi equipment, Zoom have created, and toured with, what is possibly the world's first live multimedia play, and certainly the first produced on the Amiga.

The company was formed in 1991 as a sister of the long established and popular Crown Jewels, who have been touring with a variety of children's shows since 1985.

When John McGeoch and a few others in the group became intrigued in the possibility of using video, computer graphics, and animation during shows, they came together as Zoom Theatre and were soon on the road with their first production, The Present.

Using only limited cartoon computer graphics with little interaction between these, the actors, and the audience, The Present was a precursor to the group's next and much more ambitious project, Exhibit A, which was shown recently at the Edinburgh Fringe and billed as a "multimedia show".

Containing over 20 solid minutes of computer animation displayed on a huge video projector screen, the production was a major exercise in the practical application

Would you put your Amiga on the stage? Stevie Kennedy sits back and takes in a show with highland multimedia thespians, Zoom Theatre



This is a VLab picture from a HiB video. The spacey background is a Deluxe Paint creation, with animated stars and shower. It's recorded over a live figure with a G2+ genlock, and projected during the show as a mock video conversation

of Amigas to live entertainment.

At the company's base in Invergordon, an A4000 with 20Mb RAM and an OpalVision board produces most of the graphics with the help of Imagine, Sonery Animator and ADPro, while a more modest A500 Plus deals with the Korg M1 synthesizer and EPS sampler responsible for the soundtrack and special sound effects.

BIG SCREEN

Once scripted, story-boarded and rendered, the animations are laid onto Hi-8 video using a G2+ genlock, and an S-VHS working tape made for use with a large LCD video projector which sends everything to the big screen live on stage. The end result is a mixture of digitised images, rendered animations, hand-drawn graphics,

and a show of a unique nature.

When the live action starts, an A1500 with genlock, VLab, and a concealed video camera (more of which later) takes care of the various real-time Amiga functions, and the actors do their best to act in conjunction with a lively, but very stupid, video screen. This is not as easy as it sounds, and leaves very little room for fluffed lines.

"You have to time yourself exactly with a video over which you have no control," John McGeoch told me. "And lighting is a big problem too."

As it would be impossible to see the images on the video projector screen if light were to fall on it, the company has to work in completely blacked-out venues using cunningly placed lighting for the human actors and any other stage elements, but this is only one of many problems John and friends had to overcome to get Exhibit A on the stage.

Using animations with over 10,000 frames, digitised video grabs, and hundreds of megabytes of raw graphics is all very well, but John was often faced with problems the solutions to which were tedious, time-consuming, and unproductive. What many Amiga owners might find surprising is that it was mainly the A4000's fault.

"We had big hopes for the A4000, and we bought one of the first released," said John, "but it's useless."

The A4000, flagship of the Amiga range and multimedia maestro, useless for exactly the job it was designed to do? What did he mean?

"Well, OpalVision won't work at the same time as our genlock, so we use the A4000 with OpalVision to do most of the



Musical lynchpin

The Amiga 500 Plus, if you can still find one, costs less than £250. A Korg M1 synthesizer costs upwards of £800, yet with the help of KCS sequencer, Zoom Theatre's M1, allied to an expensive EPS sampler, slavishly obeys the Amiga's commands to produce the music soundtrack and special effects needed throughout the show.

"We will get a professional musician to come in to lay down the music itself," John said, "but whereas before we had to take it as it was finished on tape, we can now mess about with it after he's gone."

Everything's on Midi files, so we can experiment, and using the Amiga in the first place means we pay less. These guys charge by the hour, you know."

And what sort of samples do you use?

"Mostly 16-bit, as they tend to be instruments like clarinets and so on, but we're looking at using one of the better 8-bit samplers for special effects. These don't really have to be 16-bit quality, unlike the music."

Don't you find 16-bit samples a little unwieldy?

"With our present setup we can only have eight in memory at once, which is a bit limiting when you use so many in a show. If we could use more 8-bit samples or find a 16-bit sampler with better facilities, it would make life a lot easier."

graphics, then transfer them to the A1500 to be put on tape.

"With no SCSI interface we couldn't drive our optical disk, so we were forced to transfer 10,000 frames of animation plus all the other graphics using floppies. If we didn't have the Splitz 'n' Joinz program that comes with ADPro, we wouldn't have been able to do it."

"We've only just managed to get our hands on Commodore's SCSI interface, so things should improve, though it's been a long wait," he said.

"How they can release a machine for professional use, especially one that's aimed at graphics, without a SCSI interface, is beyond me."

Another problem, John claimed, was that of memory fragmentation on the A4000:

Theater and graphics

IN EXHIBIT A



The crew relax between shows

graphics, and Scenery Animator for landscape fly-throughs because it's a lot easier than Vista Pro. DPaint is handy for adding touches later, and for finishing the animations by adding backdrops."

Producing a show like Exhibit A then touring with it is a labor of love and not a career designed to make fortunes for the actors involved.

Zoom Theatre, like so many of its kind, relies for its production money on the Scottish Arts Council, with additional help from the Highlands and Islands Enterprise Council.

If a project is judged suitable for funding, a grant is made and the company can go ahead with the lengthy process of putting the show together, stretching the funds as far as they will go, then it's off on the road where touring can be anything but easy.

"We do about five shows a week when we tour, and it takes four hours or so to set up each show, so most of our time is pretty much taken up," John told me.

How long do the tours last? "Six weeks, normally, so by the time they finish we're all ready for a break."

Do you make much from the shows?

"The aim is to break even, so we have to attract decent crowds and that's only possible with children's shows."

Using the Amiga live backstage gave John and Zoom Theatre the ideal opportunity to give interactivity a whole new meaning. By placing a video camera in a hidden location at the side of the stage, then looking it up to

an A1500 with VLab video digitiser, John's team were able to select a member of the audience at random and include them in the play. "We'd raise the house lights enough to get a grab, then snap someone with VLab. The Amiga operator just sucks the image into ADPro and TVPaint, and the result goes into Scala," said John.

And what happens to the unsuspecting victim then?

"Well, we put their face on a Fashion Police wanted poster which appears on screen at a certain point in the play, and the Fashion Police go and arrest the person for having bad dress sense."

"Then we run the Scala screen through the video projector and re-dress them by swapping brushes of clothes from the year 2020."

You mean like the old game where you swap cardboard legs, bodies and heads until you get a whole character?

"A bit like that, yes, but this way we involve the audience directly in the show." Sounds like a lot of fun, but I hope it never happens to me!

Finally, I wanted to know where the future lay for this sort of show: "When we get re-writable CD-ROM storage we can bring a really huge show to the audience, but for the moment we're working at making it even more interactive."

"The next show will be based on a restaurant idea where the audience choose from an on-stage menu of show elements. If they go for a song, we do a song, and so on. It's a bit like an adventure game on stage, with everything coming together in a broadly set out plot."

With shows of this nature in the pipeline, the Amiga and Zoom Theatre look set to enjoy the applause of delighted audiences for some time to come.



really used them on. I suppose it must have been about two or three months with two machines running full time to create our animations for the show."

And what software did they use?

"Imagine 2.0 was used for a lot of the



Thirteen hundred frames of Scenery Animator meets DPaint

"When we produce our graphics, we have to load ADPro, TVPaint, DPaint, and Scala, and chip RAM can start to creak a bit. We seem to be right on the edge of what can be done at once, especially as DPaint really fragments your RAM."

"There's no way we would be able to do this with any other machine, though, because we need to do everything very quickly and swap between programs all the time," John told me, confirming the Amiga's huge advantage in multitasking environments.

So how long, I wanted to know, had Zoom been using Amigas, and how long did it take to produce the graphics for the shows?

"We've had Amigas for about two and a half years, but this is the first show we've



14-Day FREE Trial

No Quibble Money-Back Guarantee

New

Maths (Algebra)

For Children 6 to 16 Years

10 out of 10 Mathematics (Algebra) is packed with subjects, levels and activities to challenge all children from Key Stage 1 right up to Key Stage 4.

The graphics are automatically selected to suit the age of the child playing the games but a parent/teacher override allows the games to be customised to meet the child's needs both educationally and for the gameplay. This wide age range coverage means that the product offers excellent value for money and can be used by a family or school for many years.

As with all the titles in the 10 out of 10 series, the six games in the algebra suite have been carefully designed to motivate and reward the children playing. And, in addition to the six mathematical games, there's an extra one supplied FREE.

The free game - WordFit - is based on the popular game in the 10 out of 10 English package. It has been specially adapted to help children to practise spelling words connected with Algebra.

The SIX challenging games cover ALL these Levels of National Curriculum ATTAINMENT TARGET 3 - and MORE!

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Graphoid
30.1 Use mental operations in a simple context
40.2 Work with columns in the first quadrant
50.4 Use co-ordinates for bar charts
60.7 Plot simple mappings
70.1 Solve simple inequalities graphically
80.1 Locate regions by inequalities | Processor
30.2 Use number patterns up to 10
40.1 Inputs and outputs to simple function machines
40.2 Explore the properties of numbers
40.7 Use simple formulae expressed in words
50.1 Use simple mappings
50.1 Solve a variety of linear and other inequalities | Chain Up
30.1 Designate and count number patterns
40.1 Recognise Multi and Div as inverse operations
40.2 Understand exponents of all four quadrants
70.1 Simultaneous equations - algebraic methods
80.1 Interpret graphs of the form $y = ax + b$
80.1 Know the shape of graphs $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ | Hook It!
30.1 The use of symbols in place of numbers
30.1 Recognise simple flow charts
40.1 Recognise terms like square, multiple, fraction
50.1 Understand terms like prime and square root
60.1 Solve linear equations
60.1 Manipulate algebraic equations | Turbo Ratt
10.1 Control repeating patterns in digits
30.2 Explore number patterns
40.1 Add to equations
50.4 Recognise patterns in equivalent fractions
70.1 Symbols to express the rules of sequences
80.2 Express negative and fractional values | Hit Ticker
30.1 Express simple number patterns
40.2 Use simple equations expressed in words
50.1 Generating sequences involving numbers
60.1 Express simple functions in symbols
70.2 Solve simple inequalities
80.1 Clarity and reasoning functions |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



ALSO AVAILABLE - other subjects in the 10 out of 10 Series

Early Essentials

For Children Under 7 Years

Early Essentials is outstanding. All of the activities are not only very enjoyable but they're well thought through. Infant teachers in my school who've seen the package have been most impressed and I feel that it's one of the best multi-purpose infant packages I've seen in a long while. If you have young kids then get it for the home. If you're a teacher, hammer on the headteacher's door and beg for enough money to buy a copy. - Archimedes World (July '93)



Maths (Number)

For Children 6 to 16 Years

This is a first rate set of games suitable for a wide range of ages and abilities. They are educationally worthwhile and exciting to play - a real combination. They are highly recommended for both home and school use. - Archimedes World (Dec. '92)
 10 out of 10 is unique in home-based programs because of the National Curriculum link and it makes a good resource for parents as well as good educational fun for kids. - The Micro User (Sept. '92)



English

For Children 6 to 16 Years

With its elaborate system of colour-coded levels of achievement and multiple levels of difficulty, 10 out of 10 is a useful compendium of programs based on the current National Curriculum for English. The zippy delivery and range of activities is guaranteed to sustain the attention of even reluctant learners. - RISC User (Jan/Feb. '93)
 Most importantly as the games are fun children can't help but learn. - Acorn Computing (March '93)



The INNOVATIVE 10 out of 10 Series

These new suites of programs are a revolutionary step forward in educational software. They ALL use a unique system of automatically recording children's progress as they play and learn. This is just one of the many features which sets the 10 out of 10 Series in a class of its own. Each package contains SIX expertly designed educational games covering TEN essential areas of a child's education. All packages cover a wide age range and subjects are available for all children from three to sixteen years of age.

As children learn from the games their progress is automatically recorded in 36 specific challenges - the National Curriculum Attainment Targets of these areas are optionally displayed on screen in subject-based packages. All the programs are designed to be fun for single players or groups and the assessment system can monitor the progress of up to 4000 children with no input from parent or teacher needed. Watch them, join in the fun or leave them and return later to check their progress. You're in control!

Available NOW - Phone 0742 780370 for a FREE TRIAL
 Maths (Algebra) Maths (Number) English Early Essentials

COMING SOON in 1993 - Please phone for availability
 Maths (Geometry) French German Science
 Italian Spanish Junior Essentials

GUARANTEED TO EDUCATE

... or you don't have to pay!

Our FREE 14 DAY TRIAL is exactly what it claims to be! We don't bank any payment until you've had chance to test the software for yourself.

YOU CAN TRY IT FREE - THERE IS NO CATCH!
 TELEPHONE 0742 780370 NOW!

HOW TO ORDER ...

Each package is ONLY £25.95 and you can order by CREDIT CARD, CHEQUE or EDUCATION AUTHORITY ORDER. We will send you the software by First Class Post without processing the payment. If you do not wish to keep the package simply return it to us within 14 days and we will return your ORIGINAL cheque or order or not process your credit card for payment. You need not even say why you are returning the package!

NO Questions, NO Quibbles, NO Hassle!

Order by Post or Phone from:
 10 out of 10 Educational Systems
 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU
 0742 780370

Star and Network Licences are available - please ring for details.
 The free trial may not be used in conjunction with any other offer.

.. FREE ... A chance for YOU to TEST THE BEST on your Acorn, Amiga or IBM/PC

Ezra Surf's Postbag

High density rip-off?

Star Letter

I am writing to find out if users of high density (HD) floppy drives are being ripped off. I was recently in desperate need of some blank disks, and visited my local computer shop where I saw normal 880k double density (DD) disks at £6.95 for ten and HD disks at £12.95 for ten.

Not having my brain in high gear at the time I asked the assistant what the difference was, and explained that I had an A4000/030.

He replied that unless I had an HD drive the disks would be useless, so I bought 20 DD disks for £13.80. When I got home I realised what an idiot I had been and what an idiot the assistant had been. The A4000/030 comes complete with an HD drive in it (er... yes, we know - Ed!)

Then I recalled reading a letter to a magazine about putting a hole in the top left-hand corner of a normal disk, thus converting it to an HD disk, so I tried it. Lo and behold it worked. Not only could I get two disks' worth of data on one disk, I could buy the cheaper DD disks and, armed with a 3/8ths drill, convert them to HD.

I looked very closely at the two different disks, and they both have 135 tracks per inch on 80 tracks, so why are we being asked to pay an extra £6 for a hole? Is this a rip-off or is this a rip-off?

SF Mallon, Hove

The practice of drilling holes in DD disks has been around in the PC world for years now, and there are many who will insist that there is no difference between HD disks and their cheaper cousins apart from the extra hole. However, it's not as simple as that.

Inside each floppy, there is a disk coated with a layer of magnetic material, and this coating is completely different on the more expensive HD disks.

While it is possible to "convert" a DD disk to act like an HD disk, the conversion is a crude one and the magnetic material of the disk will have problems with the bit depth of the information being stored on it and the way in which that information is read and written.

High density drives work faster than ordinary drives and use different magnetic flux rates to lay down and retrieve data, and all this places a great strain on the DD fifth columnists. The result is that data soon becomes corrupted, and may disappear altogether after about a week.

Using converted DD disks is not recommended, but could be an economical method of short term storage, and if you're ready to do it at all you should ensure that you use only good quality branded disks.

Stop the PD pirates

I am writing this letter as a plea to all your readers to help in the fight against pirated software.

As a PD library with around 4,000 disks we are constantly being sent new PD software for inclusion in the library, and from time to time we receive commercial software from enthusiasts who have been given a copy from a friend and who genuinely believe it to be public domain.

This happens quite frequently with new clip art which, being ready to use, and cut straight from the page, is easily doctored to remove copyright notices and credits.

If someone offers you software that you haven't seen before, please inquire as to its origins before re-distributing it to other users. If you have any doubts you can always contact us and we'll be glad to help you out.

Remember most software, either PD or commercial, will have some sort of copyright or distribution notices, perhaps as a read.me doc file somewhere on the disk.

P Topping, Your Choice

OK, folks, you heard the man. Just because a piece of software appears to be PD doesn't mean its author isn't being ripped off.

This covers both commercial software and shareware, which is often sold as free or public domain rather than under the try-before-you-buy intentions of its author.

The simple message is that you may unwittingly be a party, innocent or otherwise, to theft, so keep your eyes peeled for dodgy disks.

Drat those dongles

Having read your review of Brilliance in the October issue, I had planned to buy the product, but my decision changed slightly when I heard it had a hardware dongle fitting in the joystick port.

To be quite honest, I don't want to have to swap dongles every time I load a serious package and had hoped that after X-CAD we had seen the last of the things.

I mean, it's really quite ridiculous and the disadvantages far outweigh the advantages. What happens if you want to multitask two such programs?

I enjoy playing the odd game, but as the dongle plugs into the joystick port, you can imagine the headache it's going to be swapping between one dongle to another on top of swapping the stupid things with the joystick. I presume my port's going to be in for a tough time too.

Do software manufacturers really think they are going to gain from including these useless plastic things? What happened when Ocean released Robocop 3 with a dongle? The game got pirated to death, that's what!

The dongle may stop a few pirates, but the game would probably sell less than usual because, I presume, many people -

me included - don't want the stupid things cluttering up their rooms. Is this situation going to change? It better, because if it doesn't software companies are going to waste time and resources and the consumers are going to end up with collections of worthless lumps of plastic.

Nathan White, Walsall

Software houses would defend their dongles by saying that they stop casual pirates and commercial concerns who, rather than buying a

Tutorial vote

I am writing in support of Francesca Shearcroft's letter in the October issue regarding your tutorials. I too think that tutorials are tops and would like to see some games programming using Amos and DPaint III.

As I'm writing, I might as well ask about Amos. I received a copy free with a magazine and so don't have the manual. Is there any way to break from the program once it is running?

Many's the time I have spent hours on part of a program and am eager to get it going, but once it is running I can't get back to the editor to make changes or even save it.

Mark Lamb, Co. Antrim

Amiga Computing has the longest running Amos tutorial in the world in the shape of our Amos Insight column. You can find towards the back of every issue, and earlier this year we distributed a collection of these columns on the CoverDisk in the form of a complete guide to programming your own Pacman game. That should be tutorial enough for most folk.

Your Amos problem is a simple matter of pressing the Control and C keys at the same time. This combination will break any Amos program running under the interpreter, returning the user at once to the editor, and will often work to exit from complete compiled programs as well.

copy for each machine in a building, will simply install the same copy on every Amiga they have.

As Brilliance costs around £200 a clock, a company using it to produce graphics would therefore save the best part of £1,000 quite quickly, and Digital Creations would lose the same in sales.

Your point about the hassle and irritation caused by this method of copy protection is valid, though, and it is probably only this reaction from customers which has stopped games companies from making more extensive use of them. That and the fact that they use up a port that the game might need for two-player involvement, of course.

Productivity packages never use controllers plugged into the joystick port, and it is therefore a simple commercial calculation as to whether the double will result in more sales. Digital Creations seem to think so, but there's an amusing rumour about the decision to use a dongle.

Apparently, there was no dongle planned until late in the day when the expected price was announced to a small press briefing. At this, one of those present declared he'd just copy someone else's - jokingly of course - and the decision to use a dongle was made on the spot.

Pet hate

I hate magazines that can't decide on their address!

Having returned home with issue 65 in my hot little hands, I carefully removed the two disks, made a cup of coffee, and sat in my favourite chair to read my favourite magazine. Until, that is, I reached page 24, the prize survey.

Unfortunately, I didn't get to the line that said "turn to page 31 for details", and without further ado booted up my trusty steed, made a copy of the disk, and com-

pleted the survey. I found a brand new Jiffy bag, which I duly addressed with the address from the disk itself and managed to cajole a member of the family into posting my post-free package.

Great, I thought, I could do with a tiff of my year's subscription, then it was back to the chair and coffee for a good read until I came across page 31. "Use this address as the address on the disk is incorrect". ARGH! Too late, my Jiffy bag was already in the hands of the Post Office!

If I promise to read all relevant info first in future, can I claim a £5 discount on a subscription?

Alan Martin, London

No, but nice try. Don't worry about your survey entry, as the incorrect address is wrong only by a couple of letters in the post code, and all entries, regardless of which address they used, have reached as safely. Look out for the results in an issue near you soon.

Caligari fix

Who says Caligari doesn't work with the A1200? It does! Just use a PD program called FakeMem to fool the Amiga into thinking it has 512k less chip RAM, converting this into 512k fast RAM instead of 1Mb chip RAM. Caligari looks for this sort of configuration, so with this simple little PD utility all is well.

The only problem is that the Workbench cursor shows up on the Caligari screen, but I've redesigned it to be a four dot square and it doesn't cause problems. To change Caligari screen colours, you can change the Workbench colours, as Caligari uses these for the screen and icon strips.

As I own an A1200, I don't know if using the FakeMem program before running Caligari will work on an A600, but if you've got 2Mb of RAM it might.

E Field, Nuneaton

Thanks for your letter. We apologise for not finding out about the FakeMem fix before the disk went out to you. Just shows how expert many A1200 users have become at fiddling with software to make it work.

Read the mag!

I was looking for some help with hard disks as I have just bought an A1200 with 85Mb hard drive and have been buying your magazine for the last few months. I notice that you have many useful utilities on your disks, but I have had trouble copying them to my hard drive. Not all the utilities work when I drag the icons across,

Ezra Surf's Postbag



Check out the Survival Guide to Hard Drives in the September issue. It was designed to help those with HDs who found the move from floppies a bit problematic.

and they seem to be missing several other files I can't see. Can you help by either printing in your magazine how to do it, or possibly give me the name of a book which explains how it's done?

John Venables, Edinburgh

Traditional disks

In response to Nick Burton's letter in the August issue and your request for more views, I agree entirely with him in his request for old style CoverDisks

and would not mind paying a little extra for a second disk with an excellent program like Infofile on it.

What has disappointed me most is the fact that there have been no music samples on the CoverDisk since February 1993, and this was one of my main reasons for buying your excellent magazine.

Maurice Storey, Hampshire

Your vote has been registered and logged in our running tally. Incidentally, did you complete last month's price survey? This included questions on CoverDisk content and the results will greatly influence our future planning.

As for music samples and tunes, we stopped including tunes on the disk because the majority of submissions were very large eight-track efforts with lots of samples, and they would have left precious little room for anything else.

Music samples are likewise very space-hungry and can only be included if they relate to another program on the disk such as a tracker or sequencer package.

Miraculous service

I would like to tell everybody about the recent service which I got from Mindscape International, when I returned a Miracle keyboard to them because three of the keys were not pressure sensitive. The keyboard had been bought for me second-hand so I had no idea of its age or it was explained by the warranty. When I was taken this to Mindscape, however, they just said not to worry and asked me to return the unit for investigation.

I returned the keyboard by courier to arrive on a Monday before close of business, and two days later I received a replacement free of charge which had been dispatched the same day they got the

original! All I can say is that either the engineers at Mindscape work miracles in finding faults to determine whether a replacement is required, or that Mindscape's after sales service is second to none.

Well done Mind-scape, and thank you.
A G Hinchliffe, Norwich

Heem... you don't happen to have Mindscape shares or a relative at the company, do you? Seriously, though, examples like this show just how good a company's after sales service can be if the company concerned decides, as Mindscape no doubt have, that customers don't stop being customers when they hand the money over. With quality products and quality service, how can you go wrong?

Long live budget!

Well done to the likes of Team 17 and Bloodhouse for not only bringing us excellent quality software, but also getting the message about prices. Alien Breed Special Edition is only £11, and Stardust is only £13.

Being a mere student I can usually only afford a game every two months or so, but with prices this low I can indulge myself every month. Add to this the excellent gameplay of these games (can't wait for Skidmarks) and many of the other big software houses are put to shame. Long live high quality budget!

On another point, why have you started doing phone-in competitions such as the 0891 numbers? At least with a postal competition the entrant has the choice of spending only 30p to enter, and can enter more than once for less. Besides, it gives you the opportunity to colour your postcards in bright colours, so why the sudden change?

Daryl Booth, Ramsgate

Budget software has become one of the most important sectors of the games industry over the past few years, and hardly a top fan chart goes by without one or more budget releases riding high.

Perhaps this is a message to the software houses that many more users - even impoverished students - would buy rather than pirate games if the price was lower. As you say, long live quality budget games.

Our competitions are organised so as to be as easy to enter as possible, which is why the phone-in compos were introduced. We appreciate, however, that some readers begrudge using these phone lines thinking, wrongly, that we make a mint out of the phone charges. We are looking at the situation and may begin to offer a choice of phone or postal entry for future compos.

CLUB corner

This month's club mention goes to the West Midlands Amiga Club, a non-profit making group run by enthusiasts which meets at the Telford Snooker and Pool Centre in Cananaghe, Telford. The club contact address is:

Kevin Genner,
16 Crombrook,
Stirchley,
Telford

Meat and drink for the group includes problem solving, advice sessions, and (I suspect, though their leaflet doesn't say) lots of games playing, so why not drag your weary carcass along there and revivify your flagging Amiga sapirits with a community beneficial, sharing evening? (That's enough of the hippie stuff - Ed)

OPEN ALL HOURS

WELL, NEARLY!
9am-10pm Mon-Sat
10am-6pm Sunday

AMIGA COMPUTERS

A500 Cartoon Classics	£199.00
A600 Wild Weird & Wicked	£229.00
A600 HD Epic Pack	£229.00
A1200	£299.00
A1500/A2000	£phone
A3000	£phone
A4000	£phone
Monitor	£195.00

RAM & DISK DRIVES

External Disk Drive	£55.00
A570 CDROM + Software	£149.00
A500+ 1 meg Exp.	£33.95
A500 int drive	£49.00
A500 512k no clock	£18.95
A500 512k + clock	£23.50
A500 + 1 meg exp	£37.00
A600 1 meg + clock	£44.00
A500 1.5 meg	£79.00
A500 8meg, 4 fitted	£169.00
GVP 42meg	£249.00
GVP 80meg	£299.00

PRINTERS & RIBBONS

Star LC20	£133.00
Star LC100 Colour	£169.00
Star LC200 Colour	£194.00
Seikosha 24 Pin Colour	£199.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£274.00
LC100 mono ribbon	£4.50
LC100 colour ribbon	£6.75
LC24 200 mono ribbon	£5.50
LC24 200 colour ribbon	£13.50
LC20 mono ribbon	£4.50

LEADS & CABLES

Printer	£3.99
Serial	£3.99
Null Modem	£5.99
Joystick Extender 3 metre	£3.99
Joystick/Mouse Extender	£3.99
Amiga to SCART	£7.99
Analog Joystick Adapter	£4.99
4 Player Adapter	£5.99

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS

Now you can print your own professional disk labels!
500 Plain white disk labels on tractor feed,
complete with FOUR disks of software and artwork.

**Yours for ONLY
£9.95**

**1000 Labels with software
ONLY £13.50**

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

A500 MODULATORS £24.50
A500 POWER SUPPLY £29.95

**2.5" HARD DRIVES FOR
A600/A1200**

40 MEG £129
85 MEG £189
130 MEG £269

**ALL DRIVES SUPPLIED WITH
LEADS AND READY FORMATTED**

DISKS & LABELS

All disks are supplied with labels.
UNBRANDED DISKS are 100%
error free.

In the unlikely event that any of
our disks are faulty, then we will
replace the disks AND reimburse
your return postage!

3.5" DSDD	£0.37 each
3.5" Rainbow	£0.44 each
3.5" DSHD	£0.58 each
3.5" DSDD Fuji (box of 10)	£4.90
3.5" DSHD Fuji (box of 10)	£8.90
5.25" DSDD Fuji (box of 10)	£2.50
5.25" DSHD Fuji (box of 10)	£4.90
1000 3.5" labels	£6.50
1000 3.5" tractorfeed	£8.50

STORAGE BOXES

Most types are available for 3.5" or 5.25" disks.	
10 capacity	£0.95
40 capacity	£3.49
50 capacity	£3.95
100 capacity	£4.50
80 capacity Banx drawer	£8.49
150 capacity Poiso drawer	£15.95
200 capacity drawer	£22.50

VISIT OUR NEW SHOP

9am - 5.30pm Mon-Sat
9am - 1pm Thursdays



MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.80
Mousemat 9mm thick	£2.50
Diskdrive cleaner	£1.80
A500 Dustcover	£3.50
A600 Dustcover	£3.50
A1200 Dustcover	£3.50
Monitor Dustcover	£3.50
LC20 Dustcover	£3.50
LC100 Dustcover	£3.50
LC200 Dustcover	£3.50
LC24-200 Dustcover	£3.50
Roboshift	£13.95
Amiga Lightpen	£32.00
Optical Mouse	£32.00
Megamouse	£12.95
Manhattan Mouse	£9.99
Primax Mouse	£12.95
Itsa Mouse	£12.95
Alliedata Trackball	£26.95
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Zydek Trackball	£25.95
Zyli Amp/Speakers	£37.50
Action Replay Mk III	£56.95
Technosound	£32.00
Midi Master	£26.00
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand	£39.95
2-piece Printer Stand	£3.49
A4 Copyholder	£5.99
ROM Shaver	£14.95
V1.3 ROM	£25.95
V2.04 ROM	£35.95
Microport Tractorfeed Paper: 500 sheets	£14.50
2000 sheets	£13.00

JOYSTICKS

All joysticks have autofire feature except those marked *	
Trigger Grip Models	
Quickshot turbo	£6.95
Python 1M	£7.99
Jetfighter	£12.00
Topstar	£19.50
Intruder	£21.50
Base Fire Button Models	
Maverick 1M	£12.95
Megastar	£21.50
Zipslick	£12.95
Comp Pro 5000*	£10.95
Comp Pro Extra	£12.95
Comp Pro Star	£12.95
Cruiser Multicolour*	£9.95
Comp Pro Star Mini	£14.95
Aviator 1 Flightyoke	£23.50
Handheld Models	
Speedking	£10.50
Navigator	£13.95
Bug	£12.00

ANALOG JOYSTICKS

These Joysticks will fit any Amiga

Warrior 5	£14.95
Saitek Megagrip 3	£19.50
Speedking Analog	£13.95
Intruder 5	£25.50
Aviator 5 Flightyoke	£27.50
Adapter to use any PC analog joystick on an Amiga	ONLY £4.99

COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Direct

0782 206808 - Anytime
0782 642497 - 9.00am-5.30pm Weekdays
0630 653193/0782 320111 - Evenings & Weekends



BUSINESS HOURS
9am to 10pm Mon-Sat, 10am to 6pm Sun

All items and offers subject to availability. E&OE

P&P £3.30 All Prices inc VAT

We accept POs, cheques & credit cards
Please write Cheque Card Number on cheque for instant clearance

BUSINESS AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES 36 HOPE STREET, HANLEY, STOKE-ON-TRENT ST1 5BS

Without doubt, the most important part of any AmigaDOS boot disk is the automated startup program – “startup-sequence”. This performs all the necessary functions to prepare the machine for everyday tasks including configuring the Workbench, and AmigaDOS too. The startup-sequence on our bootable disk looks something like this:

```
Copy ENVARC: RAM:Env ALL QUIET
Assign ENV: RAM:Env
Assign PRINTERS: DEV:Printers PATH
Assign KEYPMS: DEV:Keymap PATH
Assign LIBS: DVS:Classes ADD
IF fails
LoadOS
EndCLE >MIL:
```

and is barely sufficient to get the most basic Workbench up and running – AmigaDOS and Workbench need even more to work efficiently.

Have your Working AmigaDOS disk and your current bootable disk to hand. We will now create two extra directories in the RAM disk during startup: One for temporary files and another for “clipboards”. Neither of these are required by every application, but most will assume they are present.

Boot your working AmigaDOS disk and open the Shell. Now enter the following:

```
>ED Bootdisk:5/Startup-sequence
```

ED should open and load the file we created earlier – if not, exit the editor (Esc/Q), check your line and try again.

Position the cursor after the first ASSIGN command and enter the following lines above it:

```
Relabel RAM:T RAM:Clipboards
Assign T: RAM:T
Assign CLIPS: RAM:Clipboards
```

This creates two directories in the RAM disk and assigns the symbolic names – CLIPS: and T: to them respectively. The real names do not have to be T and CLIPS but it is best to leave them that way just in case some software assumes this to be the case.

The symbolic names T: and CLIPS: and used by the system software and must be kept correctly.

Exit the editor and save the file with Esc-X. Now wait a few moments and boot your machine from your bootable disk. If everything goes according to plan, the machine should start normally. You will be able to see the new directories in the RAM disk by opening it from Workbench and using Window... Show... All files.

Writing startup-sequences (boot scripts) is a complex subject and testing them can be a bind: a simple typing error can stop the script part way through, leaving the machine dangling. Usually, this means you have to re-boot Workbench and start again. You may have already had to do this during your work so far: so

Something got me started

The final part of Mark Smiddy's introduction to AmigaDOS explains the ins and outs of automated startups

* here is a solution.

Two AmigaDOS commands control the execution of scripts. EXECUTE runs a named script and FAILAT sets the Shell's sensitivity to errors. Therefore you can run the boot disk's startup script like this:

```
>EXECUTE Bootdisk:5/Startup-sequence
```

If a startup script contains a bug (something is wrong) the script will usually stop harmlessly. However, in some circumstances it is necessary to execute the script regardless of previous errors: by ignoring them. There are four possible error “levels” returned after every command and only fatal errors will stop a script. The errors are:

- 0 Success.
- 5 Special AmigaDOS message: non-fatal.
- 10 Non-serious error was encountered: fatal.
- 20 Serious error was encountered: fatal.

A fatal error is one where the error code returned by the last command is equal to or higher than the current “failure level” that is displayed

or altered by FAILAT. The default level set by AmigaDOS is 10, so the following command will allow all non-serious errors to pass:

```
>FAILAT 11
```

Similarly, you can raise the failure level even higher to force the script to continue after any error like this:

```
>FAILAT 21
```

Once done you can test a bugged script like this:

```
>EXECUTE Bootdisk:5/Startup-sequence
```

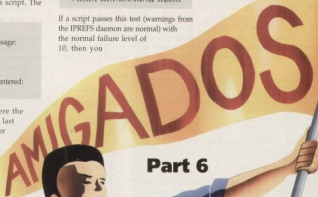
If a script passes this test (warnings from the IPREFS daemon are normal) with the normal failure level of 10, then you

can try booting the machine. In dire circumstances, this command may be added to the head of the “startup-sequence” just like any other command, for instance:

```
FAILAT 21
Copy ENVARC: RAM:Env ALL QUIET
Assign ENV: RAM:Env
etc...
```

but it should be removed once the script has been fully tested and debugged. Commodore leaves this command in place, although that is to

►



Part 6

GREY-TRONICS

081-686 9973

LTD



LOWEST PRICES

CUT PRICES

BEST SERVICE

DISKS DISKS DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD	£22.99 + 100 cap lockable box	£25.99
100 3.5" DS/DD	£37.99 + 100 cap lockable box	£41.99
150 3.5" DS/DD	£54.99 + 100 cap lockable box	£64.99
200 3.5" DS/DD	£71.99 + 2X 100	£76.99
300 3.5" DS/DD	£106.99 + 3X 100	£118.99
400 3.5" DS/DD	£142.99 + 4X 100	£156.99
500 3.5" DS/DD	£167.99 + 5X 100	£182.99
1000 3.5" DS/DD	£299.00 + 10X 100	£335.99

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

3.5" LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 Capacity	£3.99
100 Capacity	£4.50

Add £3.10 P&P

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE - FREE LABELS

100 DISKS £58 FREE DELIVERY

AMIGA CD32

2 GAME PACK OSCAR-DIGGER

£284.99

LIMITED STOCK FREE DELIVERY

AMIGA 600

FREE 4 Games: Space Ace, Kick Off 2, Pipe Mania, Populous

Basic Pack.....£184.99
Wild, Weird, Wicked...£214.99.
Epic Pack 40Mb Hd...£324.99

AMIGA 1200 HD

NIGEL MANSELLS + TROLLS

80MB HARD DISK	£474.99
120MB HARD DISK	£499.99

FREE DELIVERY - AUTHORISED DEALER

AMIGA 4000

030/2MB RAM 80Meg £889.99

030/2MB RAM 120Meg £969.99

FREE DELIVERY - AUTHORISED DEALERS

ATTENTION ALL CUSTOMERS
SPECIAL PACK:

£15 for 10 Disks, Mouse Mat,
Microswitch Joystick,
storage Box, Disk Cleaner.

AMIGA 1200

NIGEL MANSELLS + TROLLS

£282.99

DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

WORD WORTH - PAINT MANAGER -
DELUXE IV - OSCAR - DENNIS.

£329.99

Free Delivery

BRANDED DISKS SONY - 3M - JVC - TDK

QUANTITY	DS/DD	HIGH DENSITY
50 3.5"	31.99	51.00
100 3.5"	60.00	100.00
200 3.5"	118.00	196.00
300 3.5"	171.00	289.00
500 3.5"	275.00	475.00

Free Labels Free Delivery

AMIGA CABLES

Amiga To TV Scart	£10.99
Amiga To Sony TV	£10.99
Amiga To Amiga	£10.99
Deluxe Gravita Game Pad	£17.99
Joystick Splitters (2)	£5.99
Printer Extension Lead 10ft	£5.99
Printer Lead	£4.00

DUST COVERS

Amiga 1200/500/500P	£4.00
Amiga 600	£4.00
Star/Inkjet/Panasonic Printers	£4.00

INKJET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridges	£14.99
HP Deskjet Black Ink Refill	£9.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge	£21.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge	£21.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Cartridges	£25.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Refill	£16.99
Canon BJ 10e/ex Black Ink Cartridges	£16.99
Canon BJ 10e/ex Black Ink Refill	£9.99

Add £2 for Delivery

TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

	1 OFF	2+	5+
Panasonic KDP1080/1180/1220/1224	3.45	3.30	2.99
Panasonic 2123/2180 Col. Orig	14.95	14.45	13.95
Panasonic 2123/2180 Mono Orig	8.50	8.15	7.75
Citizen 1200/Swift 9/24	2.85	2.70	2.50
Star LC10/20 Black	2.95	2.75	2.25
Star LC200 Black	3.50	3.25	3.00
Star LC 24/10/24200	3.75	3.50	3.25
Star LC2410/24 200 Mono Orig	12.95	12.50	11.95
Epson LQ400/500/800/850	3.45	3.30	3.10

Add £2 for Delivery

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1170 9pin Mono	£135.00
Citizen 1200 9pin Mono	£125.00
Citizen Swift 90 9pin Mono	£160.00
Citizen Swift 90 9pin Colour	£175.00
Panasonic 2023 24pin Mono + Sheet Feeder	£185.00
Panasonic 2123 24pin Mono	£205.00
Citizen Swift 200 24pin Mono	£190.00
Citizen Swift 200 24pin Colour	£215.00

MONITORS

Commodore 1084 ST	£194.99
Commodore 1940	£264.99
Commodore 1942	£349.99

FREE LEADS & DELIVERY

ACCESSORIES

3.5" Disk head Cleaner	£2.99
Mouse Mat	£2.25
1000 Labels	£10.00
Amiga External Disk Drives	£57.99
Primax Mouse Amiga	£12.50
Universal Printer Stand	£4.99

Add £2 for Delivery

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (Unless otherwise Stated) WITHIN 3 DAYS (UK MAINLAND ONLY).

ADD £8.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY CALL IN OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

**GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE,
CROYDON, SURREY CRO 1UU**

SALES HELPLINE: 081 686 9973 Mail order prices only FAX: 081 686 9974

All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/Pack details may change without notice due to currency fluctuations. Please allow 6 working days for cheques to clear.



GASTEINER

Tel: 081 365 1151
Fax: 081 885 1953

Unit 2, Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, Tottenham Hale, London N17 9QU

ERGONOMIC DESIGN TRACKBALL SERIES

One colour£29.99
Two colour£34.99



MONITORS

Philips 8833£199
Commodore 1940£289
Commodore 1942£379
Microvitec Club Scan£379
Microvitec 20"£1049

PRINTERS

Citizen Swift 200£200
Citizen Swift 240 Mono£270
Citizen Swift 240 Colour£295
Citizen Swift 24X£340
Citizen 120D+£129
Citizen Swift 90 Mono£188
Citizen Swift 90 Colour£188
Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer£225
Citizen Project Inkjet£318

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Deskjet Portable£369
HP 510 Mono£264
HP 500 Colour£319
HP 550 Colour£519

STAR

Star LC 20£132
Star LC 100 Colour£155
Star LC 200 Colour£195
Star LC 24-20 Mk II£224
Star LC 24-20 Col£264
Star S148 Bubblejet£217
Star S148 Auto Sheetfeeder£49

LASER PRINTERS

Fujitsu VM 600 Laser£679
HP Laserjet 4L£609
OKI 4000£514
Ricoh PCL5£809
Star Laserjet LCS£589

AMIGA CD32



£285

A1200 + A600 HARD DRIVES

20Mb£69
30Mb£89
40Mb£119
60Mb£169
85Mb£199
120Mb£239
207Mb£329
All with IDE cables

CDTV ADD-ON

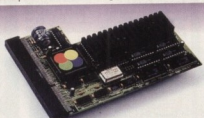
For A500, A500+, A570£129

ROMBO DIGITISERS

VIDI 12 Real Time£134.99
VIDI 24 Real Time£219.99
VIDI 12 AGA£75.00
Take 2£38.00
Megamix Master£30.00

MEMORY MASTER 1200

Internal RAM expansion with clock for Amiga 1200, populated with 1, 5 or 9Mb



AF1200 1Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor£115
AF1200 5Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor£239
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU£285
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU£290
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU£295
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU£299
AF1200 9Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor£369
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU£415
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU£420
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU£429
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU£439

AMIGA A1200

2Mb RAM 20Mb HD£359
4Mb RAM 64Mb HD£429
2Mb RAM 85Mb HD£479
2Mb RAM 127Mb HD£509
2Mb RAM 209Mb HD£579
2Mb RAM only£289

ACCESSORIES

Pen mouse for Amiga with optical pad£34.95
Pen mouse for PCs with optical pad£34.95
Optical mouse, 300 dpi for Amiga£29.95
Infrared mouse, 300 dpi for PCs£49.95
Infrared mouse, 300 dpi for Amiga£49.95
Opto-mech mouse for PCs with pad & holder£18.95
Opto-mech mouse for Amiga w. pad & holder£14.95
Opto-mech low cost mouse for Amiga£8.00
Opto-mech low cost mouse for PCs£10.00
3-button trackball for Amiga£29.99
"Cristal" trackball for Amiga£34.99
3-button trackball for PCs£16.99
512K RAM expansion for A500+£16.99
1Mb RAM expansion for A500+£19.95
External 3.5" floppy drive£50.00
Kickstart switch for A500, A2000£14.95
Kickstart switch for A600£29.95
Electronic boot selector£10.99
Auto mouse/joystick switch£6.00

AMIGA 4000 (25MHz 68030)

2Mb RAM 80Mb HD£949
4Mb RAM 120Mb HD£1069
4Mb RAM 214Mb HD£1169
4Mb RAM 245Mb HD£1269
4Mb RAM 340Mb HD£1369
4Mb RAM 540Mb HD£1669

AMIGA 4000 (25MHz 68040)

6Mb RAM 80Mb HD£1919
6Mb RAM 120Mb HD£2069
6Mb RAM 214Mb HD£2169
6Mb RAM 245Mb HD£2269
6Mb RAM 340Mb HD£2369
6Mb RAM 540Mb HD£2669

P.S.U.

Power Supply (High Watt) for A500£29.95
Power Supply for A1500 + A2000£69.95

FAX MODEM

Fold a Fax Modem£129
With Fax Software£179

AMIGA MEMORY UPGRADE

A500 3Mb£14.95
A500 3Mb + Clock£23.95
A500 + 1Mb£19.95
A600 1Mb£19.95
A600 1Mb + Clock£29.95
1Mb SIMM (CVP)£29.95
1Mb SIMM (CVP)£149.95
1Mb 72Pin (A4000)£99.00
4Mb 72Pin (A4000)£149.00
PCMCIA 2Mb£89.00
PCMCIA 4Mb£149.00

A1200 RAM

4Mb with Clock, no FPU Processor£169
4Mb with Clock, 20MHz 68881 FPU£209
4Mb with Clock, 25MHz 68882 FPU£269
4Mb with Clock, 33MHz 68882 FPU£279
4Mb with Clock, 40MHz 68882 FPU£289
4Mb with Clock, 50MHz 68882 FPU£309

40MHz ACCELERATOR FOR A1200

0Mb RAM£299
4Mb RAM£499

TRADE ORDERS
WELCOME



How to order

When ordering by telephone please quote your credit card number followed by the expiry date and also your full name and address. If paying by cheque please make it payable to Gasteiner Technology. In any correspondence please quote a phone number and also a postal code, please allow five working days for cheque clearance.



Delivery charges

Small consumables and software items under the value of £59 please add £3.50 P&P. Other items except lasers, next day courier service £10 per box. Offshore and highlands, please call for a quotation. In addition, we offer the following express services: Saturday delivery normal rate plus £15 per box. Morning, next day normal rate plus £10 per box. E&OE prices subject to change without prior notice, goods are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowledged.

WHAT'S ON OFFER?

PCMCIA RAM CARD

RAM expansion for Amiga 600 and 1200 PCMCIA Slot populated with 2 or 4Mb
2Mb.....£89 4Mb.....£149

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES

For guaranteed data retrieval



● 100% ERROR-FREE. You get total reliability. Each diskette is subjected to more than 70 chemical, magnetic and electrical tests to ensure it delivers exceptional accuracy and readability.

As low as £4.49 box of 10

AUTO MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCH

FOR AMIGA/ATARI

Allows you to instantly select either your mouse or joystick by a simple click on your mouse. You won't need to fumble around under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cable ever again, and also it saves your joystick port.

AT A GIVEAWAY PRICE £9.99

MOUSE 400



New from Japan. The 400 DPI mouse with hi-tech mechanism, microswitch buttons, small, fits nice and snug in the palm of your hand. All at an affordable price of

£14.95

ALFAPOWER

IDE/AT-Bus controller for Amiga 500 with 8Mb RAM option; for 3.5" and 2.5" drives.....£99



Controller for A500/A500+.....£99.00
Controller + 40Mb HD.....£169.00
Controller + 85Mb HD.....£249.00
Controller + 120Mb HD.....£299.00
Controller + 170Mb HD.....£329.00
Controller + 240Mb HD.....£369.00
2Mb RAM.....£69.00
Autoboot, Autoconfig and Zero wait states

ISDN-MASTER

The data transfer sprinter for the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000.....£99



SCANNER

Newcomers who like to scan detailed graphics or complicated images experience with the ALFADATA a favourable alternative to typing or re-scaling and investing a lot of time. Advanced users who insist on the efficient character recognition and comfortable graphic software. Choose between ALFA-DATA plus or ALFA-DATA plus OCR.

GOLD AWARD - ST FORMAT



System requirements to use OCR: minimum 2Mb RAM and hard drive

ALFADATA PLUS
£119
(256 Greyscale)

ALFADATA OCR
Limited special offer
£145

MEMORY MASTER 2000

8Mb RAM expansion for Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000; uses 514400 DRAM chips.

2Mb.....£99 4Mb.....£169



AT-BUS 2008

IDE/AT-Bus controller for Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000 with 8Mb RAM Option.....£99



Controller for A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000.....£99.00
Controller + 40Mb.....£169.00
Controller + 85Mb.....£249.00
Controller + 120Mb.....£299.00
Controller + 170Mb.....£329.00
Controller + 240Mb.....£369.00
2Mb RAM.....£69.00
Autoboot, Autoconfig and Zero wait states

MULTIFACE CARD 3

Multi I/O card for Amiga 2000/3000/4000; 2 additional serial ports and 1 parallel port.....£149



GIGAMEM

Virtual memory management for all Amiga with MMU. Including 040 support.....£59



Most recent powerful applications for the Amiga (eg: for graphics, music, animation, raytracing, D.T.P.) require more main memory than is available or possible to integrate. GigaMem is a program which simulates up to 1 GigaByte memory, which swaps onto any mass storage system (ie: hard disk). Intelligent management allocates simultaneous use of several programs in a multitasking mode.

System requirements:

- ★ GigaMem works with all AMIGA+ (R)-computers with MMU (Memory Management Unit); i.e. Amiga's with 68020 or 68030 accelerator and MMU.
- ★ No restriction on type of HD controller and hard disk.
- ★ GigaMem is compatible with Kickstart 1.2/1.3 and 2.x.

£59

TRUEPAINT

24 Bit paint program for all Amigas; also AA Chipset.....£69



Paint Program for Amiga Application: TruePaint is a professional 24 bit paint software with full support of the AA chipset Amiga line. Using TruePaint, Amiga graphic and 24 bit graphic can be edited without any loss of quality. A maximum of 16384 x 16386 pixels renders your graphics feasible even for slide development systems.

FEATURES:

- ★ Up to 16384 x 16386 pixel with oversize function.
- ★ Various draw and paint functions.
- ★ Functions for mask, outline, recolor and filling.
- ★ Airbrush with adjustable spray functions and stipples.
- ★ Transparency curves also by brushes.
- ★ Slant, rotate, scale.
- ★ Easy drawing of Bézier curves.
- ★ Lightfast function for editing animation pictures.
- ★ Text functions with full support of Bitmap and Compographic fonts.
- ★ Load and save with different formats: IFF, ILBM, PPM (Linux), JPEG and TruePaint special format.
- ★ Quick View of pictures with MINIPIC function.
- ★ Any Macro functions can be assigned to 20 function keys.
- ★ Unlimited Undo/Redo including Macros.
- ★ Full AREXX support.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

- ★ All Amiga with AA chipset, e.g. Amiga 1200/4000.
- ★ Kickstart™ 3.0 or above.
- ★ Minimum 2Mb graphics memory.
- ★ Additional memory recommended.

Repair service

New service centre/repair for most Amiga computers. We offer a quotation service of £10 for which we will examine your computer and report back with an exact quotation price for the repair. If the repair is carried out the £10 is then deducted from your bill.

GREETINGS PROFESSOR FALKEN

HELLO

A STRANGE GAME.
THE ONLY WINNING MOVE IS
NOT TO PLAY.

HOW ABOUT A NICE GAME OF CHESS?

Could this be a warning for hackers?

CHESS
POKER
FIGHTER COMBAT
GUERRILLA ENGAGEMENT
DESERT WARFARE
AIR-TO-GROUND ACTIONS
THEATERWIDE TACTICAL WARFARE
THEATERWIDE BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WARFARE
GLOBAL THERMONUCLEAR WAR

Wrong choice, kid



Pre-pubescent prats on the phone



Excitement as the info arrives...



...but the serious business is about to begin

Hacking has a simple definition: The act of gaining unauthorised access to information held on a computer or computer-based system, whether that computer is connected to a modem, or similar communications device, or physically located in the same place as the hacker.

Computer hacking has moved on since the phrase first came into common computer industry usage in the early 70s. Then, the phrase was commonly applied to a computer nerd who spent most of his spare time playing around with electronics to produce a VHF radio from (seemingly) an empty corn flakes packet, a tube of glue and some wire.

It took the arrival of modems on to the computing scene in the late 1970s to change the image of the hacker from benign to slightly malevolent, with the need turning into a computer buff gaining unauthorised access to an online system, as seen in films such as War Games and, more recently, Sneakers.

Computer hacking has its origins in phone phreaking, a hobby that also started in the US, when electronics enthusiasts of the 60s and 70s discovered they could use special control tones over the phone network to switch calls all over the world - as operators do - without paying.

The first phone phreaker who shot to prominence in the 70s was John Draper, who became known as Captain Crunch after the breakfast cereal in which he found a free penny whistle that generated the 2,600 cycles per second (hertz) signal that AT&T used to control its phone network at the time.

Using the whistle, which effectively did the same job as an electronic box of tricks costing thousands of dollars in the early 1970s, Draper was able to call around the world free of charge. His much-publicised activities (he got caught several times) prompted other electronics enthusiasts to build the electronic equivalent of a penny whistle and phreak calls around the world free of charge.

AT&T and other telecom companies, BT included, gradually upgraded their networks to the point where any audio activity on the local loop (the name for the link between the phone exchange and the subscriber's phone) was carefully monitored for "unusual" tones, so putting the phone phreakers out of business.

It was natural then, that when computers and modems arrived on the scene, that the phreakers should migrate to the online world and start applying their knowledge of the phone networks to the modem world.

Pretty soon, electronic bulletin board

Whether it's done by smart schoolkids or professional cartels, one thing's for sure about hacking - it can cause untold damage. Steve Gold introduces the subject and presents a brief history

Hack

systems (BBSs) sprang up around the world, and one of the first topics of discussion was (you guessed) phone phreaking and related activities.

It was equally natural that information on phone numbers, IDs and passwords should be exchanged on these early BBSs. Back in 1984, this writer, having played with phones since the 60s, decided to invest in a modem for my computer. I joined Micronet, a computing information provider for Prestel, the BT online view-data network.

Password

Micronet has several thousand pages of information online on Prestel. Prestel, which still operates as a business information service today, had around a quarter of a million of teletext-style pages held on its databases, for which users needed a computer, modem, ID and password to access.

Unfortunately, because Prestel was then a trunk call away from my parent's house, the phone bills that arrived at the end of the quarter stretched into the hundreds of pounds. Yours truly was forced to improvise and start writing about computers - on Micronet.

By the end of 1984, I had full editing rights on Prestel. Along with other editors, in the course of our electronic meanderings, we came across some pages that

gave us some vital information about other, non-public Prestel access numbers.

By dialling these other numbers, I discovered one new Prestel computer that had an ID and password on its welcome page. After keying in these details, I was welcomed as a system manager - in short, I have top level access to Prestel.

Along with a fellow computer enthusiast/contributor to Micronet, Robert Schifreen, I spent several days looking around Prestel, exploring the nooks and crannies that I had never before had access to.

Then, being (reasonably) honest, if stupid, citizens, we told Micronet of our findings. Micronet told Prestel who, perhaps surprisingly, merely closed the loopholes we had found, thanking us into the bargain.

Six months later, in March 1985, after a lot of anti-hacker publicity in the national press, we were arrested, by Scotland Yard's then fledgling computer crime squad, and charged with offences under the Forgery Act. It wasn't difficult to see

why - we didn't dispute that we had obtained unauthorised access, but we did dispute that it was illegal. That's why Schifreen and I pleaded not guilty. Looking back, we had nothing to lose - we both lost our jobs, so what the hey? It took several court appearances spanning more than three years before we cleared our names once and for all. The courts then ruled that the application of the Forgery Act was a misapplication of the law.

Of course, had we been prosecuted under the Theft Act, charged with the tuppence-worth of electricity we had stolen in using Prestel illicitly, we would have been found guilty - and probably fined £100 or so.

But BT insisted on testing the law. As well as costing BT an estimated £1.8 million, the case of The Crown vs Gold and Another went into the statute books and presented The Crown with a need to change the law to take account of computer hacking - specifically, the gaining of unauthorised access to computer systems.

The result was The Computer Misuse Act, which passed in law in 1990. That was then, this is now.

While the British Government passed the Computer Misuse Act in the late summer of 1990, it took the first real prosecution under the legislation almost three years to percolate through the Magistrate's Court and up to the

in about
members.
rs, I dis-
ter that
welcome
me, I was
in short.

enthusi-
Robert
looking
books and
ore had

onest, if
who, per-
the loop-
into the

5, after a
national
Scotland
for crime
sions under
ult to see

Crown Court. In 1991, Paul Bedworth, a self-confessed computer hacker, was arrested at his mother's home in Ilkley, North Yorkshire, and charged with gaining unauthorised access to European Commission (EC) office computers in Luxembourg as well as around the world.

Two years later, in February of this year, when the case came up before a jury trial at Southwark Crown court, he admitted what he did, but claimed he did it for kicks. His defence? He claimed he was addicted to computer hacking.

Havoc

In court, for the Crown, James Richardson, prosecuting, said that Bedworth was tapping into offices at the EC in Luxembourg and even the experts were worried.

"He caused havoc at universities all around the world so that the computer systems were inaccessible to anyone but him," Richardson told the Court.

According to Richardson, Bedworth

Misuse Act. The defence seemed to persuade the jury to acquit Bedworth, although most now agree that the unnecessary violence displayed against Bedworth at the time of his arrest was the Police's undoing in this case, as it set the jury against the Police from the earliest stages in the case.

According to Peter Sommer, a computer security consultant and the author of the *Hacker's Handbook*, written under his pen name of Hugo Cornwall, said he was surprised at the not-guilty verdict, given the nature of the defence.

"I think it was successful because the jury is looking to let the guy off, due to their heavy-handed behaviour when they arrested him," he said.

According to Sommer, although the defence of computer addiction was an unusual one, it was able to beat the charges involved.

"In law, to make a prosecution of this type work, you have to ensure that there is the *mens rea*, the reason of intent. To convince the jury otherwise, you have to

Bedworth

started to become obsessed with computers at the age of 14 after he was given a computer. After associating with other network hackers, he called himself Ollicana, the Roman name for his home town of Ilkley. To Scotland Yard's computer crime squad, the case was cut and dried, despite the fact it was the first

He realised that hacking was illegal and, by his own admission, stupid

major case under the Computer Misuse Act, 1990.

In court, Bedworth admitted that he was scared when the police raided his mother's house and pinioned him to the bed late one evening in 1991. The result of the scare, he said, was that he realised that hacking was illegal and, by his own admission, stupid.

Alistair Kelman, his barrister, claimed that his client was addicted to computer hacking and, as such, could not have had the intent – the legal term is *mens rea* – to commit a crime under the Computer

demonstrate that the compulsion is sufficiently strong to overcome the intent, as has clearly happened in this case," Sommer said. Despite the publicity surrounding the case, Sommer said that there are very few real hackers, such as those portrayed in War Games and Snokkers.

"These cases are always very interesting but a distraction from the more mundane," he said, adding that the bottom line for many companies was a massive build-up of defences against the perceived threat of computer hackers.

Barrister Kelman, meanwhile, said that the significance of the case was nothing to do with the wrongful acts its sought to punish, "but the realisation that maybe what is required is a little more understanding and a little less condemnation."

Kelman admitted that Bedworth was a second generation "anorak", but pointed out there are now large numbers of third generation anoraks at large, all of whom are well versed in computers.

"The child, whose best friend is a computer rather than a person, is not going to function normally in society. We need to be able to predict how he will behave and what treatments will restore him to normal health. Parents must demand that proper research is done into this important problem," he said.

It took until three months later, in May of this year, for two other computer hack-

A hacking chronology

- Sept 1970 John Draper, aka Captain Crunch, discovers that the penny whistle offered in boxes of Cap'n Crunch cereal perfectly duplicates the 2600 frequency controlling the AT&T phone network. He starts to make free calls.
- Aug 1974 Kevin Mitnick, a legend among hackers, begins his career of hacking into a variety of computer systems, including entering banking networks and destroying data, altering credit reports of his enemies, and disconnecting the phone lines of customers. His most famous exploit – hacking into the North American Defence Command in Colorado Springs – inspired War Games, the 1983 movie.
- Jul 1981 Ian Murphy, a 23-year-old known as Captain Zap on the networks, gains instant notoriety when he hacks into the White House, the Pentagon, Bellucci's computer network and the TRW credit reference agency. He gets caught when he leaves his resume behind.
- Sep 1987 German Chaos Computer Club hacks NASA network.
- Oct 1987 US hackers invade national data hotline system.
- Dec 1987 Bill Lindwell – super hacker – jailed again (best known for hacking exploits in 1984).
- Feb 1988 First Denelco 18 (world's first most wanted hacker) jailed for three years.
- Feb 1988 IBM intranet network paralyzed by hacker's Christmas message.
- Feb 1988 US Security Association reports phone fraud topping \$300 million a year mark. 'Holy Hacker' invades, blocks Playboy Channel.
- Mar 1988 Steve Wainey, German Chaos Computer Club member, arrested at French Securities conference – deported.
- May 1988 Kevin Anderson convicted of selling hacking exploits to the Russians.
- Jun 1988 NASA network hacked – again. Third time in a year.
- Jul 1988 Union Bank of Switzerland "attacked" to see \$22 million to hacker criminals.
- Nicholas Whitely arrested in connection with virus propagation.
- Oct 1988 Belgian Prime Minister announces Baudet government computer hacked.
- Nov 1988 Robert Morris Junior paralyzes US Argonne network with virus.
- Dec 1988 Star Wars computer in US hacked – cost \$100,000.
- Jan 1989 Chaos Computer Club releases DEC encryption system for PCs – NSA and CIA "very worried".
- Feb 1989 Kevin Mitnick, US superhacker, arrested for hacking Leeds University. Pleas bargains, gets a year in jail.
- Jun 1989 West German Chaos Computer Club member, Karl Koch, "convicted suicide" after admitting sale of secrets to the Russians.
- Aug 1989 Three West Germans charged with selling hacking secrets to the KGB. Karl Koch involved.
- Sep 1989 West German phone voting system hacked.
- Oct 1989 15-year-old hacker cracks US defence computer.
- Jan 1990 US Govt report revealed multiple NASA hacks.
- Feb 1990 US hacker obtains credit card by hacking.
- Mar 1990 First US-Australian hackers arrested down under.
- Apr 1990 Two dozen hackers rounded up in US. Twelve-year-old hacker cracks credit files.
- Jun 1990 Legion of Doom hackers plead guilty in US.
- Aug 1990 Baker's Dozen hackers arrested in US.
- Sep 1990 First satellite hacking case in US.
- Nov 1990 Hong Kong press anti-hacking legislation.
- Feb 1991 Singapore hacker arrested in New York.
- Mar 1991 Operation Sun Devil nets dozens of US hackers.
- Jun 1991 West Germany foils hacking attempt on President Maastricht computer banking files.
- Aug 1991 Israeli arrests 18-year-old on hacking foreign banking and credit card networks.
- Jul 1992 In New York, five teenage hackers are charged with breaking into computer systems at several regional phone companies, large firms such as Martin Marietta, universities and credit reporting concerns such as TRW, which reportedly had 176 consumer credit reports stolen. The case marks the US government's first investigative use of court-authorized wiretaps to obtain conversation and data transmission of hackers.
- Dec 1992 Kevin Phelan, an infamous hacker known as Dark Dante on the networks, is charged with stealing banking orders relating to an Air Force military aircraft. He is accused of theft of US national secrets and faces up to ten years in jail.

ers – arrested in parallel with Bedworth – to come to court. Their case was different as, unlike Bedworth, they had pleaded guilty to offence under the Computer Misuse Act.

Neil Woods, aged 24, a computer science graduate and later computer salesman, as well as university researcher Karl Strickland, aged 22, had pleaded guilty to the charges and so became the first hackers to be jailed under the Computer Misuse Act, 1990, in the UK.

During the brief trial, the court heard how the pair caused an estimated £125,000-worth of chaos while breaking into an estimated 10,000 on-line systems around the world. The list of hacked system reads like a who's who in the on-line world, ranging from NASA through to a European cancer research organisation.

No country seemed safe from Woods and Strickland's exploits. Systems in France, Germany, Italy, and Sweden were hacked in Europe, along with systems in the US and Canada, not forgetting Russia, India, Singapore and Australia. The prosecution said in court that the list read like an atlas, rather than a list of offences.

Woods and Strickland were charged with conspiring to obtain telephone services dishonestly over a two-year period, as well as publishing that information on BBS for other like-minded individuals to read.

Presiding over the case, Judge Michael Harris said that, while he accepted their activities were not designed to cause damage, it was absolutely essential that computer systems, which he described as

playing an essential role in 20th Century life, be protected.

"If your passion had been cars rather than computers we would have found your conduct delinquent, and I don't shrink from the analogy of describing what you were doing as intellectual joyriding," he said.

"Computers now form a central role in our lives, containing personal details, financial details, confidential matters of companies and government departments and many business organisations. Some, providing emergency services, depend on their computers to deliver those services," he added.

Woods and Strickland are known to be members of a gang of four computer hackers known as the "eight-legged groove machine". During this writer's investigation, I have discovered that two other people were in the Bedworth-Woods-Strickland team. Scotland Yard are said to have known of their existence for some time but have not pursued them for a reason best known to themselves.

Widespread

In the US, modems have been in widespread use since the early 80s. In 1982, a typical US modem cost less than a quarter of the cost of its UK equivalent, thanks to a more liberal telecommunications policy across the Atlantic. The result was that the US experienced its first widespread hacking problems in 1982, while UK computer users were more concerned with playing Manic Miner on the then-new Sinclair Spectrum.

The US legislature is far more complex than in the UK, however, with petty interstate squabbles resulting in criminals being able to drive over the state line and escape in true James Cagney style.

In the late 80s, several state legislatures, notably those of California and Texas, passed specific anti-hacking laws. It took the case of Robert Morris in 1988 to bring the US powers that be round to the fact that specific anti-computer crime legislation simply does not work on its

The Computer Misuse Act

The Computer Misuse Act came into force on August 29, 1990. The legislation, introduced in a private member's Bill by Michael Colvin, the Conservative MP for Hornsey and Watford, introduced three offences to the statute books.

The first level offence of obtaining unauthorised access to programs or data held on a computer is triable only summarily by magistrates and carries a maximum penalty of six months' imprisonment or a £2,000 fine, or both.

An offender is only be guilty of this first level offence if he intended to gain access and knew at the time that such access was unauthorised, or where an insider knowingly exceeds the level of authorisation to which she is entitled.

Hackers face prosecution for a more serious, second level, offence if they obtain unauthorised access with intent to commit or to facilitate the commission of further offences, such as theft, fraud or blackmail. This offence is triable either by magistrates or in Crown Courts, where it is punishable with up to five years' jail or an unlimited fine.

The third level offence involves the unauthorised modification of computer data. This offence is/ was aimed at virus program creators and/or propagators. This offence is triable by magistrates and in the Crown Court, where it carries a maximum penalty of five years' jail and an unlimited fine.

own, just as anti-drug legislation does not work on its own. Merely making something illegal does not eradicate the problem. In many cases it can actually make the problem worse.

Robert Morris Junior (his father was a retired figure in the US National Security Agency) created a worm program that masqueraded as a message file that whizzed from user to user on the Arpanet educational network.

The Arpanet is a world-wide network of computer systems. The idea behind the network is that users can communicate with each other with simple notes and programs. The Arpanet is really a free-form notebound.

As Morris' worm program was read by its recipients, so it duplicated itself and posted copies to other users. In addition, the program sat on the computer it was read on, running program loops, effectively paralysing the computer system.

The Morris worm paralysed more than 8,000 Arpanet-linked mainframes around the world. Faced with the million-dollar clean-up operation, and with red faces all round, the US government acted swiftly

to form CERT - the Computer Emergency Response Team - to act as a SWAT-style team to move in, analyse and, hopefully, solve computer crimes as they occurred.

CERT was set up in December of 1988. The group, assembled from more than 100 experts in several fields of computer expertise, is available around the clock, and operates under the control of the Pentagon and the Software Engineering Institute at Pittsburgh's Carnegie Mellon University, where a six-member core team of CERT staff are based.

Today, CERT's operations are shrouded in secrecy. Ultimate control of the team is, presumably, the task of the US President. CERT staff reportedly have no legal powers.

CERT's original brief was to amass a central resource of information, based around an expert computer system program, that any citizen in the US can call upon. The concept is that of a Thunderbirds-style international rescue team, able to answer questions on computer crime and able to respond to serious events at the drop of a hat.

Serious hack

Today, CERT is called into action whenever a serious hack occurs. Its actions are never reported. CERT is thought to have been involved in the banking industry's first full scale ATM fraud a few months ago.

Shoppers visiting the Buckland Hills shopping mall in Connecticut one weekend in mid-May of this year were not surprised to discover one of the mall's two ATMs out of action. They were pleasantly surprised, however, to find that the bank had spotted the problem and thoughtfully installed a temporary machine - on castors - to help them withdraw cash.

Sadly, after they inserted their cards and tapped in their PINs, they discovered that it had run out of cash. The machine disappeared shortly afterwards. Within days, cardholders found that their cards had been used to withdraw \$50,000 worth of cash from across the US.

According to the police, the whole

affair was a scam. After stealing a second-hand ATM, fraudsters reprogrammed the machine to accept cards and PINs, but not give any money out.

But while bank ATMs can be compromised, there is little evidence to suggest that hackers are posing a major threat to civilisation as we know it.

When asked about the problem of computer hacking, Barrister Kelman said that hacking - as portrayed in the film *Snakers* - is wildly overplayed.

"The hacker has been the whipping boy for problems in companies since the current recession started. It's vital that people realise that teenage hackers are not responsible for all the ills of the computer society," he said.

Peter Scelmer (Hugo Cornwall) agrees with Kelman. He said that he monitors all hacking activity through the media (as his job as a computer consultant entails). He told me that the incidence of hackers causing problems for the authorities is remaining static in terms of numbers.

"This means that, as a percentage, such cases are actually falling, when once realised that the numbers of viruses and other similar incidents is rising. There is absolutely no sign of growth at all," he said.

On the increase

One thing that Kelman and Sommer are in agreement on, however, is that computer-related fraud is on the increase, as witnessed by the ATM scam in the US.

This problem is bound to grow as the teenage hackers of the 1980s group up to become technically aware computer users. The US ATM scam has caused consternation among banking officials, who are now scrambling to create new technology card protection systems, ranging from the use of etched photocards (as seen on the N&P Visa and Royal Bank of Scotland plastic cards in the UK) through biometric scanning technology.

Biometrics involves the use of electronic images of the cardholder, his/her fingerprints and even retinal scans, to ensure that the card user is the cardholder. Sources in the hacking community suggest that the banks' actions are being carefully observed by technology hackers generally.

This use of technology by hackers to track the anti-hacking technologists is something that the authorities cannot stop. It requires them to continually seek out new anti-hacking technology, in order to stay one step ahead.

The ironic thing is that, as technology generally progresses, so the anti-hacking technologists will have to work even harder to beat the hackers, whose arsenal of technology to attack electronic systems is improving all the time.

Where the film *War Games* portrayed teenage hacker (Matthew Broderick) *Snakers* a decade later shows a group of grown-up hackers strutting their stuff. Although *Snakers* was less than technically correct in its approach to portraying hackers, it shows where the future lies.

AC

Hacking might not end the world, but it's destructive all the same

with PCMCIA standard cards, not preventing their use!

- The First True A1200 Accelerator
- 68030C Processor Running at 48MHz
- Up to 20ms of 32-bit RAM
- Easy-Fitting Trapdoor Expansion - Doesn't Void Your Warranty.
- Doesn't Disable PCMCIA Interface
- Optional 68882 Co-processor - Twice the Speed of a 68081

A1230 40MHz ACCELERATOR

Std. 580K, 80 FPS	Std. 580K, 80 FPS	Std. 580K, 80 FPS
£249	£399	£499

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: _____ Initials: _____ Surname: _____
 Company Name (if applicable): _____
 Address: _____

 Tel (Home): _____ Postcode: _____

 Tel (Work): _____

 Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____ 68

**"VOTED BEST DEALER"
CU AMIGA JAN 93**

**FIRST
COMPUTER CENTRE**
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
OPEN MON - SAT.....9.30AM-5.30PM
SUNDAY OPENING.....11.00AM-3.00PM
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE.....9.30AM-7.30PM
MOST BANK HOLIDAYS 11.00AM TO 3.00PM

PREFERRED DEALERS FOR
ACORN, CITIZEN, COMMODORE,
DIGITA, PACE, PRIMA, SEGA, STAR
ROMBO, SUPRA, US ROBOTICS

HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the

"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."
In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

• interest credit available!

Please phone for details

- All prices include VAT
- All hardware/computers are UK spec.
- UK MAINLAND DELIVERY TARIFFS**
 - Standard Delivery.....£1.00
 - Guaranteed 2 to 3 day (week days) Delivery.....£2.50
 - Guaranteed Next Day (week days) Delivery.....£4.99
 - Open seven days a week
 - 1200 sq. ft. showroom
 - Free large car park
 - Overseas orders welcome

FULL REPAIR SERVICE

We offer a FREE quotation on your computer or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc.). A delivery charge of just £5.00 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom.

SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER
SERVICE 6 LINES!

0532 319444

FAX: 0532 319191

FOR DESPATCH & RETURNS
ENQUIRES TEL. 0532 319444

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
DEPT. AC, UNIT 3, ARMLEY
PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST,
STANNINGLEY ROAD,
LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

(Follow A647 signs from
Leeds City Centre)

It is recommended that prices are confirmed before ordering goods
E&OE.



AMIGA 1200 RACE & CHASE PACK

only £289.99!

NOW WITH NIGEL MANSELL F1 AND TROLLS!

HARD DRIVE VERSIONS	
20Mb.....	£379.99
85Mb.....	£499.99
209Mb.....	£599.99

A1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

with Wordworth 1.6GA, Printmaster, Bunsen, Ouzar

only £339.99

Hard Drive versions available for prices

Amiga 4000/030

Based on the 48032 processor. Complete with hard drive & 10% of chip RAM & WB3

only £909.99 for 80Mb version

or **£969.99** for 120Mb version

Amiga 4000/040 from **£1969.99**

with 8 Mb RAM and 120 Mb hard drive

AMIGA 600 Basepack now with

X OUT game (LIMITED OFFER)

only £194.99!

Amiga 600 20HD The Epic packs

Mb Hard drive, Epic, Rome, Myth, & Trivial Pursuit, Dictionary, Language Lab & D. Paint 3

only £289.99 (Inc On Site Maintenance)

The A600 Wild, Weird & Wicked

Inc. Micro Front Panel, Deluxe Page 3, Puzzy & Publisher

Plus "X OUT" shoot em up only **£219.99**

A600 DELUXE.....ONLY £245.99

A600 20HD DELUXE.....ONLY £339.99

Inc. ROM shaver with 1.3 & 2.84 ROM's making

intercompatibility a thing of the past. The A600

HD Deluxe comes with a built in 20 Mb hard drive

Just add 32.99 for a 2 Mb 600 Deluxe!!!

PRIMA A1200 REAL TIME CLOCK

at last now you can date and time stamp your files

Fix directly onto the motherboard without soldering

now only £14.99!

check for compatibility

A600 & 1200's HD kits

Add £14.99 for Real Time Clock!

20Mb.....£289.99 60Mb.....£179.99

120Mb.....£219.99 80Mb.....£195.99

210Mb.....£359.99 *Just Add £10.00 for fitting

At Amiga's come with Workbench, mouse & 12 month

warranty. The Amiga A1200 & A600B come with 12

months or store warranty. All £289.99 also come with a

built in integral hard disk option.

THE AMAZING ZOD PACK!

• ZOD (97% Amiga Computing, Nov 92)

• STRIKER (94% CU, Amiga, June 92)

• PINBALL DREAMS (H&A, Sept 92)

• TRANSWRITE word processor

only £29.99

only £19.99 with any AMIGA!

NEW! AMIGA CD32 PACK

based on the 68020 processor, the CD32

features AA chip set, A4 size footprint,

2Mb RAM, 128K flash memory, built in

WB & the ability to play normal audio

CD's

only £289.99

CD ROM Amiga A570

Turns your Amiga 500 into a CDTV. Includes

Fred Fish CDPO disk & Sim City

now only £147.99!

PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec.

Canon CITIZEN

SEIKOSHA CITIZEN PRINTERS

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

All our printers come with ribbon/toner,

printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!

Canon BJ10sx.....£119.99

Laser quality output. Large buffer

Canon BJ200.....£114.99

3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80

pages per min

Canon BJ30.....£379.99

wide carriage version of above

Canon BJ300.....£419.99

Desktop bubble jet with laser quality

Canon BJ330.....£464.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ30

New! Canon BJ600 Col.....£464.99

new bubble jet from Canon

BJ10 Autosheetfeeder.....£52.99

Canon BJ10 cartridge.....£18.99

CITIZEN NEW LOW PRICES!

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee

Citizen Swift 90 Colour.....£169.99

Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended

Swift 200 Colour.....£209.99

Same out cost as the 240 but with less features

Swift 240 Colour.....£269.99

24 pin, 240dpi, 480 lines, quiet mode, 240cps

Swift Auto Sheet feeder.....£79.99

SEIKOSHA

Seikosha SP-1900.....£124.99

Seikosha SP-2400.....£154.99

Seikosha SL-90.....£159.99

Seikosha SL-95.....£295.99

Seikosha Speedjet 300.....£139.99

12 month extended warranty £10.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Deskjet Portable.....only £369.99

New! HP510 mono now £261.99

HP 500 Colour.....now £309.99

HP 550 Colour.....now £149.99

4 times faster than the HP500C!

HP500 mono cartridges.....£14.99

Double life 500 cartridges.....£24.99

All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

STAR

Star LC20.....£132.99

180 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps, quiet mode and multi

font, push button operation

Star LC100 colour.....£155.99

9 pin colour, 80 cps, 180 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps

Star LC200 colour.....£195.99

7 pin colour, 80 cps, 180 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps, AA

landscape printing

NEW! Star LC24-30 Col.....£232.99

Star LC24-20 MKII.....£224.99

NEW! Star LC24-300 Col.....£299.99

24 pin output, 310 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps

45 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps, 45 cps

Star LC24-200 colour.....£264.99

Colour version with 38K buffer expandable to 43K

Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£217.99

Laser quality, wide output, Epson compatible & portable

NEW! Star SJ144 Colour Thermal

Transmit affordable colour printer, 1100 lines/row costs

only £354.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

4 pages per min

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (300 dpi).....£42.99

Star SJ48 BJ10 Refill.....£11.99

Laser Printers

on-site software standard!

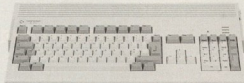
Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99

New Horizon Computers

The Hard Drive Specialist

Amiga 1200/Hard Drive THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS

80 MEG
£465.00
INC VAT & DELIVERY



40MEG
£389.00
INC VAT & DELIVERY

**Other
Sizes Available
Call for Latest Prices**

**INCLUDES 2 YR
EXTENDED WARRANTY**

HARD DRIVE DIY KITS FOR A1200 OR A600

INCLUDES HD TOOL BOX AND INSTALL 3.0/2.0

PHONE FOR LATEST LOW LOW PRICES

20, 40, 63, 80, 85, 128, 137 & 210 Meg in Stock Now !!!

☆☆☆ INSTALLATION ☆☆☆

New Horizon will collect your Amiga, fit the drive of your choice and deliver it back to you within 48 hours. Full 12 month RTB Warranty on your Computer when we install the drive. Wang UK carry out our repairs. Phone our Sales Hotline for further details.

☆☆☆ SPECIAL OFFER ☆☆☆

A1200 BLIZZARD

32 BIT TRAPDOOR

MEMORY AND FPU ACCELERATORS

Includes Real Time Clock and Zero Wait State Memory

MODEL	CONFIGURATION	PRICE
A1200/4	4 MEG 32 BIT FAST MEMORY	£179.00
A1200/4A	4 MEG PLUS 14 MHZ 68881	£228.00
A1200/4B	4 MEG PLUS 20 MHZ 68882	£258.00
A1200/4C	4MEG PLUS 33 MHZ 68882	£278.00
ADD4	ADDITIONAL 4 MEG MEMORY	£159.00

MONITORS



MODEL	SIZE	DOT	RES	SOUND	SCAN	PRICE
Philips 8833 Mk II	14"	.31	LOW	YES	15KHZ	POA
Commodore 1084 ST	14"	.31	LOW	YES	15KHZ	POA
Commodore 1960	14"	.31	MED	NO	MULTI	POA
Commodore 1940	14"	.39	MED	YES	DUAL	POA
Commodore 1942	14"	.28	MED	YES	DUAL	POA
Microvitec Cubson	14"	.31	MED	NO	MULTI	POA
New Horizon Vanilla	15"	.28	HIGH	NO	MULTI	POA
New Horizon Vanilla	17"	.31	HIGH	NO	MULTI	POA

HOW TO ORDER



1. By Phone. Next Day Delivery on small items please add £5.00. Next Day Delivery on computers, Monitors and Printers add £12.00



2. By Post. Send a cheque or Postal Order made payable to New Horizon Computers and post with your order to

New Horizon Computers (Mail Order)
High Hope, Lee,
Ross on Wye, Herefordshire HR9 7LN



CREDIT CARDS WELCOME



SALES HOTLINE 0989 750260 TECH SUPPORT 0989 750337

ANTIC

AFTER SALES SERVICE NO NONSENSE TECHNICAL ADVICE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. CUSTOMERS COME FIRST

COMPUTERS

Amiga A500 Classics Pack (1Mb + Games Pack).....	£199.00
A600.....	£269.00
Amiga A1200.....	POA
A2000.....	POA
A3000.....	POA
A4000.....	POA

PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D.....	£119.00
Citizen Swift 9 Colour.....	£179.00
Citizen Swift 24E Colour.....	£239.00
Citizen Swift 9 136 Column.....	POA
Citizen Swift 240 Colour.....	£279.00
Canon BJ100.....	£285.00
Canon BJ200.....	POA
Canon BJ300.....	POA
Canon BJ560 (New).....	POA
HP DeskJet Colour.....	£499.00
HP LaserJet III, IIIp & IV.....	POA

PLEASE PHONE FOR ANY PRINTERS
NOT LISTED

MEMORY

A500

512k 4 chip with clock.....	£21.95
512k 4 chip no clock.....	£18.95
Up to 8Mb plugs into side port.	

A500+

1Mb upgrades A500+ to 2Mb.....	£39.95
--------------------------------	--------

A600

1Mb with clock.....	£49.00
1Mb no clock.....	£45.00

A1500, A2000

Memory master, up to 8Mb voted best
quality. Uses 1 x 4 Zip Ram.

2Mb.....	£129.00
4Mb.....	£189.00
6Mb.....	£249.00
8Mb.....	£319.00

PCM Cards

2Mb.....	£119.00
4Mb.....	£189.00
Microbites Internal Ram with IPU & Clock.....	POA

All prices include VAT and are subject to
change. Specifications are subject to
change without notice. Please enquire
about plug with your order.

PICK OF THE BARGAINS

SUPERBASE 2.....	£29
PERSONAL WRITE.....	£29
QUALITY EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	£49

ICD

Noria 60 internal hard disk.....	£349.00
Noria 85i.....	£449.00
AdSpeed.....	£149.00
Flicker Free Video 2.....	£169.00
Please phone for other ICD products	

SOFTWARE

DESIGN

Caligari 4.....	POA
Imagine V2.0.....	£129.00
X-Cad 2000.....	£229.00
X-Cad 3000.....	£299.00
Vidi Amiga Colour Solution.....	£99.00
Personal Paint.....	£49.00
Vista Pro 3.0.....	£54.00
Deluxe Paint 4.....	£59.00
X-Cad 2000.....	£229.00
X-Cad 3000.....	£299.00
Vidi Amiga Colour Solution.....	£99.00
Pro Draw 3.....	£89.00

WP/DTP

Comic Setter.....	£39.00
PageStream.....	£144.00
Saxon.....	£99.00
Mini Office.....	£39.00
KindWords 3.....	£34.00
Pen Pal.....	£44.00
Wordsworth.....	£79.00
Pro Page 3.....	£139.00
PageSetter.....	£129.00
Final Copy 2.....	POA
Home Accounts 2.....	£34.00

PROGRAMMING

Amos 3D.....	£29.00
Dev Pack 3.....	£49.00
System 3.....	£39.00
Lattice C 5.1.....	£159.00
Quarter Back.....	£34.00
Superbase Pro.....	POA
Pascal.....	£69.00

MODEMS

Supra 2400.....	£85.00
Supra 2400+ fax Modem.....	£149.00
Supra 14,400 v32 Bis.....	£259
Pace Ultralink v32 Bis.....	£235

VIDEO

Adorage AGA version 2.0.....	POA
Deluxe Video III.....	POA
Scala 500 Tiler.....	POA
Scala Video Studio.....	POA
Scala Professional.....	£150.00
Pro Video Plus.....	£137.00
Opal Vision.....	POA
Rocgen Plus Pal.....	£139.00
Situs Genlock.....	POA
Y/C Genlock.....	POA
Brilliance.....	POA
ASIM CD File System.....	Phone for details
Vidi Amiga 12.....	POA
DCTV.....	POA

SOUND & SAMPLERS

Audio Master IV.....	£44.00
Techno Sound Turbo V.....	POA
Super Jam.....	POA
Pro Multi Interface.....	£17.99
Audio Engineer Plus 2.....	£149.00
Mega Mix Master.....	£27.99
Screen Beat Speakers.....	POA

POINTING DEVICES

Infra Red Mouse.....	£45.00
Bionic Mouse.....	£12.95
3 Button track ball.....	£29.95
29digi Replacement Mouse.....	£12.95
30digi Optical Mouse.....	£29.95
Optical Pen Mouse.....	£34.95
Budget Replacement Mouse.....	£9.99

MONITORS

Philips 8833 Mk2.....	£229.00
MultiSync Monitor.....	£349.00
Cub/Scan 1400 14".....	POA
15/40kHz for A1200.....	POA

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

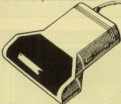
Alfa Power HD Systems HD Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000 0/8Mb Ram.....	
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Controller.....	£99.00
40Mb + Controller.....	£249.00
60Mb + Controller.....	£279.00
85Mb + Controller.....	£299.00
120Mb + Controller.....	£329.00
Each 2Mb Ram.....	£60.00
External Floppy Drive.....	£49.00

PANDAAL

HAND SCANNER

Top quality 400 dpi scanner ideal for
scanning photos and line art for use in DTP
newsletters, reports and brochures.



NEW!
V3.0 COLOUR SOFTWARE
Supplied with the latest version of the
DataScan Professional software.



FEATURES

- Real-time scanning display.
- Image size limited only by memory.
- Save in the popular TIFF file format.
- Crop, rotate, flip, resize, lighten, darken.
- 16 colour palette from 4096 colours.
- Variable zoom & edit facility.
- Full drawing tools - box, line, circle, text.

COMPLETE PACKAGE.....£99.00

Version 3 software upgrade.....£20

Pandaal Interface/software upgrade.....£40

BEAT STUDIO

Record and mix sounds from a Walkman,
CD player, or extract samples from games.
• True stereo sound sampling cartridge.
• Sound recording and mixing software.
• Stunning real-time effects.
• Song and MIDI sample sequences.
FREE STEREO LEAD.....ONLY £29.95



ANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

56 Tavistock Place, London WC1H 9RG

Tel: 071-278 7602

Fax: 071-837 9024



C&S COMPUTERS
37 PARK ROAD
ST MARYCHURCH, TORQUAY
DEVON TQ1 4QR
TEL: 0803 329190

**C&S
COMPUTERS**

**CHEQUES & POSTAL
ORDERS PAYABLE TO:
C&S COMPUTERS, PLEASE**

**POSTAGE INCLUDED ON ALL ITEMS
EXCEPT MYSTERY PACKS & DISKS**

Triple Pack 1 (Deuteros, Battle Valley, Hammer Boy)	£12.99
Triple Pack 2 (Hunter, Seconds Out, Lancaster)	£12.99
Triple Pack 3 (Titus the Fox, Tarhgan, Ghostbusters 2)	£12.99
Triple Pack 4 (Blues Bros, Sata, Maya)	£12.99
Triple Pack 5 (Crazy Cars 3, Grand Prix, Battletech)	£12.99

USED DISKS - INCLUDING LABELS
1-99.....26p Over 99.....24p

All disks guaranteed

NEW DISKS - INCLUDING LABELS
1-99.....36p Over 99.....34p

COMPILATIONS

Lineark Collection	£7.99
Sports Pack	£8.99
Hosahat, 5th Gear, Windurst, Willy, Karting Grand Prix	
Star Pack	£8.99
Quadrant, Eye of Hawk, Starjet, Starjet	
Speed Pack	£8.99
Chicago 90, Highway Patrol 2, Jump Jet, Phantom	
Turbo Pack	£8.99
Iron Trainers, Dark Fusion, Turbo Trix, Steel	
Mad Pack	£8.99
Thai Boxing, Mac Show, Electronic Pack, Fugher Mission	
Soccer Mania	£12.99
Football Mip 2, Football Mip World Cup Ed, Monopack Soccer, Soccer's Secret	
Test Drive	£10.99
The Duel, The Dual Extras Disk, Muscle Cars	

Premiere	£9.99	Premier Manager	£13.99	Vortex	£6.99
Puffy	£11.99	Silent Service 2	£12.99	Viz	£6.99
Jaguar K220	£11.99	Worlds at War	£8.99	Agnerice	£2.99
Sensible Soccer 92/93	£14.99	Maya	£8.99	Khalan	£5.99
Grand Prix Unlimited	£11.99	Battletech	£6.99	The Exorcist	£7.99
Ashes of Empire	£11.99	Windurst Willy	£8.99	Predator 2	£6.99
Cover Girl Poker	£10.99	R-Type 2	£8.99	Cougar Force	£5.99
Deluxe Strip Poker 2	£10.99	Pursuit to Earth	£8.99	High Hunter	£5.99
Centrefold Squares	£6.99	Lancaster	£8.99	Spell Bound	£5.99
Ultima 5	£10.99	The Knight	£8.99	TV Sports Bowling	£7.99
Carl Lewis Challenge	£11.99	F/Ball Mip + Exp Kit	£8.99	Sports Football	£7.99
White Death Wargaming	£9.99	Putric	£5.99	AMC	£5.99
Sun Crossword	£8.99	Warlock the Avenger	£6.99	Fed of Free Traders	£5.99
Times Crossword	£8.99	King of Chicago	£5.99	Warp	£5.99
GFL Baseball	£8.99	Disc	£5.99	Pied of Darkness	£5.99
GFL Golf	£8.99	Spot	£5.99	Secret of Silver Blade	£8.99
Only Double Horse Racing	£6.99	Sorcerer's Apprentice	£5.99	Ancient Games	£4.99
Winning	£9.99	Galaxy Force	£5.99	Dark Fusion	£4.99
Sports Triangles	£6.99	Crime Wave	£5.99	Xenon	£3.99
Lotus Turbo 3	£12.99				

SPECIAL C&S COMPUTERS MYSTERY PACKS!!!

Each pack contains exclusive board games and are a clearest of our back catalogue titles. There are over 300 different titles. We cannot check for compatibility.

Pack 1 contains 6 board games for only £12.99. Pack 2 contains 10 board games for only £19.99.

Pack 3 contains 15 board games for only £24.99. Pack 4 contains 20 board games for only £29.99.

If you buy more than 1 pack, we will make sure that there are no double titles.

Some of the games that may be in the packs are games such as Bonanza, Formula One, Dark Fusion, Cricket, Space Battle, Galaxy Force, Las Vegas, Dugger, Battleships, Fruit Machine, TV Sports Football, Xenon, Asterix, Zork, Rocket Ranger and over 300 others please add £3.50 for postage

POSTAGE ON DISKS

1 to 49	£2.00
50 to 100	£3.50
Over 100	£4.50

For our full catalogue of games, disk boxes, hardware & joysticks etc, please send £1.00 to the above address (refunded with 1st order) & SAE. All items are subject to change & availability E&OE.

J.D. COMPUTERS

Computers

A600 Stand Alone	£189.99
A600 Wild Weird Wicked Pack	£220.00
A600 Wild Weird + Zool Pack	£220.00
A600 Lemmings Pack	£220.00
A600 Lemmings + Zool Pack	£220.00
A600 Epic 20Mb Hard Drive	£290.00
A600 Epic 30Mb Hard Drive	£315.00
A600 Epic 40Mb Hard Drive	£330.00
A1200 Stand Alone	£274.99
A1200 Race 'n' Chase Pack	£289.99
A1200 Race 'n' Chase +85Mb Hard Drive Pack	£489.99

Accessories

A500 512k with Clock	£28.00
A500 512k without Clock	£24.00
A500 1Mb Thru Port	£45.00
A500 1Mb Expansion	£38.00
Hard & Soft Mouse Mats	£4.00
DDSD Blank Disks (Branded)	£3Phone
Printer Parallel Cables	£2.99
Commodore 10845 Monitor	£199.00
Commodore 1940 Monitor	£290.00
Commodore 1942 Monitor	£375.00
Philips CM8833 MkII Monitor	£199.00

Hard Drives

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Trifecta 500LX SCSI-2 & IDE Compatible	£195.00
Trifecta 500EG IDE Compatible	£145.00
Hard Disks for the above & A4000	
HDD 42Mb IDE 3.5"	£89.99
HDD 120Mb IDE 3.5"	£168.00
HDD 130Mb IDE 3.5"	£172.00
HDD 170Mb IDE 3.5"	£199.99
HDD 213Mb IDE 3.5"	£230.00
HDD 250Mb IDE 3.5"	£240.00
HDD 340Mb IDE 3.5"	£359.00
HDD 452Mb IDE 3.5"	£480.00
2 1/2" HDD Internals for A600/1200	
HDD 60Mb & Cable IDE 2 1/2"	£185.00
HDD 80Mb & Cable IDE 2 1/2"	£205.00
HDD 130Mb & Cable IDE 2 1/2"	£295.00
HDD 170Mb & Cable IDE 2 1/2"	£355.00
HDD 212Mb & Cable IDE 2 1/2"	£420.00
More Hard Drives available for A500 & A600/1200/400 - Please phone	

Printers

Citizen Swift 90 Mono	£159.99
Citizen Swift 90 Colour	£174.95
Citizen Swift 200 Mono	£206.95
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£226.95
Citizen Swift 240 Mono	£259.95
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£274.95
Citizen Project Inkjet (300DPI)	£319.95
Ricoh Laser Printer (6PPM 400DPI)	£749.99

STOP PRESS!

Amiga CD-32 £289.95

How to Order

- 1) Place your order by phone with Credit Card details to ensure next day delivery.
- 2) Send a cheque or postal order made payable to: JD Computers and post with your order to JD Computers 45 Bruce Castle Road, London N17 8NL.

Mail Order Hotline
081 808 0680

Opening Hours
10am - 7pm Mon-Fri
11am - 3pm Saturday

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Next day delivery add £8. If you don't see any items you require, please call us. E&OE prices subject to change without notice. Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks acknowledged.

45 Bruce Castle Road, London N17 8NL
Tel: 081-808 0680

Affordable

Videography has always played a major role in the Amiga market but since the camcorder explosion of the last few years the floodgates have fully opened on countless videographic add-ons, from simple titlers to high-end editing systems.

However no matter what new gadgetry appears, the heart of any DTV setup will always be a genlock. Over the last year the genlock market has been pretty quiet. However, this month all that's set to change with two brand new units in the same issue.

In this review the spotlight falls on a big brother for the MiniGen genlock which appeared in last month's Shop Window. Entitled MiniGen Professional, this latest endeavour from Lola Electronics is designed to offer a challenge in the low/mid range – an area currently dominated by the RocGen Plus.

To help stake its claim, MiniGen Pro is set to retail for just £10 more than its RocGen counterpart. For this additional investment you get quite a few refinements, the most notable being a built-in fader, as opposed to the knob control employed by the RocGen.

In fact it's fairly obvious after a brief tour of MiniGen Pro that the designers have had a close look at the expensive end of the market and have attempted to emulate at least some of the more desirable features.

On the rear of the unit awaits a familiar array of composite and RGB D-ring ports. As you'd expect – considering the price – S-VHS isn't on the agenda. However for a composite VHS source the MiniGen Pro is ideal, with both in and out signals connecting up via pro-style composite video BNC sockets.

Alongside these sit the 23-pin RGB computer Video In and its associated RGB pass-through – an option which allows the original computer output to be passed to your monitor untouched, while the outgoing video signal displays the chosen combination of computer graphics and video.



fading



Paul Austin
oversees the
refit as Lola's MiniGen
turns professional

Thanks to the pass-through option – also available on the RocGen – you're free to continue setting-up and adjusting even during mix-down as the Amiga display remains constant.

Unfortunately however, the MiniGen Pro isn't without its faults – especially in

relation to AGA machines. Although the RGB computer output can be fed into the genlock via a supplied 23-pin connection, the pass-through signal cannot be used in conjunction with a hi-res VGA/multisync monitor.

While a physical connection between the 23-pin pass-through and 15-pin monitor cable can be made via Commodore's monitor adaptor, the signal simply will not sync regardless of the screen mode.

MONITOR

As a result, pass-through monitoring on AGA machines will require a medium res monitor such as the Philips CM833-II or perhaps a Commodore 10845. If neither of the above are available the only option left is to invest in another Lola product, namely their PAL TV adaptor, with the assistance of which even a humble TV could be pressed into service as a pseudo-monitor.

With the exception of the various I/O ports and of course the solitary fader, the only other notable elements are the three buttons on the front of the control panel –

each of which toggle the output of the MiniGen Pro between one of three keying states.

Following in the classic genlocking tradition, the three basic modes start with a fader-controlled dissolve from video to computer graphics, or visa versa. Next comes the most famous effect of them all, with colour zero being replaced entirely by the incoming video creating the illusion of computer graphics floating above incoming video.

Last and no doubt least comes a basic pass-through option which simply sends a clean video signal direct to the target recorder.

Aside from the various connections and controls, the only other thing worth mentioning is the rather strange orientation of the D-ring connections, each of which is upside-down – something which could cause no end of fun in a dimly-lit editing suite.

As for the actual keying quality, the MiniGen Pro is probably best described as average. Both the fader control and the transition between keying states have been well implemented with the output leaping between modes and sliding between mix levels very smoothly.

As the actual keying quality isn't quite as impressive. Although much improved in relation to the MiniGen, the overall output is certainly no better than that of the RocGen. As a consequence, the choice between the two units is a rather tricky one.

On one hand you have the extra keying mode offered by the RocGen, while the MiniGen Pro counters with a built-in fader. Given the choice I'd probably opt for the MiniGen simply because the better fader control would, for me at least, outweigh the need for an invert option.

AC

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential VHS1096 = Recommended



The bottom line

Product: MiniGen Professional
Supplier: Lola Electronics
Phone: 0638 880182
Price: £149.95

Implementation 8
Ease of use 8
Value for money 6
Overall 7

Choose any gift or special offer when you subscribe to **AMIGA** COMPUTING

To order your 12 issue subscription send this form to Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA.

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Subscription order form

I would like the following 12 issue subscription to Amiga Computing.

(Tick the appropriate box)

- New Renewal
- 9627 ☐ 9628 ☐ UK Subscription £29.95
 9629 ☐ 9630 ☐ EEC Subscription £34.95
 9631 ☐ 9632 ☐ Rest of the World Subscription £74.95
☐ Canada/USA*

* Canada & USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, 225 Rydham Park Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N14 1P1, Canada. Tel: 519-539-0200. Fax: 519-539-0725.

My subscription will start from the earliest possible issue.

The free gift or special offer I want is...

(Gifts/offers are not available to Rest of World, USA and Canadian subscribers)

(Tick the appropriate box)

- 9576 ☐ Binder & two magazines
 9577 ☐ Oh No! More Lemmings
 9549 ☐ Premier Manager 2
 9579 ☐ Alpha Data Mega Mouse
- 9548 ☐ Mastering Amiga DOS Vol 2 (Add £3.95 to the cost of your subscription)
 9580 ☐ £5 Voucher

I wish to pay by...

- ☐ Cheque/postal order payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd
☐ Credit card

Expiry date

Card No.

Deliver my magazine to...

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime phone

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

Subscribing is the easy way to make sure you get your magazine. Every month your copy is reserved and delivered right to your door. We pay all the postage costs, and you receive it before it's even on sale at the newsagents.

You'll have no worries about missing out on the latest issue. Subscribing saves you time and hassle, and makes sure you don't miss out. On top of all this you get to choose any of these free gifts or special offers as well.



Save £12.75

Two extra issues and a magazine binder



Save £25.99

Oh No! More Lemmings The stand-alone version

Alpha Data Mega Mouse

Save £14.95



Premier Manager 2

Save £25.99



SPECIAL OFFER



Mastering AmigaDOS Vol 2 Only £3.95

Save £16.95

Save £5

£5

Or you can use the
SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
 Telephone 051-357-1275

Fax 051-357-2813

Don't forget to leave your name, address and credit card number and expiry date.

£5 Voucher Redeemable against orders from the Reader's Offers pages with a value above £20

To subscribe by direct debit turn to page 52

FREE 64PAGE AMIGA CATALOGUE RETURN THE COUPON BELOW FOR YOUR COPY

Silica Systems are the UK's leading Amiga specialist. We have the largest range of Amiga products in the UK and support Amiga owners with free literature and a free technical helpline. Return the coupon below for a FREE copy of our latest colour Amiga catalogue featuring the full Silica Amiga product range.

AMIGA PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR

FROM SILICA SYSTEMS - THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALIST

UPGRADES



Commodore APPROVED UPGRADES

Silica Systems are a fully Authorised Amiga Dealer. This means that we can upgrade Amiga 1200s for free and install software without affecting Commodore's Official 1 Year On-Site Warranty. When you want to upgrade your Amiga 1200 or with an internal hard disk for extra speed and storage, return the Official Silica Systems form to receive your FREE upgrade, which includes:

- FAST, 48 Hour Service
- 20 Trained Technicians
- Latest Test Equipment
- 1,000s of Parts In Stock
- We Can Collect (£5.00+)
- FREE Return Courier

Return the coupon below for full details of hard drive sizes, pricing and upgrade services

MUSIC



MIDI INTERFACE MUSIC X CINEMORPH

Amiga 1200s with its new software, with a MIDI interface, you will require a MIDI interface. This means that you can upgrade Amiga 1200s for free and install software without affecting Commodore's Official 1 Year On-Site Warranty. When you want to upgrade your Amiga 1200 or with an internal hard disk for extra speed and storage, return the Official Silica Systems form to receive your FREE upgrade, which includes:

- FAST, 48 Hour Service
- 20 Trained Technicians
- Latest Test Equipment
- 1,000s of Parts In Stock
- We Can Collect (£5.00+)
- FREE Return Courier

Return the coupon below for full details of hard drive sizes, pricing and upgrade services

SPECIAL EFFECTS



MIDI INTERFACE MUSIC X CINEMORPH

Amiga 1200s with its new software, with a MIDI interface, you will require a MIDI interface. This means that you can upgrade Amiga 1200s for free and install software without affecting Commodore's Official 1 Year On-Site Warranty. When you want to upgrade your Amiga 1200 or with an internal hard disk for extra speed and storage, return the Official Silica Systems form to receive your FREE upgrade, which includes:

- FAST, 48 Hour Service
- 20 Trained Technicians
- Latest Test Equipment
- 1,000s of Parts In Stock
- We Can Collect (£5.00+)
- FREE Return Courier

Return the coupon below for full details of hard drive sizes, pricing and upgrade services

SOUND SAMPLER



GVP DSS+ 8-BIT SOUND SAMPLER

Amiga 1200s with its new software, with a MIDI interface, you will require a MIDI interface. This means that you can upgrade Amiga 1200s for free and install software without affecting Commodore's Official 1 Year On-Site Warranty. When you want to upgrade your Amiga 1200 or with an internal hard disk for extra speed and storage, return the Official Silica Systems form to receive your FREE upgrade, which includes:

- FAST, 48 Hour Service
- 20 Trained Technicians
- Latest Test Equipment
- 1,000s of Parts In Stock
- We Can Collect (£5.00+)
- FREE Return Courier

Return the coupon below for full details of hard drive sizes, pricing and upgrade services

DISK DRIVE



3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Amiga 1200s with its new software, with a MIDI interface, you will require a MIDI interface. This means that you can upgrade Amiga 1200s for free and install software without affecting Commodore's Official 1 Year On-Site Warranty. When you want to upgrade your Amiga 1200 or with an internal hard disk for extra speed and storage, return the Official Silica Systems form to receive your FREE upgrade, which includes:

- FAST, 48 Hour Service
- 20 Trained Technicians
- Latest Test Equipment
- 1,000s of Parts In Stock
- We Can Collect (£5.00+)
- FREE Return Courier

Return the coupon below for full details of hard drive sizes, pricing and upgrade services

DIGITISER



VIDI-12 DIGITISER

Amiga 1200s with its new software, with a MIDI interface, you will require a MIDI interface. This means that you can upgrade Amiga 1200s for free and install software without affecting Commodore's Official 1 Year On-Site Warranty. When you want to upgrade your Amiga 1200 or with an internal hard disk for extra speed and storage, return the Official Silica Systems form to receive your FREE upgrade, which includes:

- FAST, 48 Hour Service
- 20 Trained Technicians
- Latest Test Equipment
- 1,000s of Parts In Stock
- We Can Collect (£5.00+)
- FREE Return Courier

Return the coupon below for full details of hard drive sizes, pricing and upgrade services

MECHINIE EXPANSION COLOUR PRINTER



AMITEK HAWK RAM BOARD

Adding extra memory (RAM) to your Amiga 1200 computer, will produce a massive improvement in its speed and power. Amitek are one of the leading manufacturers of Amiga expansion modules. The A1200 RAM upgrade board is one of the most available, compact, unpopulated and uses 72-pin 30 pin RAM, which allows the Amiga 1200 to run twice as fast as standard hardware. The board can be installed in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th configurations and an optional Fast Front Panel (FFP) is available to greatly speed up software programs. It includes mathematical calculations:

- 32-bit RAM (Standard)
- (Optional) - Can be Populated in 16, 32, 48 or 64 MB
- Battery Backed Clock
- 2 Year Warranty UK Support
- Socket for Optional CPU

Call for Prices: **£99** (inc VAT) (inc P&H) Options: (inc VAT) (inc P&H) (inc P&H)

COLOUR MONITOR



COMMODORE 10845 MONITOR

The Amiga 1200 will plug straight into a television set, but using a computer monitor with your system will give you a dramatic improvement in the quality of the picture. The Commodore 10845 colour stereo monitor gives you crisp, graphic and greater quality for both your text and computer graphics. Games, especially benefit from the high quality stereo sound. The 10845 monitor is of robust construction and colour styled to perfectly match the Amiga.

- 480m Dot Pitch Resolution
- 14" Colour Stereo Monitor
- Solid, Reliable Design
- High Quality Display
- Chroma, Colour Pickups
- External Controls for Horizontal and Vertical Centring, Height and Scale
- Brightness, Contrast, Colour and Volume
- Headphone Socket
- 1 Year Warranty

Call for Prices: **£179** (inc VAT) (inc P&H) Options: (inc VAT) (inc P&H) (inc P&H)

QUALITY PRINTER



SEIKOSHA SPEEDJET INKJET PRINTER

For laser-like quality printing, at ultra quick speeds twice as fast as most inkjet printers, the Seikosha Speedjet inkjet printer will print 300 dpi resolution, 14" colour output from your Amiga 1200.

- SpeedJet 300 - Inkjet Printer
- High Quality 1200 dpi resolution
- Large Ink Tank - up to 4.2 Million Characters
- 300 CPS Load Speed of 100+ CPS
- Print Resolution - 3 Built-in Fonts
- 12 Card Slots for Better Expression
- Cards and Font Cards
- Powerful Interface - Graphics Resolution 300 x 300 dpi
- HP Deskjet Emulation (PCL3)
- Built-in Automatic Sheet Feeder for 100 Sheets
- Economical to Run - 1 page per paper
- Ultra Quiet - 40dB(A) Maximum

Call for Prices: **£327.83** (inc VAT) (inc P&H) Options: (inc VAT) (inc P&H) (inc P&H)

COLOUR MONITOR



COMMODORE 1940 & 1942 MONITORS

For laser-like quality printing, at ultra quick speeds twice as fast as most inkjet printers, the Seikosha Speedjet inkjet printer will print 300 dpi resolution, 14" colour output from your Amiga 1200.

- SpeedJet 300 - Inkjet Printer
- High Quality 1200 dpi resolution
- Large Ink Tank - up to 4.2 Million Characters
- 300 CPS Load Speed of 100+ CPS
- Print Resolution - 3 Built-in Fonts
- 12 Card Slots for Better Expression
- Cards and Font Cards
- Powerful Interface - Graphics Resolution 300 x 300 dpi
- HP Deskjet Emulation (PCL3)
- Built-in Automatic Sheet Feeder for 100 Sheets
- Economical to Run - 1 page per paper
- Ultra Quiet - 40dB(A) Maximum

Call for Prices: **£299** (inc VAT) (inc P&H) Options: (inc VAT) (inc P&H) (inc P&H)

ACCELERATORS



A1200 40MHz ACCELERATOR

For laser-like quality printing, at ultra quick speeds twice as fast as most inkjet printers, the Seikosha Speedjet inkjet printer will print 300 dpi resolution, 14" colour output from your Amiga 1200.

- SpeedJet 300 - Inkjet Printer
- High Quality 1200 dpi resolution
- Large Ink Tank - up to 4.2 Million Characters
- 300 CPS Load Speed of 100+ CPS
- Print Resolution - 3 Built-in Fonts
- 12 Card Slots for Better Expression
- Cards and Font Cards
- Powerful Interface - Graphics Resolution 300 x 300 dpi
- HP Deskjet Emulation (PCL3)
- Built-in Automatic Sheet Feeder for 100 Sheets
- Economical to Run - 1 page per paper
- Ultra Quiet - 40dB(A) Maximum

Call for Prices: **£249** (inc VAT) (inc P&H) Options: (inc VAT) (inc P&H) (inc P&H)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

SILICA SYSTEMS - THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS

Before you decide about to buy your Amiga peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider that it will be a little more than after buying them, when you may require help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contain you for details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have neither of these problems. We have been established for almost 15 years, we are Amiga specialists and we have a dedicated technical support team to help you. But don't just take our word for it, we can also take your own customer's experience with an unbroken which is a real test to us. We don't just take our word for it, we can also take your own customer's experience with an unbroken which is a real test to us. We don't just take our word for it, we can also take your own customer's experience with an unbroken which is a real test to us.

- **COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES:** Official Hard Drive upgrade with RAM on-site warranty
- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped to the UK mainland
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service
- **PRICE MATCH:** If our competitors are a "same product - same price" basis
- **ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales
- **PART OF A £100M A YEAR COMPANY:** With over 200 staff - We are solid, reliable and profitable

- MAIL ORDER:** Order from: Silica Systems Ltd, 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9SA. Tel: 01-581-0000
- LONDON SHOP:** Volume discounts are available. Tel: 01-581-0000
- LONDON SHOP:** Sales/Servicing: Silica Systems Ltd, 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9SA. Tel: 01-581-0000
- SIOUOH SHOP:** Sales/Servicing: Silica Systems Ltd, 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9SA. Tel: 01-581-0000
- ERSEX SHOP:** Sales/Servicing: Silica Systems Ltd, 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9SA. Tel: 01-581-0000
- IPSWICH SHOP:** Sales/Servicing: Silica Systems Ltd, 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9SA. Tel: 01-581-0000

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-1293-119, 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms Initials: _____ Surname: _____
 Company Name (if applicable): _____
 Address: _____
 Tel (Home): _____ Tel (Work): _____
 Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____
 (EOC - Advice before purchase and specifications change. Please return the coupon for the latest information)

SILICA SYSTEMS
 HOT LINE 081-309 1111

Protext 6 - A Winning Performance



Some highlights of Protext 6

Styles

Styles let you make flexible use of printer fonts and effects. You can change a font throughout a document with a single operation.

Graphics

Graphic images may be imported into a Protext document. Supports IMC, PCX, GIF and IFF. You can select any resolution and scale the image. Dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers.

Document Layout

An easy to use dialogue lets you lay out your page precisely as you want using inches or cm for the page length, margins and tabs.

Printers

Protext's unrivalled understanding of printers gives you the highest quality printing at the highest possible speed. Using a printer's built in fonts enables Protext to print pages in seconds rather than the minutes taken by some programs.

Protext is still the fastest

- Fastest at editing.
- Fastest at spell checking.
- Fastest at printing.

Protext still has the best printer support

- Hundreds of printers supported
- PostScript driver included **NEW**
- Scalable font support **NEW**
 - Colour printing **NEW**
- Automatic line spacing **NEW**

Protext still has the most advanced features including:

- Styles **NEW**
- Graphics import **NEW**
- Spelling checker
 - Thesaurus
- Hyphenation
- Document analysis
 - Glossary **NEW**
 - Footnotes
- Widows and orphans
 - Index and contents
- Addition of numbers
 - File sorting
 - Mail merge
- Programming language
 - Macro editor **NEW**
 - Dictionary editor **NEW**

WorkBench New Look

- New WB menus, requesters, gadgets
- Screen requester to select mode **NEW**
- ARexx interface **NEW**

The list price of Protext 6 is £152.75 but you can order direct today for just **£99 inclusive**. For any Amiga with 1Mb memory and WB 2.0 or later. Phone us today and we will send you a usable demo version and a full specification, absolutely free. Upgrade offers available - please call us for the current price.



ARNOR

The screams jolt you into reality. The door slams open on its hinges as two wide-eyed and expectant children rush in. Still half asleep, you realise that this is no nightmare – it's Christmas morning and all hell has broken loose.

"I wanna see the computer!"

"Now usually, now!"

"Computer! Computer! Computer!"

The calls follow you into the bathroom as you bang the door shut, trying to block out the harsh after-effects of last night's merriment. Darling hubby is still crashed out in bed, oblivious to the noise raging round him from his manic son and daughter.

The computer... last year it had been a faulty racing set, the year before that two second-hand bicycles which had soon become third-hand after a catalogue of punctures and worn brake pads.

This year the joint family decision was to buy a computer to help father with his work, mum with her degree and the kids with their education.

They had bought the Amiga 1200 Desktop Dynamite pack which included a wordprocessor, Print Manager and Deluxe Paint 4 AGA (apparently, but then again it could be SAS or PLO for all you care).

GLOSSY BOX

Fortunately, for the kids' sake, Dennis the Menace and Oscar, two games, were in on the E349 Commodore deal as well. Compared to other machines on the market, it was money very well spent.

The delicately wrapped paper was torn into shreds in a matter of seconds, revealing the glossy new box of the latest family addition.

"What do we do now? We wanna play!" came the voice from the youngest.

Both you and your partner look at each other, hoping that one of you will take the courageous initiative. Nothing happens.

Your eye-line drops onto the coffee table. A magazine nearly forgotten in all the excitement and confusion looks back up at you with you. You remembered why you bought it. One of the articles is badged: "Tutorial: A Christmas tale". You take a deep breath, pick it up and begin to read.

There's nothing more exciting than buying a new computer and nothing more

depressing than having to wade through a particularly unfriendly manual explaining how to use the hardware in computer jargon which has little meaning to the average punter.

For the time being, forget about all the extras and let's start with the important stuff: How to get it up and running.

First of all find a surface and put your television on it. Remove the TV aerial and open the Amiga box.

It contains the computer (really?), mouse, power cable and aerial lead. Take out the machine and lay it on the desk in front of the telly. Take a good, long look at it...

The keyboard has the standard typewriter layout. Qwerty, as well as a numerical keypad. Running along the top are a series of keys which read F1 up to F10; these are called function keys. They are used in many programs ranging from business to games titles.

By pressing on them, they will perform a particular function denoted by the software that is loaded in to the computer at the time.

Looking at the right-hand side of the



A Christmas tale



machine reveals the disk drive entry slot. This where you're going to be putting the one of the many disks provided with the hardware.

On turning the computer round to look at the back, don't panic – it's not as bad as it looks. To start with you only need three of the ports present: The mouse socket situated on the far left; the aerial hole, labelled RF Modulator; and finally, the power socket itself – the furthest to the right. Take out the plugged power adaptor and look at the end with the five-pin plug which refers to the number of pins that it has (like a normal household three-pin plug).

You'll see the word TOP marked on it which is the way up the lead should be when slotted into the computer. Slip it

into the appropriate socket and stick the three-pin plug into a power point, but don't turn the adaptor on yet. Fetch the aerial lead and slide that into the RF modulator and the other end into the telly.

Finally, get the mouse out and fit it into the mouse port. Turn on the power adaptor and flick the television on. Select a channel that you don't need and tune it in to the computer's frequency.

After a while, the computer's screen should

appear on the telly. It shows a disk constantly going in and out of a disk drive. This is the Amiga's subtle way of telling you to put a floppy disk in the drive before it can do anything.

From here, a game can be loaded automatically but make sure that you have a joystick (it plugs in next to the mouse).

For people who want to learn as much as possible about the basic use of the machine, I recommend grabbing Workbench 3.0 from the selection of utilities disks included and slipping that into the drive, labelled side up and with the metal protective cover facing toward the Amiga.

The computer will automatically load or "boot" the program. Once loaded, you will be presented with the Workbench screen.

This is where the mouse comes into play. Try moving it about and you'll see a red arrow moving around as the mouse is

Adam Phillips begins his monthly step-by-step guide to how to get a grip on that technological jungle of a machine sitting on the living room table

manipulated. This is the pointer used for selecting the various options that software will offer the user.

Finally, take out the relevant manual and start to read. If none of it makes sense then don't worry, I'll be back next month with the full low-down on Workbench 3.0 and its sometimes unwieldy features. Until then, keep your head and load in Oscar for a brief respite from the kids...



3.48 RM 35.166
Copyright © 1985-1992
Commodore-Biggs, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

Slip in a disk when this screen pops up...

Christmas is coming early!



Yes, early. The Xmas issue of your favourite Amiga magazine goes on sale on November 18, and it's packed with the sort of goodies you'd normally expect Santa to deliver.

Two disks packed with pressies!



There's Rambo's acclaimed Take 2 animation package for all those budding Walt Disneys, backed up by Fusion Paint, a commercial HAM paint package. Supporting cast will include the very best shareware releases of the month, so don't you dare miss this double-barrelled bonanza! There's a 16-page buyer's guide: Everything you ever wanted to know about spending those Christmas pennies,

including hard drives, extra floppies, RAM expansions, and the software you won't want to miss out on.

Our features list includes thousands of words of advice on the best floppies, RAM expansions, and wordprocessors in existence, and reviews of the hottest new products, including

Peggy - make digital video movies on your Amiga!
Lightwave - the famous rendering package working on a PAL Amiga without the Video Toaster
Piccolo - the latest high speed, low cost graphics card
Pegger - automatic jpeg compression software for any Amiga

Could you ask Santa for more?
Could his sledge carry it?

**DON'T MISS IT ON
Nov 18th!**

Don't risk missing your

AMIGA

COMPUTING

Hand this order form to your local friendly newsagent TODAY and he'll make sure you never miss out!

AMIGA
COMPUTING

Please reserve a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice.

- ☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name

Address

Postcode

And a message from us to your newsagent: Amiga Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not, contact the Circulation Department at Europress on 0625 878888.

Disk Editor required

Amiga Computing is looking for an Amiga-literate person to compile and test the CoverDisk every month, a crucial job demanding attention to detail and a good working knowledge of the Amiga.

The ability to work under pressure to strict deadlines is also essential, and a good sense of humour wouldn't be out of place. In addition, the successful candidate should have a good standard of written English and enough general Amiga know-how to write a variety of features or reviews each month.

If you think you fit the bill and fancy a crack at the publishing business, send a CV, examples of your written work, and a 500 word explanation of the structure of an auto-booting AmigaDOS disk to:

Stevie Kennedy
ref: DE3
Europa House,
Adlington Park,
Macclesfield,
Cheshire SK10 4NP

Applications should reach this office no later than 30th November 1993.

Brazil nut?

F Can I use my A500 (with half meg upgrade) in Brazil, and do I need an adapter? Can I take my software with me? Will X-ray machines at airports damage my data?

What is the best to buy for graphics – Imagine 2.0 and Vista Pro, more memory, a hard drive, or what?

My cousin likes my Amiga's graphics – can I use a null modem cable to transfer my graphics to his PC?

I thank you for your time and trouble.

Mr A Dali, London

A We have no idea whether the power supply in Brazil is 50 or 60Hz which would be your stumbling block. Try contacting the British Consulate or Commodore who should be able to help you out. You might find that you are better off selling your hardware and buying another Amiga in Brazil.

You should be able to take your software but there may be import duty to pay, so ask the British Consulate.

The data on your disks would be wiped out by airport X-ray machines. Carry them as hand luggage and show them to the customs officials who will make sure they by-pass X-ray tests.

If you plan to use graphics programs you will need a hard drive and as much memory as you can afford. It's not really a case of buying a package, memory or a hard drive – you will need them all.

You could indeed copy your files between an Amiga and PC via a cable with modem programs running on each machine. However using a PD utility such as Messy Sid II, Messy DOS or Multi DOS will allow you to copy your files onto a PC disk.

IBM use the PCX file format as standard while the Amiga uses IFF so you will have to convert your pictures. This may be done on the Amiga using a commercial utility like ADPro or a PD one such as The Image Converter (TIC).

Disabling caches

Can you tell me if there is any way to disable the CPU caches from the startup-

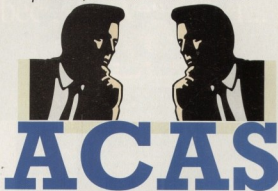
Workbench 3 backdrops

F I thought I'd have a write as I'm at my wife's end. I've tried to use a backdrop on my A1200. Problem is, whenever I try to load it in I get the message "Not IFF chunk" or something similar. I've followed the instructions in the Workbench 3 users' guide but to no avail. Can you help?

S O'Shea, Bradford

A The picture that you are trying to use is not an IFF file and cannot be used by the WBPattern editor. You should use picture files created in Deluxe Paint or any other art package that saves IFF files.

This month sees the return of Fountain fonts and Bernoulli drives along with fixes and fudges for Workbench 3, printers, PC emulation and more!



sequence, as a lot of my software will not run properly with them. Do you know of any TV tuners that will work with a Commodore 1940 multisync monitor?

I used to have my video recorder linked to a Philips 88331 via the composite video input on the back of the monitor, but this does not look possible with the 1940.

I have just upgraded to an Amiga 4000/030 which I think is the best Amiga yet.

Maurice W Storey, Hampshire

Using a text editor such as Memos, add the following AmigaDOS command to the startup-sequence:

```
CPU nocache
```

The Commodore 1940 (and every multisync) does not use an RGB signal and does not have a socket for Composite In. To use a monitor as a TV screen you would need a medium resolution monitor such as the one you used before buying the 1940. If you no longer have it, you would be better off buying a colour portable TV.

PC games

F As increasingly new games (especially adventure and RPG) are released only on the PC, can I buy an emulator that will allow me to play these games?

I look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

N O'Brien, Herts

A PC Task by Chris Holmes is capable of running any PC software that does not require an 80286, 80386 or higher processor. It is available from Meridian Software Distribution (081-543 3500) and

was reviewed in last month's Shop Window.

A demo version is available so that users can try before they buy. This is freely distributable and can be obtained from most PD libraries.

Fix for A1200 hard times

F I am a novice A1200/80MB HD user and I have two puzzles I cannot solve. Please give your most lucid step by step instructions and assume I know nothing.

After much struggling I had given up getting my Protekt CoverDisk onto my hard drive in a usable state; I can run the config files but when I launch Protekt I get the message "Cannot open window".

Then comes AC's September ESP with a Protekt fix – great except that I cannot find the screen mode option spoken of that lets me set it to new screen/standard

display. I am also frustrated by what I hope is a simple problem. I have several programs that do not like my Power Computing fast RAM expansion (4Mb plus dock).

If I could place Workbench's NoFastMEM tool in the early startup window, that would be a great fix. Can it be done? If so, how? Please again assume that I know nothing and lead me through step by step. I have Directory Ops installed on hard disk – that should make it easier, shouldn't it?

Can you also tell me how to get back issues, namely March and April '93? Shame on me, I missed them.

Trevor Cook, Writney Garden City

A The letter in September's ESP was printed as it was received and owing to time constraints the fix was not checked before publication. Having now looked into the matter, we have come up with a very simple fix for A1200 hard drive owners.

Having set up Protekt, run the ScreenMode Preference editor. Click on the default box for Width so that there is no tick and enter a width value of 1920.

Ensure that Autoclock has a tick by it then select Save or Use. Having made these changes, you should find that Protekt runs perfectly.

Re your Workbench's NoFastMEM tool query, in this instance you will find Workbench can do the job just as easily as Directory Ops. All that you need to do is drag the NoFastMem icon into the WBStartup drawer. When you reboot, it will be executed along with any other programs in this drawer.

Finally, back issues of Amiga Computing are available from Europrint direct on 051-357 1275 – see the Reader Offers section for more details.

Bernoulli and RKRMs

F Please find enclosed part of a catalogue which should solve Des Price's Bernoulli cartridge problem (issue 65). The cartridges are available from Global who can be contacted free on 0800 252252. My query is

Boddy prunter

F I own an A500 with an A500 upgrade bought in March 1990. It is connected to a Hewlett Packard Paintjet bought at the same time.

When trying to print letters typed on Pen Pal & Quickwrite, although displayed on the screen correctly, some of the letters are printed incorrectly.

I have found and eliminated the Revenge and Saddam virus on a number of disks but the problem still exists.

The battery-backed clock has also gone down.

Colin Glazebrook, Kent

A Hmm, see what you mean about the printer! As text is displayed correctly on the screen but not on hard copy, this suggests that the printer driver you are using has been corrupted. You should replace it with an original copy of the driver. Ideally, you should take fresh copies of your program disks and use these as there is no telling what else has been affected by the virus attack.

To find out what has happened to your clock, try using a fresh copy of Workbench and setting it. If you find that it fails to keep the correct time between sessions it could be one of two things – either the clock unit has a loose connection or it has lost charge. To recharge it just leave the computer on overnight and all should be well again.

this: Having just upgraded to Devpac3 with the new v3 includes, could you tell me if the ROM Kernel Reference Manuals, third edition, take the A1200 into account?

If not, when will the RKRMs be updated?

Cris Cannon, Essex

Many thanks for the information regarding the Bernoulli cartridges! The third edition of the RKRMs does not cover Workbench 3 specific programming but does explain how to program 1.3 and 2.0 machines.

Unfortunately there is no sign of the fourth edition from Addison Wesley; its release is not imminent.

Relokick de-arc'ing

This letter I hope will assist Mr R Clarke of Doncaster and others having problems de-archiving some of your CoverDisk programs.

Rightly or wrongly you blame Commodore. If there is a bug attributed to Commodore why don't you tell us about it, or if you have any clout, as we say up there in the North, why not drop them a line yourselves?

In your Getting Started page the instructions you give for de-archiving do not always work as a lot of us readers have found out.

The solution to the above problem is not mine but with a PD disk I purchased some while ago when I found that some of my old but precious software would not run on my new A1200.

The PD disk is Relokick 1.3 from 17 Bit. Using this marvellous piece of software has enabled me to run all my A500 games and so on.

It is also a great help in de-archiving

some of your 3.1-shy CoverDisks. According to the documentation, Relokick 1.3 will also work with the A500 Plus and A600 though I don't know if this is so. What it does bring is backwards compatibility to the A1200.

I had the de-archiving problem with your Caligari CoverDisk, so did a boot with Relokick, put in Caligari and successfully de-archived from there.

If you are still with me, please allow me to state that Relokick is slightly awkward for the first time user. When I first used it I thought I had a bugged disk, so do the following:

1. Boot your machine with the Relokick disk.
2. The title screen will appear. After a short time the screen will go blank. Be

You got problems too? Then drop a line to Amiga Computing Advice Service, Europa House, 541ington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP and we'll move heaven and earth to help in these columns. But sorry, we cannot reply personally, so save those SAEs.

patient - in a while the title screen will appear again. When this happens remove the Relokick disk from the disk drive and then warm boot (Ctrl/Amiga/Amiga). You should now be looking at a Workbench 1.3 screen.

3. Put the disk to be de-archived into external drive and proceed as normal.
4. When the de-archiving is done remove the disks and switch off your machine to get rid of Workbench 1.3.
5. You should now be able to load your de-archived disk from your normal Workbench.

I hope the above is of help to those having problems. I stress that I have not tried it on any other computer but my own but I don't see why it should not work for all of your readers having de-archiving prob-

lems and unlike myself going bald in the process.

Mr P Jackson, Leeds

Phew, what a lot of effort you are going to in order to de-archive our CoverDisks. It may well work but we don't advise this method as it is so longwinded.

As we have said in the past, there is a bug in v2 and v3 Kickstart chips. To remove any shadow of doubt that the write-protect bug is not caused by the way in which the Amiga Computing CoverDisk is put together, try this little experiment:

Write protect your Workbench disk and use it to boot your Amiga. Open a shell window and enter the command:

```
format drive d0: name fred
```

and see what happens when you insert a blank disk!

All that is required to de-archive our CoverDisk on a machine running Workbench/Kickstart 2 or higher is to ensure that the CoverDisk is write enabled before using it to boot your machine.

That is why, on the Getting Started page, we tell readers who have Workbench 2 or upward machines to boot with their CoverDisks write-enabled.

From what you have told us, you are booting your machine with the Workbench disk then using the CoverDisk.

You should always use our CoverDisk to boot your machine in order to use the programs on it, unless of course the instructions in the CoverDisk pages tell you otherwise.

Relokick is indeed a great program for making some older programs work on more modern Amigas but there is no need to use it to de-archive Amiga Computing CoverDisks.

We thoroughly test our disks on a standard A500, A500 Plus and A1200 and boot the later two machines with the disks write-enabled - there are no de-archiving problems.

Dipping into fountain fonts

Many thanks for an excellent magazine and some equally excellent CoverDisk programs - the reason I started buying AC!

Some comments follow that other readers might be interested in, plus an enquiry to boot (hah hah). Reading your September issue, your ACAS pages commented that some readers have had problems with limited capacity using the Infiole program.

I suffered equally. Even after changing the memory settings I could only produce a 50-record database. Don't ask me how I remedied this, but somehow the situation righted itself on rebooting - my 250+ album collection with associated info fits easily onto the unarchived disk alongside the program.

I did have dearchiving problems initially - the machine refusing to accept my blank disk as being write-enabled, until I bunged the disk-validator and replaced it with another one. Congratulations, though, on the choice of two ace programs on

one disk. Could you perhaps help with the following? I read with sympathy the letter from V Horton who seemed to be having problems running Fountain on his A600. I have an identical problem, but your solution does not help.

The actual bugbear lies in the fact that for some reason the diskfont.lib supplied is v36.66 (testing with cVersion). Why? - everything else seems to be v37 (except Workbench!).

It doesn't matter how much I assign or cd, it's still only v36.66 - will I have to buy a PD Workbench 2.x or 3.x to upgrade? Is there an easier path to scalable fonts?

Thanks, by the way, for Bars & Pipes, Trikrak and Poing. Keep up the good work. Hows about Wordworth 1.1 complete, or a non-saving demo of Wordworth 2. Final Copy 2, Pro Page 4, PageStream or Pagesetter? With follow on support in subsequent issues to keep me buying... please, grovel, etc.

Ian Southwood, Salisbury

As you have no doubt realised, we made a mistake in our reply to V Horton's letter in the September issue for which we apologise profusely. On the Fonts disk there is a directory called lib3 which contains a version of the diskfont library.

Although this appears to be v36.66 it is sufficiently recent to get Fountain up and running. Copy it to the Workbench disk using the AmigaDOS command:

```
copy AmigaFont2.0:lib3! to lib3:
```

To make this library resident, reboot your Amiga then open a shell window and enter the following:

```
assign fonts: AmigaFont2.0:fonts add
```

Now when you try use the Fountain program it will run. If you plan to use it regularly, you might like to add the above assign command to your user-startup which is stored in the s directory.

The Best Selling Word Processor and Database just became even better... **VALUE!**

Since its launch, Pen Pal has become the
most popular package of its type

Not surprising when you consider the extensive features at your fingertips, combined with user friendly simplicity, it was bound to be a winner! In a comprehensive Word Processor test, Amiga Format commented "There is little to fault Pen Pal, it deserves to do well" - quite a prediction it seems! Format have since said that it's "Still the best value for money..." If you're not a Pen Pal user yet, we hope you soon will be, because at just £49.95... the best just became better, even better value!

Pen Pal

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your Word Processing needs, and... with an integrated Database too! It's all so easy to use, you'll rarely need to refer to the extensive 250 page lay-flat spiral bound manual. Users frequently tell us that they've never found a program they get on with so well.

THE WORD PROCESSOR: You can... Open multiple documents simultaneously; search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 110,000+ word dictionary; import your favourite IFF/HEM graphics, from programs such as DPaint, or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours; automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles) in different sizes and colours to suit your design... Even as you type!

Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects and extremely useful forms designer. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More! As you can see from the documents shown on the left, this is no ordinary program!

THE DATABASE: With 32 fields per record, 32,000 records per database and a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds, this is a *real* database. Mail merging into the Word processor couldn't be simpler, with easy creation of templates for letters or reports, into which information can be merged.

AND... Remember, Pen Pal comes with full support for the new or experienced user completely free! Friendly help for all registered owners is just a phone call away.

SoftWood - Quality software for your Amiga

With Pen Pal you're not just getting a one off product SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who develop just for Amiga and no other system. Once you're a registered SoftWood product owner your investment is protected as you'll have access to unlimited free technical support (others charge you!) and preferential discounts to other SoftWood titles, both existing and future. Exciting new products are being developed right now. Pen Pal - your first step on the SoftWood ladder of Amiga software

Pen Pal is available from all good Amiga software Dealers or from SoftWood. Call for your list of stockists.

 **SoftWood Products Europe**
PO Box 19 Alfreton
Derbyshire DE55 7RW England
Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 831040
Pen Pal is compatible with any Amiga from A500 to the latest A1200/A4000 ranges with a minimum of 1 Mb. available free memory



Improve your



Phil South reveals the uses for – and routes to – a larger quotient of RAM chips for your Amiga

Things that people get hung up about when they start really getting into their computer are hard disks, faster processors and of course memory. The lack of any of these items is a sort of notional wall you slap into when you start pushing the boundaries of what your machine can do.

Ray-tracing, 24-bit graphics, direct-to-disk recording... all very nice ideas, but in order to attain these dizzy heights you must lay some cash on the table and improve your machine, and that's for definite.

But once you take that bold step, you realise it's not quite as simple as slapping your dosh on the counter and saying "I'd like a yard and a half of memory, mate" like you would in any other shop.

Buying memory is not so much like buying cloth as buying a stereo. How much do you need? How reliable is the circuitry? How much can I get for my money?

And before you know it, it's another one of those minefields with you in the middle of it, and damn it if you didn't leave that pocket mine-sweeper at home in your other pants.

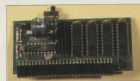
Buying brain for your Amiga is actually very simple, but you have to pore through the marketing speak to get to the basic things you need to know. People are always talking about the speed of the memory chips, SIMMs, ZIPs, PCMCIA cards, and nobody ever explains what it's all about. To

cover the real basics, memory is like workspace in your computer. The more you have, the more stuff you can load and run in your machine. In the Amiga it's a tiny piece more complex, in that you have essentially two types of memory: fast and chip.

Chip memory is usually the amount of memory you get in your Amiga when you buy it. Originally the Amiga only had 256k, but of course modern Amigas ship with up to 2Mb of chip.

The significance of chip RAM is that it is the area of memory by the main processor and Amiga's custom chips, or graphics co-processors.

On newer Amigas with Workbench 2 or 3, this is also called graphics memory and



AmigaRAM-X

the size of this is shown at the top of your screen in bytes.

This RAM is shared which means sometimes the main 68000 (or better) is using it, and other times the custom chips like Agnes, Denise or Paula are using it. Most of the time this sharing is not apparent to the naked eye (or anything else) until you get a real graphics payload into your memory.

Then, because the custom chips are hogging the graphics memory, the main processor can't get at much memory. So everything starts to slow down at this point, as the 68000 waits for the odd slice of continuous RAM to work with.

If chip memory is all you have in your machine then you problems are double because all your programs and sound and everything else is crowded into memory too. The only solution is to buy more fast memory, as this is usable only by the main processor, and so it doesn't have to compete for cycles with the custom chips.

You can expand chip memory with something like DKP's excellent MegaChip 2000/500, although for the most part this is an expensive luxury for real graphics heads

only. Expansion memory, or fast memory, is any additional RAM you bolt onto your system other than the base memory the machine came with.

This is useful as not only does it provide the graphics chips with more logroom in their precious chip RAM area of memory, but it also allows you to load bigger programs, and not only that but memory hungry programs too.

Getting more RAM into your computer is easy once you made the choice. There are a fairly limited number of ways you can physically attach RAM to the system and have it work. Chief among these for your A500 or 500 Plus user is the trapdoor underneath your machine or the expansion slot under the cover at the left cheekplate of the machine. Both these orifices have covers you remove to engage the board with the new memory on it.

EXPANSION

In the trapdoor you can simply up the level of your memory using the A501 memory expander, or you can even insert a full 8Mb. The expansion slot enables you to either span on a full 8Mb or add it through the use of expansion devices such as the A590 or A570 drives.

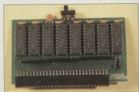
Both these devices allow 2Mb of fast memory to be added to the system as well as the hard or CD-ROM drive. The key question here is: When you buy any device for the expansion slot, is there a through port? This means: Is there another port on the side of the RAM expansion it to allow you to fit more devices? Some devices terminate the link and don't allow more expansion.

For 1500/2000/3000/4000 there is the good old Zorro slot. This is the standard expansion slot in all big box Amigas, and usually these are attached to the motherboard inside the machine, although on the 3000 and 4000 they are on a daughter board sticking up at right angles.

A RAM card can be stuck in any available slot, although you may have to alter a jumper on the board to tell the computer how much RAM you have installed.

Some hard drives and accelerators have RAM on them, although like as not this is 32-bit rather than the standard 16-bit RAM. For most normal Amigas the regular 16-bit RAM is easily fast enough for your needs.

Once you up the speed of the processor



AmiPlus-M

r memory!

you would do better to have some 32-bit RAM as well, simply because the faster processor would be held back by not being able to access memory as fast as it could. Devices like this fit in the processor slot, so if you already have some fast RAM fitted in a memory card you can keep that in there.

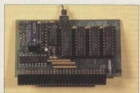
Having a faster processor also means the upper limit of how much RAM you can have is expanded. On a normal system you're looking at 8Mb being the upper limit, whereas a 68030 can address up to 64Mb.

On all machines you can boost the amount of chip RAM with a device like the MegaChip 2000/500. This inserts into the socket occupied by the Agnes chip. You have to take it out first of course and it's not a game for the faint hearted, believe me.

A new avenue of expansion has emerged recently with the advent of the PCMCIA or card slot in the A600/A1200. PCMCIA stands for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, and this is the name of the body which developed and supports this standard.

It was originally made to use with laptops and electronic musical instruments, but since the Amigas were fitted with a PCMCIA interface, it now becomes possible to use PCMCIA memory cards.

This 68-pin slot isn't just a RAM card slot, as it is a fully functioning interface to the computer, capable of supporting a number of peripherals. But it's primary use will be to expand the RAM of your machine, or as a bonus you can even format the card as a disk. A sort of removable RAM drive with



ADD 501

its own battery backup! Obviously the best advice is to just buy as much RAM as you can afford and leave it at that. Beyond that, you are actually fairly limited in the kinds of things you can buy for each machine.

Memory cards for the A500 are all much alike, and really you can just go out and get the first one which matches your price range. Obviously the best configuration is 8Mb of memory and a hard drive, but who am I to stretch you budget?

The A900 is still a good deal, but there are a number of expansion port options from GVP which break the memory barrier without breaking the bank. In the trapdoor you can get options from Power Computing, Silica Shop and Ashcom which are all reliable, cheap and easy to fit.

There are also some wackier options like the Blizzard Board from Micro-PACE which adds 8Mb of memory along with a faster 68000 style chip. This is installed into the actual 68000 chip socket by first pulling your 68000 out and inserting this board. These units are for people with a few more quid to burn and no fear of trashing their Amiga

when they pull out the 68000.

On the A2000 your options are also manifold. You could simply poke a Microbits 8Up board in and rack up 8Mb of 16-bit memory. You could use a combo card of some kind to add a SCSI hard drive controller which also has a sack of memory on it. Or you could go the whole hog, and get something like the GVP G-Force 030 card with 32-bit memory and an 68030 chip all for a meagre £399.

The A3000 is a little more accommodating, as you can actually insert your memory chips right there onto the motherboard, up to 16Mb using 4megabit SIMMs.

You can of course add more if you stick a memory card into one of the Zorro slots, but you have far fewer to play with in an A3000, so this isn't perhaps the best option.

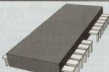
The A1200 and A600 obviously have their PCMCIA cards, but for the A600 there are variations on the trapdoor units for the A500 specially made for the machine. These are made by the same firms - Power, Silica and Ashcom - who make the A500 units, and run out at similar prices of £20 to £30.

The A1200 has a lot of more exciting options, with of course accelerator boards and 32-bit memory being top of the wish list.

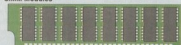
Contacts

Ashcom 0530 411485
Micro-PACE 0753 551888
Power Computing 0234 843368
Silica Systems 081-309 1111

HOW MEMORY CHIPS WORK



SIMM Modules



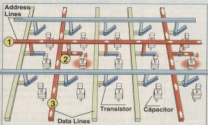
SIMM means Single In-Line Memory Module and basically means a plug-in module which contains a number of RAM chips, usually eight or nine, linked together to form what is essentially one large chip. The principal advantage of these modules is the ease with which memory can be upgraded.

Storing data in RAM

1 The computer first sends a pulse of electricity along an etched conductive strip within the chip called an address line. This identifies where the data is to be stored.

2 This pulse turns on transistors connected to data lines allowing the data to be stored at those locations.

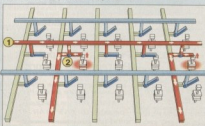
3 Pulses of electricity are then sent along selected data lines by the computer, the switched on transistors allowing the electrical pulse to charge a capacitor which then holds the charge which represents one bit of data. The charge in the capacitor has to be constantly refreshed (otherwise it leaks out) and the data is lost. This kind of RAM chip is known as Dynamic RAM or DRAM.



Reading the data stored in RAM

1 The computer sends another pulse along the particular address line where the data to be read is stored which turns on the transistors along the line.

2 At every position along the line where a capacitor is holding a charge it will discharge through the switched on transistor and send a pulse down the data line. These pulses are interpreted by the computer as a binary one and the data lines not sending pulses as binary zeros.



Jargon buster

capacity The capacity of memory chips is measured in megabits, and not bytes. A megabit is a million bits, so if you are buying one megabit chips you would need eight chips to make one megabyte of memory. SIMMs have all the chips on one board, so you get 1Mb or 4Mb in one go depending on the size of the individual chips.

card slot The PCMCIA slot on the end of a 600/1200 for expansion of memory space or addition of peripherals.

DIPs Dual In-Line Package The classic computer chip, looking like a little rectangular beetle with lots of little silver legs.

fast memory, expansion memory Legroom for the main processor chip and anything other than graphics.

kilobytes 1024 bytes (see megabytes).

megabyte supposedly 1,000 kilobytes, in fact due to the fundamentally Base 8 nature of computers this is actually the closest number you can get to 1,000 in base 8, which is 1,024 kilobytes. So 8Mb is in fact 8,192K.

PCMCIA Memory cards which can also function as disks, just to confuse the issue. The name stands for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, and not Please Call Me Coin, I'm Alan.

RAM Random Access Memory. Unlike a record album or cassette tape, which can only access the information in a linear way, random access memory can be dipped into at any point, like a trashy novel or a heated swimming pool.

SIMM Single In-Line Memory Module. A row of chips surface mounted onto a tiny piece of printed circuit board.

speed The speed of memory chips is measured in nanoseconds. Don't pay more for fast 70ns chips if you have a standard Amiga, as any old 120ns ones will do. You won't make your Amiga faster, as you won't be using the top speed of the chips. Obviously if you have a fast Amiga then only fast chips will do.

trapdoor A little hatch underneath the A500/A600/A1200 which enables you to add memory, battery-backed clocks and so on.

ZIP Zigzag single In-Line Package. A tiny upright rectangular chip with slightly bent legs coming out of one edge rather than both edges.

Zorro slot Internal expansion slot on larger Amigas. Named after the old prototype Amiga (not a lot of people know that...).

per disk

& over 50 quality C64 games
Superb value pack ONLY ... £4.99

C64

And over 50 quality Superb value packs

ZX SPECTRUM
this is the very latest version of
to include sound. You can even
SOUND IN SPECTRUM
ALSO COME WITH A
ONLY...£4.99 FOR

101
Super column 101 of great games
SLE, PAVARSI, TERNER, SLICK
and 96 more games
Suitable for all ages

30+ GAME PK 1 or 2
Business orientated
For all ages and

D. PAINT FONT
Vol 1 + quality
bit map fonts
ONLY £4.95

LOGO FONT
Vol 1, 2 or 3
14 Shaded per Vol £4.99
Full of quality variable size
(left to right) bit map font
ONLY £4.95

ASSA
GAMES PACK
Very highly rated games
recommended in recent AS
containing between 20
games. Full of the AS
we think
STILL ONLY 99p per

EDUCATION & 21 GAMES PK1
Our best value, best of
education & 21 games
5 disks For all Ages
ONLY £4.95

NEW

COMPATIBLE
AS500
AS500 Plus
AS500
AS500

test to determine how handling your savings is - brilliant

WISH TO BECOME AN OFFICIAL
FIVE STAR PD DISTRIBUTOR -
PLEASE WRITE TO US (LIMITED)

MAKE P
payable t

5. FIVE STAR PD Tel: 0827 684

STX INFO...Give info on your Amiga set up, the

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

Malik Reprographics

SPECIAL XMAS DEALS

NEW AMIGA A1200 RACE & CHASE PACK

AM020C 32 Bit Processor, 14.1 Mhzr Clock Speed, 2Mb Ram, Built-in TV Modulator, 16.8 Million Colours, 5 New Amiga Chip Set
+ FREE SPECIAL AGA ENHANCED AMIGA A1200 GAMES, Tools & Nagel Manuals WORTH £50
+ 1 YEAR IN HOME WARRANTY
Was £335 now only £287.99

NEW AMIGA A1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

A1200 standard features as Race & Chase pack plus special enhanced AMIGA A1200 worth over £300 FREE
+ FREE Wordworth-AGA, Print Manager, Deluxe Plans M/AGA, Oscar AGA, Doms the Menace AGA
Was £350 now only £329.99

OTHER STANDARD AMIGA PACKS AVAILABLE - RING NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICE

NEW AMIGA A600+ MEGA XMAS PACK

• 1Mb Ram
• Built-in TV Modulator
• Built-in 1Mb Disk Drive
+ 1 year on warranty, same as Zool, Transcribe, Pinball Dreams, Sticker software worth over £127
Was £309 now only £209.99

NEW AMIGA CD32 IS AVAILABLE NOW!

1 Mhzr AM020C Processor, 2Mb Ram, 2 Joystick Ports, Brilliant STEREO CD SOUND, Stereo Audio Jacks, RF Output, Headphone Volume Control, 2 CD Games, Clear and Diggers, worth over £300 FREE
Was £299 now only £287.99

New low prices on Amigas - All prices include VAT & FREE Fast Delivery

TOP QUALITY ZAPPO/ROCLITE DISK DRIVE

Only £59.99

ZIP STICK, TOP QUALITY JOYSTICK

Only £12.99

COMMODORE 10845 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Only £187.99

LOW PRICES ON ALL A1200 HD PACKS

Ring for Special Prices

SPECIAL GAMES PACK OFF WITH EVERY AMIGA COMPUTER PURCHASED

Includes: Zool, Transwrite, Pinball Dreams, Sticker; **Worth £127! Only £13.95**

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE - CALL US NOW

We supply the full Amiga & PC range of computers, monitors, printers and all related accessories at very low prices. Ring our sales line now **0706-38881** extended opening line hours from 9am to 5pm, 7 days a week.

Malik Reprographics are UK leading suppliers of Amiga & PC computer systems to many big chip companies, local authorities, education and government establishments. Buy your Amiga from us, because with our enormous buying power we can offer you very low prices! The best advice and after sales support program from a well established software company!

To order the above goods please complete the coupon below with your payment (Cheque/Paid Order/Bankers Draft) - Please make cheques payable to 'Malik Reprographics'.

ALL GOODS ARE TESTED BEFORE DESPATCHING WITH PARCEL POST, AS SOON AS PAYMENT IS CLEARED, ALL GOODS SUPPLIED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES.

Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____ Telephone _____
Please send me the following: _____

Send your order to:

Malik Reprographics
Unit 10,
Wellbank View,
Norden, Rochdale
Lancashire
OL12 7QZ

All prices and manufacturers specifications are subject to change without notice. All goods are offered for sale and not supplied on a hire basis. Available on request, E&OE.



FREEPHONE 0800 318576

Fax: 0480 496379

FUTURE ENTERTAINMENT SHOW '93

LONDON OLYMPIA 17TH - 18TH NOVEMBER

COME TO THE ECU STAND (A251), CUT OUT AND BRING THIS SECTION WITH YOU AND WE'LL GIVE YOU AN EXTRA POUND OFF EVERY GAME YOU BUY DURING THE SHOW.

AND IF YOU CAN'T MAKE IT DON'T WORRY - WE'LL GIVE YOU THE SAME DISCOUNT OFF ANY PHONE ORDERS PLACED BETWEEN THE SHOW DATES (11-14th NOVEMBER) IF YOU QUOTE OUR STAND NUMBER WHEN YOU CALL. CAN WE SAY FATHER THAN THAT?

PINBALL FANTASIES £21.99 SENSELESS SODDER £21.99 CALL £19.99 AGONY £19.99 AIR BUCKS 1.2 £17.99 AIR SUPPORT £10.99 ALFRED CHICKEN £8.99 ALLEN BREED 92 £16.99 AMOS PROFESSIONAL £32.99 APOCALYPSE £16.99 AQUATIC GAMES £7.99 ARMOUR GEORGE £18.99 ARABIAN NIGHTS £9.99 ASSASSIN REMIX £9.99 ATAC £22.99 B-I-T FLYING FORTRESS £22.99 BARBARIAN 2 £18.99 BATMAN RETURNS £16.99 BATTLE ISLE 93 £15.99 BLADE OF DESTINY £25.99 BLASTAR £15.99 BLOOB £15.99 BODY BLOWS £15.99 BOY BLOODS GALACTIC £17.99 BOBS BAD DAY £16.99 BRUTAL FOOTBALL £16.99 BURNING RUBBER £16.99 CARDIAXX £7.99 CARLOS 2 (A1200) £23.99 CENTREPOINT SQUARES £6.99 CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER £16.99 CHADS ENGINE £16.99 CHUCK ROCK £5.99 CHUCK ROCK 2 £22.99 CIVILIZATION £22.99 COMBAT CLASSICS 2 £22.99 COMBAT AIR PATROL £22.99 COOL WORLD £9.99 CREATURES £13.99 CREPERS £15.99 CYBERSPACE £22.99 CYTRON £22.99 DARKSEED £19.99 DARKMERE £23.99 DESERT STRIKE £16.99 DIGGERS £17.99 DISPOSABLE HERO £22.99 DOGGHIT £22.99 DOUBLE DRAGON 3 £9.99 DRACULA £16.99 DUNE 2 £18.99 EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS £15.99	F17A NIGHTHAWK £22.99 F17 CHALLENGE £8.99 F19 STEALTH FIGHTER £11.99 FLASHBACK £21.99 FERRARI (ONE GRAND PRIX) £16.99 GOAL (1MGO) £10.99 GRAHAM GOODWIN CRICKET £17.99 GRUNSHIP 2000 £22.99 HERO QUEST 2 £22.99 HILL ST BLUES £7.99 HIRED GUNS £19.99 HISTORYLINE £21.99 HUMAN £16.99 HUMANS DATA DISK £10.99 HUMANS 2 £8.99 INDY JONES RIDE OF ATARATS £24.99 INDY HEAT £5.99 IRON LIONS OF FORTRESS £22.99 ISHAR 2 £17.99 JAMES WHITE SMOOTHER £10.99 JURASSIC PARK £16.99 K-240 £22.99 KID GLOVES 2 £9.99 KNIGHTS OF THE SKY £16.99 LEANDER £17.99 LEMMINGS 2 £17.99 LETHAL WEAPON 3 £9.99 LEGACY OF SORIAL £16.99 LINKS-NE CHALLENGE £12.99 LOOM £22.99 LORD OF THE RINGS 2 £22.99 LOST VIKINGS £20.99 LOST THE FINAL CHALLENGE £11.99 MAGIC BOY £8.99 MANIAC MANSIONS £16.99 MAN TO MANSION £17.99 MARCO IS MISSING £19.99 MEAN ARENAS £8.99 MEGA TRAVELLER 1 £10.99 MICRO MACHINES £16.99 MONKEY ISLAND 1 £13.99 MONKEY ISLAND 2 £24.99 MONOPOLY £17.99 MORPH £15.99 NICKY 2 £16.99 NOOD'S BIG ADVENTURE £16.99 ONE STEP BEYOND £14.99 OVERDRIVE £22.99 PERILION £20.99 PINBALL FANTASIES £17.99 PIRATES £9.99 PREMIER MANAGER £13.99	PRIMEIR MANAGER 2 £15.99 PRIME MOVER £15.99 PROJECT X £9.99 QUAK £13.99 RAILROAD TYCOON £19.99 REACH FOR THE SKIES £19.99 ROBOCOD £8.99 ROBOCOD (A1200) £15.99 ROMANO 92 £15.99 RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2 £23.99 SABRE TIME £15.99 SCRABBLE £17.99 SENSELESS SODDER 92 £13.99 SHADOW OF THE BEAST 2 £10.99 SHADOWWORLDS £15.99 SILENT SERVICE 2 £13.99 SODDER CHIK £17.99 SPACE 1889 £8.99 SPARKLE £20.49 SPACE LEGENDS £15.99 STARLORD £23.99 STAR TREK NEXT GENERATION £22.99 STEEL EMPIRE £7.99 STORM MASTER £6.99 SYNDICATE £21.99 TERMINATOR 2 £6.99 THEATRE OF DEATH £20.99 TITUS THE FOX £7.99 THE BLUE AND THE GREY £22.99 THE GREATIST £12.99 THEIR FINEST HOUR £12.99 THE PATRICIAN £21.99 THE PRISON GUARD (A1200) £16.99 TORNADO £23.99 TRODDERS £8.99 UNIVERSAL MONSTERS £16.99 ULTIMATE PINBALL QUEST £26.99 URIDULID 2 £22.99 WALKER £17.99 WAR IN THE GULF £19.99 WHEN 2 WORLDS WAR £16.99 WONDERDOD £16.99 WOODY'S WORLD £15.99 WORLDS OF LEGEND £16.99 WUFF 2 £9.99 YQIQU £15.99 ZOO £12.99 XMAS LEMMINGS £14.99 JOYTRICKS £14.99 CHEETAH BUG £10.99 FOOTPADAL £18.99 MAVERICK £18.99 TAG 2 (WHITEBACK) £7.99 ZIPSTICK £8.99
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

All items are subject to availability.
Post and packing: UK - £750 per item 2nd Class, £1500 per item 1st Class, £200 per item 1st Class Recorded.
E.C. - £300 per item, Non-E.C. - £600 per item.
Swift Air E.C. - £5.75 per item, Swift Air Non-E.C. - £9.00 per item.
Next Day Cover - £5.00 per consignment (Up to 5kg, Delivery Mon-Fri Only).
Prices marked with a * may not be released at time of going to press.
Please telephone for availability and a full copy of our terms and conditions.
Prices marked with a # are available at the price shown while stocks last.

OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
POSTCODE _____ PHONE _____
ITEM _____ PRICE _____
ITEM _____ PRICE _____
ITEM _____ PRICE _____
(Please indicate whether you require Disk or CD-ROM)
Visa / Mastercard / Switch Number: _____
Switch Issue No: _____ Card Expiry Date: _____
SIGNATURE: _____
POSTAGE TOTAL _____

Make cheques payable to: Entertainment Computer User & send to:
Units A2/3/4 Edison Road St. Helens, Merseyside L69 7JH
CAMS PE17 4LF

For regular AC readers, the name Hama may already be a familiar one, especially if your primary computing pastime involves video. Hama have a long and illustrious history when it comes to videography involving the Amiga which they do not hope to maintain with their latest release.

Like many German companies, Hama are synonymous with quality. Unfortunately the aforesaid attribute is invariably reflected in the price, which in the past has made Hama hardware almost exclusively the domain of pro and semi-pro videographers.

However, in something of a break from tradition the company have now launched the new 292 genlock which offers a combination of compromise and quality which targeted squarely at the videographic middle ground.

Even at £299 the 292 still hovers dangerously close to - if not above - the upper limit of the average home budget. However for this you do get both composite and S-VHS, Amiga colour control, hardware fading and four keying formats. As

signal. A truly excellent feature which all serious genlocks should offer...

With the glamorous styling, S-VHS support, hardware fading and four keying modes, success seems assured for the 292. Unfortunately however, although impressive on paper in reality the new Hama isn't all it could be.

Starting from the rear the most damaging omission is the lack of an RGB pass-through. Apart from bargain basement genlocks the aforementioned feature has become widely regarded as an essential element of any self-respecting genlock.

NIGHTMARE

Without a pass-through it's impossible to set up new Amiga elements during production. As a result using different programs would be a nightmare while even simple page transitions using programs like Scala would be hit and miss at best.

Even worse than the lack of a pass-through is the very limited fader control. Unlike the vast majority of genlocks, the fader simply transforms the output from black to the desired effect.

Completely in control

Along the front of the unit are the four key control buttons. Working from left to right, the collection opens with a basic Amiga pass-through mode which simply sends the Amiga signal untouched to the output video.

Next up comes the Video button which serves exactly the same purpose - but sends a clean video signal to the output recorder/monitor as opposed to the Amiga signal.

Next up comes the key or invert button which as the name suggests makes colour zero solid while the rest of the palette becomes transparent - thereby producing a keyhole effect with the video appearing through gaps in a colour zero foreground.

Last but not least comes the mix option - otherwise known as overlay. This is by far the most famous and useful mode of them all with the Amiga display appearing above the incoming video as colour zero is removed from the equation.

In other words, there's no way to fade between the video and Amiga signal. So it's impossible to slowly fade up the overlaid Amiga graphics over a live video signal - arguably the most usable and attractive genlocking effect of them all.

In short, flexibility is a real problem, but if you simply want to use a single mode throughout your production or alternatively don't mind being forced to fade too and from a solid black there's no problem - personally I'd find it far too restricting.

Lastly comes the 292's Scart connections. Unfortunately the unit doesn't come with any connectors apart from the aforementioned 23-pin RGB cable. As a result you're forced into further expenditure on additional non-standard connectors, not to mention a Scart-compatible VCR.

In short, the Hama is by no means as big a bargain as it may first appear, although to be fair the actual keying and image quality is excellent in both composite and S-VHS.

If you need high quality S-VHS output but don't necessarily require flexible control it's a good investment. However if you don't fit perfectly into this particular niche in the market it's well worth shopping around or saving up for the higher spec Hama unit.



The black magic box

you can see, the new 292 is quite a looker. On the back of the unit awaits a single RGB 23 pin-video-in which is taken directly from the Amiga via a supplied cable.

Moving from back to front the control panel is dominated by twin Scart ports which handle all the Hama's video input and output. Between these sits the Composite/S-VHS switcher while to the right awaits another switch which toggles between an A3000 and Amiga's that don't provide a built-in flicker fixer.

Aside from the aforementioned I/Os and mode switches, the only other elements are a pop-up fuse alongside a rocker switch for the optional power supply.

THROTTLE

Towards the front of the unit a single throttle-style fader is the most striking feature, offering a smooth and well dampened method of moving between black and the chosen keying mode.

Alongside three RGB colour control knobs are used to control the incoming Amiga graphics. Colour saturation can be a real problem with excessive levels causing serious blending as the Amiga colour appears to seep into the surrounding video.

To avoid this you can always ensure that the colours within the Amiga element of the image are at or below 12 or 192 in the Amiga's colour register.

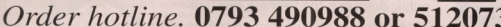
However, thanks to the Hama's built-in colour control no such precautions are required as the knobs provide complete control over each component in the RGB



Product: Hama 292
Supplier: Hama PVAC Ltd
Price: £299.99
Tel: 0256 708110

Ease of use: 8
Implementation: 5
Value for money: 6
Overall: 6

S-VHS, Composite, stylish design and even a fader all for under £300, Paul Austin investigates...



LATES

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> C595 | FOOTBALL FORECASTER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C596 | THRUST DUEL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C597-3 | GRAPEVINE 16. Latest and greatest disk magazine |

VER DATA
E 175 5 5

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> C595 | FOOTBALL FORECASTER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C596 | THRUST DUEL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C597-3 | GRAPEVINE 16. Latest and greatest disk magazine |

FUNCTIONS. Ed.

- ☐ C595 DISCONE, V. 2. Knows its magazine flex with ease, brilliant utility
- ☐ C596 FOOTBALL FORECASTER
- ☐ C598 THRUST DUEL
- ☐ C597-3 GRAPEVINE 16. Latest and greatest disk magazine

116 ARRESTS

- ☐ C595 DISCONE, V. 2. Knows its magazine flex with ease, brilliant utility
- ☐ C596 FOOTBALL FORECASTER
- ☐ C598 THRUST DUEL
- ☐ C597-3 GRAPEVINE 16. Latest and greatest disk magazine

AGG. AGG.
OF THE HED

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> C595 | FOOTBALL FORECASTER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C596 | THRUST DUEL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C597-3 | GRAPEVINE 16. Latest and greatest disk magazine |

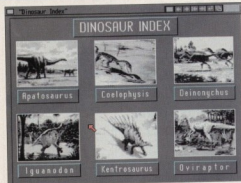
Epic Marketing, First Floor Offices, 31a Faringdon Rd., Swindon, Wiltshire, SN1 5AB, England

From the useful to the ridiculous, the most productive to the leisurely, this month's selection of free and very cheap software re-confirms my personal belief, which is that where people are writing software (or doing anything, for that matter) for the love of it, for the sake of it even, the collective end product is always a glorious reflection of the diversity of those who've produced it.

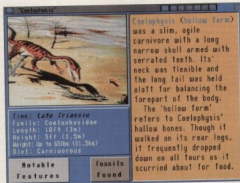
Which of course, explains why, in all the variety here, there's nothing remotely "normal". Because as is said up here in the North, there's now't as queer as folk...

From dinosaurs to dance music, the public domain is the freshest, most up-to-date source of curiosities you could hope to stumble across... and all for next to nothing. Phil Morse is your guide

PUBLIC SECTOR



Click from these six to find out more about dinosaurs



It's well presented and quite exciting really!

Dinosaurs 3

Vally PD

Created by Total Concepts, they are making something of a name for themselves in the multimedia world thanks to their information and imagination, and Gold Disk's Hyperbook multimedia generator, Dinosaurs 3 is cashing in on the Jurassic Park bit – as is everyone else, mind – in a big way. This version contains less

dinosaurs than the licenceware release, but enough to be interesting, and to persuade the interested to buy the full version.

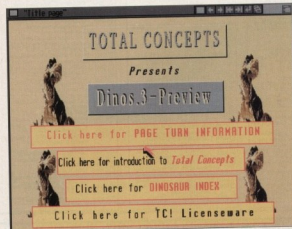
As well as nice and colourful drawing of our Jurassic pals, the program contains nicely written and presented information covering most bases – should you wish to know where fossils have been discovered for any of the species covered, for instance, it's just a simple mouse click away. As this is a demo of

the real thing, the compilers have seen fit to include information on other related releases, including hobbyist and educational titles, all sharing the Hyperbook connection. All should do well in schools – or just with those who still have a passion for learning!

Various clip art

Vally PD

Most Amiga clip art is really pretty dire. Appearing on the top of envelopes, wedding invitations, letters or wherever the bold Amiga and printer owner tries to place some of the stuff on offer, it does anything but lend an air of class to the



Total Concept's friendly Dinosaurs intro page



Dance

things like: "Yeah, that's a top record, what is it?"

In the end someone finds out what it's called, you all simultaneously rush down to your local dance record emporium, end up waiting tense weeks while they order it from some tiny Italian label you've never heard of, until finally... yes! Your own copy!

Y'see, this is how tunes, or "choons" as those on the inside like to call them, are made in clubland. No massive sales, no appearances on kiddies' TV – in fact, in the case of the aforementioned Italian number, the originator probably isn't even fully aware of the "buzz" surrounding his/her creation.

It's this pure, non-commercial

Calling all PD libraries...

...and individuals with anything remotely worth my while having a peek at. If you want something released as PD, or you're a library with stacks of hot new stuff that you haven't seen reviewed in these pages yet, why not drop me a line with a copy, full documentation and everything clearly labelled. I promise I'll at least look at your work.

From music to education, business to utilities – anything you left deserted your shopping onto a floppy disk, lemme at it and I'll do the rest. Address?

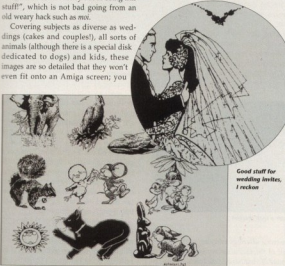
Phil Morse, PD submissions, Amiga Computing
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

stationery. This set, however, is different. Having been ported across from the PC, these images – black and white line drawings on the whole, and so infinitely flexible – immediately got me thinking "I could make some money out of using this stuff", which is not bad going from an old weary hack such as me.

Covering subjects as diverse as weddings (cakes and couples!), all sorts of animals (although there is a special disk dedicated to dogs) and kids, these images are so detailed that they won't even fit onto an Amiga screen; you

sometimes have to scroll around to look at the whole thing!

Used in the correct art/DTP package, you could quite easily achieve highly spectacular results with very little effort



Clip art animals

Good stuff for wedding invites, I reckon

Classics Vol 6

reliance on the music alone which is the lynchpin of the dance scene and simultaneously almost completely absent from the Jurassic, big names world of corporate rock music.

Combine this purists' love of the music with the fact that computers, sequencers, electronics, MIDI and digital recording all have their part to play in the making of virtually all dance music, and I think we can finally explain why so many so-called "rave" demos come my way.

Trouble is, most are pap. It's no good taking the chart fodder of 2 Unlimited and Culture Beat and just slapping it onto a disk. You have to select the right choons first! And this is why I'm awarding this month's Music of the Month to

Andrew McEniry's Dance Classics Vol 6.

Containing Americans Reel 2 Real's hard-edged, funky Go On Move; Anastasia, a classic oldie from the nosebleed Belgian crew T99; and Push the Feeling On by the highly credible Nightcrawlers, this disk is – as usual – extremely well put together, puts the emphasis firmly on the music, and has been made for all the right reasons.

So, if you're a dance fan and you don't know any of the above, I'd get a copy of this rather fast, as one of the three featured songs will quite likely be a tune you and your friends don't know the name of and have been looking for months! Oh, and rave on...

with the help of this lot. Recommended for all budding publishers and printers.

Spectrum Emulator v1.7

Vally PD

Not as the title might suggest simply one version of this program, but a number, all configured to run correctly on any Amiga from a bog-standard 1.2 A500 to an A4000 68040.

This is the kind of PD I really like. I mean, who would release a Spectrum emulator commercially? No-one. But who'd pay a couple of quid to re-live their old times on their Amiga? Lots of people, me included.

On selecting and loading the correct version for your Amiga, all that's left is to sit back and watch the black border turn white and then display, in that much cherished calculator-style font, the "© 1982 Sinclair Research Ltd" message.

It's all there and all the same: The flashing K for keyword, the one-touch commands (although these are almost impossible to use on an Amiga keyboard – maybe the inclusion of a file to print out showing where all the words are would help?) – even the error messages are identical.

Which isn't too surprising really, as the writer, who's written the whole thing in assembly language, has duplicated the complete Spectrum ROM inside the Amiga's memory to simulate the 48k version to perfection.

The most interesting and potentially useful thing about this emulator is that, if you have a sound sampler plugged into your parallel port which can sample at 20kHz or above, it is quite possible to attach a tape recorder to it and load Spectrum games in from cassette.

Yes, that's right, all the oldies can be loaded and run (well, most of them anyway). Looks like it's up into the loft to dig out that old portable cassette player and bag of dusty games for a bit of a reunion, don't you think?

Assassins A1200 fix

Scorpion PD

For those of you new to all of this (and you'd have to be to not know this, believe me), Assassins have released, at last, 130 disk of PD and shareware games. Generally coming three to a disk, the



Get Assassins games running with this useful disk

Join the CLUBBS

It's not often that an original concept falls onto my desk in a brown envelope, but that's what happened this month, in the form of some information, a convincing statistics sheet and a disk entitled CLUBBS.

Ever wondered what it must be like to be a comms user? To have your computer linked in to the outside world, and to be able to "speak" by receiving and sending electronic data to anyone with similar equipment and ideas?

Comms makes all of this possible – comms breaks spend hours (and pounds) dialling bulletin boards, leaving messages in topic areas, receiving any messages meant for them, and generally keeping in touch with debates and information on things as diverse as world politics and dreams (a quick look through the list of conferences available on possibly Britain's biggest bulletin board, CIX, confirms the diversity of interest covered).

However, good, fast modems are not cheap, and it is very, very likely that you'll end up running up a pretty horrendous phone bill, which can take the glamour out of the whole thing rather quickly.

CLUBBS aims to change all of this. A system designed to duplicate the above scenario for those without modems or second mortgages, it is described as a "simulated computer network of varying ideas, opinions and specialised information", updated and despatched monthly to subscribers.

It works like this. You receive, each month, a disk containing the latest messages from all of the other subscribers, which will include answers to your last contributions alongside other messages, questions and statements, all divided into folders, just like real BBSs with their conference areas.

Indeed, as the "feel" of a bulletin board is governed more by the software you choose to use on your machine than any individual board, this system feels somewhat like you're simply using a proprietary piece of comms software on a real BBS!

You send in your replies in the form of text messages, which are then included on the following disk. And as the system is open to PC users too, you can be guaranteed a large and varied selection of subscribers from all over the country and, hopefully, the world.

This is a refreshing idea, and judging by the response CLUBBS have had already, looks set to become a storming success. What I want to know is: What will they do when it expands to such a point where they'll be mailing you dozens of disks each month? I suspect we'll soon see!

● Send £1 to CLUBBS at 7 Fallowfield Close, Norwich NR1 4NW for a sample disk.

Lemmingsbench

P124, NBS

This is by far the most original animation this month, which is not to say it's outstanding in any way, just that what it does it does well, and it doesn't include polygons bouncing off the side of the screen while doing 17 more incredible things, all to the tune of some sexed-up teenager's ramblings across the bottom of the screen.

Of course, I could be being more than a little cynical, but when you see Lemmingsbench and chuckle at the



gentle humour of it all, vector madness seems all but a distant, fading bad dream...

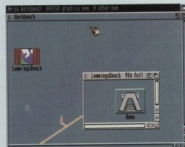
The screen is a typical Workbench jobby, except it has an icon on the desktop, which just happens to look remarkably similar to the one which the Lemmings jump out of in the game of the same name, and an open window containing another icon - home.

Our little chums appear from the first icon, only to splat themselves in their fall. However, Mr Pilot Lemming is already building a bridge to save them, and this is a start of a journey which will take our pack of intrepid and fearless explorers to the bottom left of the "Workbench", up to

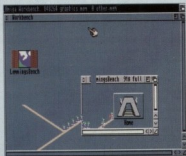
the side of the window, through the roof, along the click bar and safely into the home icon.

This has all the graphics and style of the real thing, except all you do is sit back and watch our normally clueless friends having a good go at the whole she-bang themselves.

Now what would be good would be a game whereby the lemmings do their own thing... until you interfere. Then you could spend you time deliberately hindering a set of creatures determined to make their way to safety. Anyone feel up to it?



Our little pals have a lot of work to do...



...but they rise to it admirably

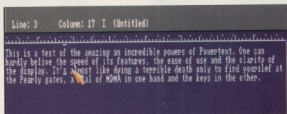
Assassins series has carried on where others have failed not least because of the excellent presentations of their products.

On loading, you are invariably faced with a slick, function key-activated menu, and are almost guaranteed that at least one of the games will be well worth your time and effort.

However, A1200 owners who've upgraded to a Workbench 2.0 or earlier machine may well have been disappointed to find that - along with many commercial releases - the Assassins games do not work on their machines, or at least some of them.

This is where A1200 Fix comes in. Containing not one but a plethora of programs designed to get (nearly) all of the Assassins releases working, this is essential for anybody with more than a few of their disks and an A1200.

It comes with comprehensive on-disk documentation, a very colourful (as we've come to expect) Workbench, and can only be praised for doing what many



An extremely comprehensive wordprocessor - luckily with a spell checker

commercial houses seem highly slow in doing - supporting their product's users after the point of purchase.
PD - 1, Full Price - 0.

PowerText 2

CLR CLU14

It's a while since I've reviewed a PD wordprocessor, basically because, with a few exceptions, if you've seen one, you've seen them all - cut-down versions of com-

mercial offerings carrying some but not all of the functions available for a little more of your hard-earned cash.

However, I feel that this new wordprocessor deserves a mention, if only because it is a CLR program, which means even though it costs a little more than usual PD, you can be sure of something special, and that it is just that - something special.

Should you wish to get your hands on a wordprocessor which duplicates nearly all of the functions you're most likely to find on a commercial offering, then this is definitely the one for you.

You can load, save and merge (nice) ASCII and the program's proprietary format, and delete files on disk (good for trying to save to a full floppy); there's full Find and Replace, including the ability to count the number of occurrences of a word; the Cursor Go To not only lets you go to the start or end or a page, but also to a percentage - if you know the passage you're after is about two-thirds of the way through your text, 67% should do the trick here, for instance.

There are aids to help you with your actual text creation, too. Want to insert the current date or time? The program will add it for you. Want to put ten of your

most-used phrases (the cheque's in the post being a fave) somewhere where they are easily accessible? The function keys can be assigned to handle the lot of them.

As well as the program you get a guide, a summary, a tutorial, a hard disk install - in short, practically everything you could pay £30-£50 or much more for. It can even use the Amiga's speech facilities to read your text to you - although this option is not recommended.

All in all, this is one of the best PD (well, nearly PD) wordprocessors on the market, and would be ideal if you have a printer with self-assignable fonts (font handling is not PowerText's strong point). Overall, a great value program.

Contact addresses

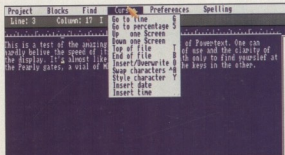
CLUBBS, 7 Fallowfield Close,
Norwich NR1 4NW

Andrew McEniry, 9 Leyton
Cross Road, Wilmington,
Dartford DA2 7AP

NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport,
Isle of Wight, Portsmouth PO15

Vally PD, PO Box 15, Peterlee,
Co Durham SR8 1NZ

● Central Licenceware Register (CLR)
disks are available from most major
PD libraries



More menus than you can shake a stick at



Migraph ColorBurst

This hand scanner has four modes of operation: Text/Line Art, Dithered Colour, Greyscale, Colour and Super Colour. All of these modes can scan up to a resolution of 400dpi with the exception of the later two which have a maximum resolution of 200dpi.

There is also a switch to set the resolution of the scanner to between a quarter and one times the maximum possible for the current mode.

As an optional extra the Migraph OCR Jr software that is bundled with the Migraph OCR mono scanner is available. The standard scanning software is very basic and allows you to do no more than digitise in colour, select the display mode and save your pictures. In order to get the most out of this scanner an image manipulation program will also be required.



From page

Getting real life photographs and drawings from paper onto your computer screen need not be difficult or expensive.

Colin Yarnall opens up the scanning market

The most obvious use for a scanner is to digitise pictures for use in desktop publishing. However, scanned images can also be employed as texture wraps and backdrops in ray-traced pictures and animations.

They can even be used as the basis for sprites in home brew computer games, but a growing use takes the form of pictorial databases.

Most Amiga databases are now able to store images as well as text which is an ideal way of cataloguing your photos so that you can easily find a negative.

Any factual information that you require can be associated with

a picture whether it is a family history database, pop star portfolio or Top Trumps-style card index.

There are two types of scanner: mono and colour. As with televisions, colour is more expensive than black and white because of more complex hardware. Apart from the cost of a scanner, bear in mind that you may also need some extra RAM in order to use the hardware to its full capacity.

Desktop publishing will need a total of seven or eight megabytes for colour work and four or five for mono. It is possible to digitise images with less memory but it will become frustrating and uncomfortable.

AlphaScan

Four different packages are available in the AlphaScan range of mono scanners. Each one contains the same 400dpi hardware but is bundled with a different selection of software.

The basic AlphaScan costs £89 and is supplied with Scan & Save software; AlphaScan Plus is £129.95 and comes with Touch-Up; AlphaScan OCR costs £139 and is supplied with Scan & Save and OCR, and AlphaScan OCR Plus, at £169, is supplied with Touch-Up and OCR. All models have Merge-It software as standard.

Merge-It is included in each package and allows two partial scans of a large image to be joined together. The program displays an edge strip of each image, allowing them to be moved around and overlaid, saving the resulting image directly to disk.

While it is certainly a useful utility, it is possible to produce an image that is so large that it would require more memory than you have to display it. This is particularly annoying because there is no warning that an attempt to generate an oversized image is being made.

Both Scan & Save and Touch-Up contain the scanning routines and are essentially the same program. The key difference is that the integral paint package and most of the image manipulation tools have been disabled in Scan & Save. However, this should be no great loss to users with access to a standard paint package.

The other difference is that Touch-Up is Workbench 3 compatible while Scan & Save is not. Clearly, if you own an A1200 or are thinking of getting one you should make sure that you buy a package that includes Touch-Up.



The scanning routine performs its job well but is let down by the image size gadget which does not work properly. This usually causes the software to produce images of the wrong size which wastes a lot of time.

The scanner has a setting for text scanning which produces a closer facsimile of documents than the other image settings. These images can then be processed by the special OCR software which has two modes of operation.

In manual mode, the program makes a best guess at unrecognisable characters and displays them together with the original portion of the scan. The user may then enter the correct characters or confirm that the program's best guess was right.

In automatic mode, the opportunity to correct the program's interpretation is left until the whole document has been processed and stored as an ASCII file. It may then be loaded into a wordprocessor and further scanned using a spelling checker.



e to pixels

Pyramid Mono hand scanner



As with the other mono scanners in this article, the Pyramid model can scan at resolutions of 100, 200, 300 and 400dpi. It also has the usual three modes for photographs and one for text.

The software performs the basic function of scanning and saving and that's about all it has been designed to do. However it is easy to use

and appears to be well written.

As with the Pandaal scanner there is no software support for optical character recognition. Apart from the obvious use of the text mode for digitising the written word, it can also be used for digitising line art so it is not as useless as it might first appear.

What really stands out about the hardware is that the scanner interface has an integral switch that allows a printer to be connected to your system at the same time as the scanner. This saves on both

cable swapping and time wasted powering down to change the connections. Ultimately it will save wear and tear on the parallel port for users who own both a printer and scanner.

Supplier:
Ladbroke
Computing

Price:
£89.99



Sharp JX100



The Sharp JX100 is a flatbed colour scanner which is capable of digitising images up to a maximum of 100 by 160mm. All that is required is to place it on top of a picture and align it with the viewing window.

Three passes of the scanning window are made – one for each of the primary colours that define each pixel. The passes are automatic once the process has been started.

Because the scanning is automated it leads to more accurate digitising by eliminating the possibility of the head wobble which can occur with hand held scanners.

Apart from being able to digitise in its highest resolution of 18-bit colour it can also be used in three-bit, six-bit and mono. The results are far superior to those achievable with hand scanner, yet the price does not put it out of reach of the home computer market.

Photographs are just the right size for the scanning window but there are times when a smaller area is to be digitised. The software permits the size of image to be defined but does not appear to handle pictures that are larger than the scan window.

Brightness is controlled by the program, rather than via hardware, as is the colour balance. Once the artwork has been set up, a single pass mono preview scan can be made which will save time when the final colour scan must be aligned accurately.

Not only can the software handle both portrait or landscape and images with user-defined size reduction, but it also has no less than five types of dither to further enhance the final output.

Supplier:
Gordon
Harwood

Price:
£549.95

Power Colour Scanner

If this product looks vaguely familiar it's probably because it consists of the same scanning hardware as the Migraph ColorBurst but is badged differently and in another colour. However, unlike its rival, the Power model does not plug into the parallel (printer) interface.

Instead A500 and A500 Plus users have to plug the interface unit into the side of their machine. Hard drive owners and users of other A500 side expansions will be pleased to hear that there is a pass-through interface so that they can use their existing peripherals concurrently.

With the exception of the A600 and



A1200, which are incompatible with the Power scanner, the interface unit fits into a Zorro slot on other machines. The supplied software is more comprehensive than that of its rival and can save in resolutions of up to 24-bit.



Supplier:
Power
Computing

Price:
£239

Package	Price	Mono/colour	Hand-held	Art facility	Image manipulation	OCR	A600	A1200
AlphaScan	£89	mono	yes	no	no	no	yes	no
AlphaScan Plus	£129.95	mono	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
AlphaScan OCR	£139	mono	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no
AlphaScan OCR Plus	£169	mono	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Pandaal	£39	mono	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Power Mono	£99	mono	yes	yes	yes	*	yes	yes
Pyramid	£89.99	mono	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes
Migraph ColorBurst	£299	colour	yes	no	no	*	yes	yes
Power Colour	£239	colour	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
Sharp JX100	£549.95	colour	no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Epson GT-6500	£799	colour	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes

* optional

Power Mono Scanner



Did we say that the AlphaScan and Pandaal scanners were twins? Well it seems there are triplets! The mono Power Scanner is exactly the same in every respect as the last two except that it has been badged with a different name – someone in Taiwan must be raking it in.

Of course the software side of things is completely different to that supplied with the other models. Apart from being able to scan, the program includes an integral art package with the obligatory Undo function.

Images may be rotated and resized with program options available from the menu strip, as keyboard short-cuts and icons. Of the three packages containing this model of scanner, this one is the easiest to use and has the most comprehensive manual. OCR software is not provided as standard but is available as an optional extra.



Supplier:
Power
Computing
Price: £99



Hand scanners suffer from an inherent problem of wobble which shows up in finished images as skewed lines. The problem is exacerbated by the original artwork slipping and sliding as you try to pass the scanner over it.

The simplest solution is to break out the masking tape and mount the work on a plain background.

Stick this to a firm work surface then use the Yellow Pages and a phone book as edge guides to prevent wobble.

Rather than risk damaging the original work by using tape, a sheet of thick clear plastic may be laid over it and the phone books held down with Blu-Tac.

If you can't get hold of or sheet plastic you could

Pandaal Data Scan Professional

The Pandaal hand scanner is exactly the same device as the Alphascan but has a different badge. As with its twin, there are three photo settings, one text, a density control from 100 to 400dpi and a contrast wheel. The software, however, is distinctly different to that of the AlphaScan.

It consists of a single program which is easier to use but does not allow the option of scanning in portrait or landscape as its rival does. This part of the program is simply designed to allow images to be scanned and saved.

A paint studio has been included so that pictures can be tidied up as well as clipped, rotated and flipped before being saved. In this respect it is better than Migraph's Scan & Save and equivalent to the Touch-Up program. Manipulating the orientation of images is a tricky business and is far easier using a specialist program like AdPro.



Supplier:
Antic
Computing
Systems
Price: £99

Epson GT-6500



Without a doubt the Epson GT-6500 leaves the other scanners in this article way behind. In terms of hardware it is the largest and most robust – resembling a desktop photocopier, a use to which it can be put if it is connected directly to a printer.

It is capable of scanning single sheets of up to A4 size at 600dpi in 24-bit colour with just a single pass of the scanning head! Obviously a device like this will eat its way through all the memory you can throw at it.

Power Computing supply their own software called PowerScan 3 which has support for AGA machines. Images may be rotated, flipped skewed, inverted and cropped as well as being touched up using the integral art facilities. Scans can take quite a while to produce because of the amount of detail involved – so the inclusion of a quick scan preview option is particularly welcome. In order to accommodate limited RAM, images may be reduced by up to 50 percent. OCR is not catered for which is a pity as the scanner is the only one in this article capable of handling full A4 sheets without the need to join images.



Supplier:
Power
Computing
Price: £799

Simple tips for quality scans

spend a few minutes carefully dismantling a framed picture and borrowing the glass for a while.

Of course it pays to treat sheet glass with respect (and a pair of gloves) so don't attempt this if you are at all accident prone. Amiga Computing will not be held responsible for any accidents – if you attempt this you do so entirely at your own risk!

CITIZEN PRINTERS

FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

- **FREE DELIVERY** Next Day - anywhere in the UK mainland
- **WINDOWS 3.1** Free Windows 3.1 driver with Starter Kit
- **2 YEAR WARRANTY** Free 2 Year Warranty
- **FREE HELP LINE** Technical support during office hours
- **FREE STARTER KIT** With Citizen dot matrix printers from £100



FREE STARTER KIT INCLUDES:
 • 2" x 7" Disk with Amiga Print Manager
 • 2" x 7" Disk with Windows 3.1 Driver
 • 1.8 Mbit Parallel Printer Cable
 • 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
 • 100 Continuous Transfer Paper
 • Address Labels
 • 5 Continuous Envelopes as Starter Feed

AMIGA PRINT MANAGER V2.01
 For fast printing on all Amiga, with colour and monochrome printers. Amiga has 2" x 7" disk with the Silica Print Manager V2.01.
 • Amiga Print Manager V2.01
 • Amiga Print Manager V2.01
 • Amiga Print Manager V2.01

KIT VALUE £49.95

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

EXCLUSIVE OFFER



CITIZEN SHEET FEEDER

For Swift 8, 9L, 24, 24c, 240, 240c, 240c

Auto-Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder for smooth trouble free paper handling. Requires manual sheet feeder using long

£19.95

Call 081-309 1111

SHEET FEEDERS

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

SERIAL INTERFACES

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

32K MEMORY EXPN

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

PRINTER STAND

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

ORIGINAL RIBBONS

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

COLOUR KITS

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

PNAS ACCESSORIES

For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95
 For 1000 1000+ £79.95

INKJET 180 cps 80 COLUMN

NEW!

• 24 Pin Swift 180 - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

• 24 Pin Swift 180c - 80 col

CITIZEN

PRINTERS

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY

24 PIN 270 CPS 80 COLUMN



Citizen Swift 200 - 24 pin - 80 col
 • 270cps Draft, 216 cps Draft, 180 cps
 • 8K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
 • Parallel Interface
 • Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dots
 • Epson 8M & NEC P20 Emulation
 • Colour Printing and Auto Paper Feeder
 • Ultra Swift Mode - 400cps
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 200
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 200
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 200

SWIFT 200 MONO

£169

Call 081-309 1111

SWIFT 200C COLOUR

£189

Call 081-309 1111

24 PIN 300 CPS 80 COLUMN



Citizen Swift 240 - 24 pin - 80 col
 • 300cps Draft, 240cps Draft, 180cps
 • 8K Printer Buffer + 4K Expansion
 • 16K Buffer + 2 Fonts from all drives
 • Parallel Interface
 • Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dots
 • Epson 8M & NEC P20 & CXL Emulation
 • Colour Printing and Auto Paper Feeder
 • Ultra Swift Mode - 400cps
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240

SWIFT 240 MONO

£199

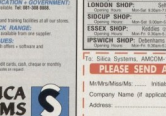
Call 081-309 1111

SWIFT 240C COLOUR

£219

Call 081-309 1111

24 PIN 192 CPS 136 COLUMN



Citizen Swift 240 - 24 pin - 136 col
 • 192cps Draft, 144cps Draft, 108cps
 • 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
 • Parallel Interface
 • Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dots
 • Epson 8M & NEC P20 & CXL Emulation
 • Colour Printing and Auto Paper Feeder
 • Ultra Swift Mode - 400cps
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240

SWIFT 240 MONO

£299

Call 081-309 1111

9 PIN 144 CPS 80 COLUMN



Citizen 1200+ - 9 pin - 80 column
 • 144cps Draft, 108cps A/D
 • 8K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
 • Parallel or Serial Interface
 • Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240 dots
 • Epson 8M & NEC Emulation
 • Pull tractor & bottom feed
 • FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

CITIZEN 1200+

£115

Call 081-309 1111

9 PIN 240 CPS 80 COLUMN



Citizen Swift 90 - 9 pin - 80 column
 • 240cps Draft, 180cps Draft, 144cps
 • 8K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
 • Parallel Interface
 • Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240 dots
 • Epson 8M & NEC Emulation
 • Auto Paper Feeder
 • Ultra Swift Mode - 400cps
 • Colour Printing and Auto Paper Feeder
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90

SWIFT 90 MONO

£139

Call 081-309 1111

SWIFT 90C COLOUR

£149

Call 081-309 1111

9 PIN 192 CPS 136 COLUMN



Citizen Swift 90 - 9 pin - 136 col
 • 192cps Draft, 144cps Draft, 108cps
 • 8K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
 • Parallel Interface
 • Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240 dots
 • Epson 8M & NEC P20 & CXL Emulation
 • Colour Printing and Auto Paper Feeder
 • Ultra Swift Mode - 400cps
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90
 • Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90

SWIFT 90 MONO

£199

Call 081-309 1111

9 PIN 144 CPS 80 COLUMN

£115

Call 081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about what you buy. Consider what it will be like to use in a month, after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. To meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't lose our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

- **CITIZEN APPROVED DEALER:** Please visit our website and our literature.
- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** Free overnight delivery to your door.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Free technical support.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We match the price of any "same product" - same price.
- **ESTABLISHED 16 YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **PART OF A £50M COMPANY:** We are a £50M company.

SILICA SYSTEMS

HOT LINE 081-309 1111

Call 081-309 1111

- MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111
- LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0AB Tel: 071-584 4086
- LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0AB Tel: 071-584 4086
- SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-382 8811
- ESSEX SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 0702 488039
- IPSWICH SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 0473 221313

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-1230-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: _____ Initials: _____
 Company Name (if applicable): _____
 Address: _____
 Tel (Home): _____ Tel (Work): _____
 Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

EXCISE - Advertisement prices and specifications may change. Please return the coupon for the latest information.

10W

CD³²UG

Enjoy Arcade Quality Games

Amiga CD32 User's Group UK

UNIT D5, HI-TECH HOUSE, BLACKFRIARS STREET, NORWICH NR3 1SF

CDUG's Member's Benefits

- All members receive Mystery Gift
- Members get great discount on all software and hardware
- Members swap shop scheme
- Information on all latest games and hardware
- Monthly newsletter with reviews, charts, gossip and great competitions
- Great bargains you just can not miss
- Win latest hardware and software titles

ALL THIS FOR £9.99

Join NOW

and be entered into our first members competition with the first prize being an CD32 FMV add-on (CD-Video).

Plays your Favourite CD Albums



The NEW Amiga CD32 is here! The ultimate in home entertainment. CD32 comes with a 68030 processor from Motorola. It contains 32 bit architecture (which has thrown the A1200 to success). The CD32 also contains Commodore's custom AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset named - Paula, Lisa and Alice, which goes to show it has some potential when it comes to graphics, not forgetting its amazing sound capabilities. It comes with 2 megabytes of RAM and a double speed multi-session CD Rom drive. All this put together and have the best game & hi-tech entertainment system available. Play great arcade quality games, listen to your favourite music. CDs and even your favourite CD films.

Amiga CD32 (incl £289.00)
(including Diggins & Oscar Games)
1 Years Membership to CDUG (incl £9.99)

all this for just **£289**
includes 12 months on-site warranty

Tel: (0603) 666202
(0603) 662066



We Accept Payment by
Access/Visa



Forthcoming Titles
from C.D.U.G.



Great Money Saving Packages

All 16 packs work on all Amiga's

Fantastic Clip-Art

Both of our Clip-Art packs are of very high quality. Both on screen and printed output. Can be used by all Desktop Publishers & Art Packages and come with an installation program which is fast and easy. Allowing you to install them in both floppy and hard drives.

☐ Pack 1 **£9.99**

A vast amount of Clips covering Buildings, Foods, Advertising Ads, Aircraft, Hobbies, Cosplay Graphics, Animals, Birds, Love, Holiday, Girls/Women, Animals/Misc, Automobiles and Business

☐ Pack 2 **£9.99**

A vast amount of Great Clips covering Education, Fantasy, Plants/Flowers, Old Antique, Medical, Science, Space, Camping, Father Xmas, Sport, Trains, War, Recycling, Sailing and Boating

Scalable Fonts

We have 400 Scalable fonts, split into 4 packs for £9.99 each. There's 100 scalable fonts for £9.99, they can be used with all DTP's that support Adobe Type 1 Fonts. Please ring if interested in Compugraphic.

☐ Pack 1 **£9.99**

☐ Pack 2 **£9.99**

☐ Pack 3 **£9.99**

☐ Pack 4 **£9.99**

We do not have enough room here to show you all these great looking fonts, which is a pity, but if you have a fax machine we will be delighted to fax you a complete sample now! Or send you details. Just phone and ask for details.

Games Games

The best games collection, including Arcade, Board Games, Mind Bugglers, Best Use Up's, Shoot Em Up's, Boulderdash-type, Car, Plane, Cards, Education and More. This pack updated as new software arrives, therefore we can't supply listings of contents here please.

☐ £7.00

Desktop Video

For all you Screen Saver's to come, this pack is for video enthusiasts if you have not already noticed. Video filters, special graphic effects, tests and more. Comes with added boxes of backgrounds & video fonts and a special database for storing your video collection.

☐ £7.00

C++ Programmers

This pack is an invaluable volume. It is a complete manual on using the language 'C++', for more in-depth than any book. It comes with over 70 on-disk examples ready for you to run too typing them in. Includes Screens, Windows, DCMAP, Graphics, Graphics and much more. 172 chapters in all. You also get a complete 'C++' compiler checked in ready for you to compile your programs.

Great Value! ☐ **£9.99**

Education

Want to educate yourself, or others. Children or adults, both covered for includes - Spanish, German, French, Japanese, Maths, Science, Astronomy and much more.

☐ £7.00

Office/Home business

You run a small business? Or simply want to learn to do with your money? Write letters? Accounts? Well here is your answer. Complete business package all in one. Contains the best word processor, spell checker, date base, spreadsheet, account package, graphs and more.

☐ £7.00

Emulators Pack

Emulate other computers such as Commodore 64, Spectrum 48K, IBM PC and more by using your Amiga. Play Ate, also on the Spectrum. Word processors on the IBM etc. Full instructions.

☐ £6.00



Compatibility

Lots of useful utilities to upgrade your machine to Workbench 1.3. Cache off, reduce disk drives. Fixes many defects to work on A500 Plus and 1200/4000 etc. If this fails, nothing will.

☐ £5.00

A1200/4000 AGA

A package for the lucky owners of an AGA machine such as Amiga 4000 or Amiga 1200. Includes great demos, 24 bit pictures. Some specific 1200/4000 utilities and loads more.

☐ £7.00

Introduction

A package based of people who are new to PD. Gives you a taste of the following: copiers, demos, music, games, utilities and toys, graphics utilities & more.

☐ £5.00

technostyle

If you are into Rave/Techno style tracks then you will enjoy this package. It contains a music program [MDI] and comes complete with great Rave/Techno tracks for you to listen to, but not only can you listen to them, you also get lots and lots of instruments, Beats, Vocals, Bass and more. BE YOUR OWN MC. Create your own tracks. Record them onto your tapes.

Make some noise! ☐ **£7.00**

Fill in Personal Details & send to BATTLEAXE

Personal Details

Name	
Address	
Postcode	

*When using by credit card then credit telephone (0603) 666202 or (0603) 662066 and we will take your details

Tick boxes, rip page out or photocopy

BATTLEAXE

Unit D5, HI-TECH HOUSE, BLACKFRIARS STREET, NORWICH, NORFOLK NR3 1SF

Tel: (0603) 666202, (0603) 662066

Or simply phone your order through, ACCESS/ VISA taken. (0603) 666202, (0603) 662066

And soon you will be able to watch CD films

Now you can run top PC programs on your Amiga

PC Task, the ingenious emulator that lets you run PC disks on your Amiga, can be yours for the exclusive price of only £39.95 including VAT and postage and packing, saving £10 on the normal retail price.

PC Task does not take over control of the Amiga and is quite capable of multitasking, it just becomes another application screen that you switch to when wanted.

The emulator supports two floppy drives as well as two hard disks and pseudo hard disks can be created as files on your hard disk. This feature allows the use of already created bridgeboard pseudo-hard disk files. You can also use a partition as a hard disk.

The major advantage of software emulators



Only
£39.95
SAVE
£10

like PC Task over hardware add-ons is that they don't invalidate your warranty.

Want to read more about PC Task? You'll find our review in The Shop Window on page 159 of last month's *Amiga Computing*.

PC Task comes with an excellent manual that keeps things easy to understand, plus more technical information for advanced users. There's also technical support.

The speed of PC Task is directly related to that of your Amiga, and the program includes EGA and VGA support. It is compatible with all Amigas running Kickstart/Workbench 1.2 or higher with at least 0.5Mb of RAM, although some features do need a minimum of 1Mb. MSDOS is not supplied. It is suggested that you use v5.0 or v3.3.

Order form

Please send me PC Task

☐ I wish to pay £39.95, which includes VAT and postage and packing by...

☐ Cheque / postal order payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd

☐ Credit card

Expiry date /

Card No

Deliver my goods to...

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime phone

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

To order your copy of PC Task just complete the order form below and post it to PC Task Offers, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP, or if you are paying by credit card you can phone 0625 878888.

If you do not want to cut up the magazine you may send a photocopy of the form or send the details on plain paper. Allow 28 days for delivery.

AMIGA REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Amiga 500 computers at £44.95 inclusive of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Commodore registered for full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts, full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and keyboard also included (extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

Repairs to other Commodore systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details

£44.95

COLLECTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex, address details below, enclosing this advertisement voucher, payment, fault description, return address, along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest.

Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £15.00 to the repair charge.



WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair. Normal charge applies)

**THE U.K.'s LARGEST
COLLECTION OF
FONTS**

SELECTAFONT

**THE U.K.'s CHEAPEST
COLLECTION OF
FONTS**

PIC n MIX
from over 80 Disks in ADOBE
or COMPUGRAPHIC Format.
Each Disk contains 12 Fonts and
Costs between
£1.70 and £3.00

NEWSFLASH

over 250
NEW FONTS
recently
added.

**WE ARE THE
ONLY
FONT SUPPLIER THAT
GIVES A UNIQUE
GUARANTEE TO EACH
AND EVERY FONT**

**STARBURST
POWERUNER
DANNY'S BUBBLES
HEADHUNTER
CARPENTER**

FOR A COMPREHENSIVE PRINTOUT OF ALL FONTS AND DETAILS OF OUR OTHER SERVICES, PLEASE SEND A LARGE SAE WITH 36P POSTAGE. (OR PHONE FOR AN INFO PACK) PLEASE INCLUDE DETAILS OF YOUR SYSTEM AND THE SOFTWARE YOU USE.

**NOBODY
CAN GET CLOSE TO
OUR RENOWNED
SERVICE AND
TECHNICAL
BACKUP**

**EACH FONT COSTS
BETWEEN 15P-25P
BEAT THAT!**

NEW! INKJET/BUBBLEJET SERVICE

We guarantee that the **PREMIER** ink refills that we supply will give a better quality output than your Original Cartridge or your money will be refunded

Single Refills	£6.99	} available in Black/Cyan Magneta/Yellow/Brown Green/Red/Blue
Twin Refills	£12.99	
6 Pack Refills	£24.99	

We also stock a large range InkJet/Bubblejet consumables including Paper/Original Cartridges Labels/Transparencies/Empty Cartridges/Colour Kits

We have used Ink-Jets for 3 years, so we are well aware of customers needs. We also stock a wide range of DTP s/w, and can give superb backup... we use all the s/w that we sell!

**SELECTAFONT (DEPT AC)
84 THORPE ROAD, HAWKWELL,
Nr HOCKLEY, ESSEX. SS5 4JT**

**PHONE AN INFO-PACK SERVICE:
TEL 0702 202835
24 HOUR SERVICE.**

**OUT
NOW**

OSCAR
**DANGEROUS
STREETS**

**SURF
NINJAS**

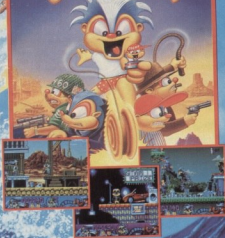
JOYSTICK "THE BEST GAME IN THE WORLD"

**DANGEROUS
STREETS**



WHEN THE GOING GETS TOUGH THE GUNNERS HEAD FOR THE DANGEROUS STREETS - THE NEW HYPE OF FIGHTING GAMES. WITH EIGHT OF THE BIGGEST AND BEST FIGHTERS FROM THE NEW YORK DRUNK, 256 COLORS WITH SUPER SMOOTH SCROLL, DANGEROUS STREETS IS THE GAME WHICH LEAVES OTHER BEAT EM UPS IN THE UNDERWORLD SHADOWS. DON'T MISS IT!

OSCAR



IT'S HERE AT LAST! THE GAME YOU'VE ALL BEEN WAITING FOR - OSCAR - THE ARCADE GAME OF THE YEAR. EXPLORE THE WORLD OF THE CINEMA AND PLAY THE STAR ROLE AS OSCAR CHANGES HIS DISGUISES TO TAKE PART IN EACH MOVIE HE VISITS. THE PLATFORMER OF ALL PLATFORMERS. REVIEWS SAY IT ALL - READ THEM & BUY IT - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED!

FLAIR
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E

EVERYTHING WE DO - IS PLAYED BY YOU

MICROVALUE/FLAIR - MEADOWFIELD - PONTELAND - NEWCASTLE NE20 9SD - ENGLAND. TEL: 44-661-860260. FAX: 44-661-860270. SURF NINJAS © NEW LINE CINEMA CORP.

Honk! If you love...

GAMER



OVERDRIVE

For your
vrooming
generation!

Plus

REVIEWS... URIDIUM 2

TURRICAN 3

DIGGERS A1200 • QWAK • EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS

ALSO... ZOOL CHEAT MODE • NEWS FROM THE AMIGA GAMES WORLD

ON THE DRAWING BOARD: DREAMWEB AND WONDER DOG

CD32 SOFTWARE UPDATE • LATEST BUDGETS REVIEWED...

Virgin get
well 'ard



It makes all other forms of fighting action look like kias chael! What is it? Virgin's *Mortal Kombat* is the correct answer and the hype machine is just about ready to go into overdrive.

You may have noticed the adverts currently running on the television for the SNES, Mega Drive and Gameboy versions, but it is definitely coming to the Amiga in November.

Seven contestants are assembled to take part in a competition organised for the past 500 years by the Shang Tsung, a guy who resorts to stealing loser competitors' souls to keep himself looking younger. Once the number of fighters has dwindled down to one, the person left standing takes on Goro, Shang Tsung's 2000-year-old, four-armed, mutant warrior champion.

Each character has a repertoire of two dozen or so different moves. The fast, effective combinations



of possible punches and kicks is supplemented by several special moves including Death Blows.

Mortal Kombat's distinctive and realistic visual approach is the result of athletic actors being filmed in the roles of the characters with the exception of Goro, a 12in high model whose movements were shot frame by frame (four armed mutants are hard to find these days!).

The footage was then converted to a computer and touched up before appearing as it does in the arcade machine. The team behind *Mortal Kombat* is Probe Software and they are using specially written programs to convert the original arcade data.

The Gamer news crew found out an interesting bit of information that concerns tough and controversial rapper, Ice-T. Ice was apparently so moved by the fast and furious arcade action that he went out and bought a very expensive *Mortal Kombat* arcade machine.



Gamer GLOBE

Christmas is coming and the geese are getting fat.
Here's some news to help you decide what to put
on your list to Santa...

Just 17!

TEAM 17



Body Blows Galactic

Team 17 are red-hot at the moment, having loads of releases planned for the coming months. Rather than a true sequel, *Body Blows Galactic* places two of the first four heroes into the race for the intergalactic crown, fought against the best of seven planetary races.

Junior and Dan from the original get all speeded up and head for destinations far and wide taking on all forms of weird and wonderful entities. Players include the hot-headed Flame, the mystical Discatze, the ghoulish Phantom and even a jockeyed-dinosaur!

BB Galactic features the same fast action as the enhanced version of *Body Blows*, all new moves, better sound and enhanced backdrops (especially on 32-bit versions). Team 17 have promised that *Body Blows Galactic* will deliver a mortal blow to the competition and have lots of the original buying for more!

Team 17 are also clearing up in the budget range market. It's been about 44 weeks since Team 17 released their first new style budget game and ever since then a Team 17 game has

Renegade releases looking "elfy"!



Elfmania

Renegade have just signed up top Finnish developers Terramarc and their latest software offering entitled *Elfmania*. The game is a beat-'em-up and is being heralded as the finest example of Amiga programming ever seen.

It's been in development since August 1992 and has been produced by a team of seven. *Elfmania* includes fully animated parallax backgrounds and foregrounds, huge character sprites, high quality graphics and sound samples - and it all runs at a quite exquisite 50 frames a second!

For Terramarc, Stavros Frascoules commented: "We have taken the best aspects of the genre, poured some new stuff in, mixed it all together and the result is something totally new."

Furthermore, *Elfmania* presents things never seen before, aspects that totally refresh the concept of beat-'em-ups. Obviously we are still keeping these things to ourselves and you will just have to wait and see what we have managed to do."

Gamer took a sneaky peek at *Elfmania* at the ECTS and it is looking outstandingly good. You'll be able to see for yourselves when it hits the high street on December.

Gamer also managed to get hold of some information on and screenshots of *Flight of the Amazon Queen*. This fresh new graphic adventure is being devel-

oped in Australia by new developers Binary Illusions.

In *Flight of the Amazon Queen*, you play Joe King, a 1940s pilot for hire, as you fly Hollywood film star Faye Russell deep into the jungles of South America.

Surviving a plane crash is the first of the many challenges you must face, as you lead Faye to safety and attempt to save the world from a dark horror lurking within the jungle. The game hasn't got a definite release date yet, but it will arrive in Spring 1994.

Another Spring release is *Ruff & Tumble* from Wunderkind. This action game has been packing a huge amount of interest since the early glimpses seen at the ECTS.

The game theme is based on the activities of a precocious twelve-year-old called Ruff Rogers who is transported into a fantasy world while playing around a mysterious, ohem, rabbit warren.

Needless to say, the fantasy world is being cruelly suppressed by the evil Dr. Deslery and his Tinhead Army. Ruff, in a sudden fit of heroism, decides that



Amazon
Queen

Sierra go Gold

US Gold have just signed a two-year deal with Sierra to publish their back catalogue of games at budget prices. Over the two years US Gold will bring out a massive 28 titles and the good news for gamers is that many of them will be available for your machine.

The first batch of products will start arriving in October. Gamers will be able to get their hands on *Hayles 1*, *Kings Quest 1* and the ever-popular and always dirty *Leisure Suit Larry 1*.

Adventure fans will also be able to play *Police Quest 1* and *Spaco Quest 1* when they are released before Christmas. The prices of the budgets are yet to be confirmed, but they are expected to be between the £12 and £16 price range.



Cardiaxx

been number one. To accompany *Alien Breed '92*, *Project X* and *F17 Challenge*, the team are to release *Quark* (reviewed this month), *Assassin II-Mix*, *Cardiaxx* and *Apache*.

Despite excellent reviews, *Assassin* never really did the business, but now the lads and lasses from Wakefield have had the opportunity to sit down and analyse how it could be improved. They've given the hero a gun and ditched his limited boomerang, split the levels into smaller sections and added a bit more action.

Cardiaxx is a fast paced blaster which was previously released by Electronic Zoo and now has had various gameplay

aspects tweaked and messed about with. *Apache* is a previously unreleased budget blaster which will be released around Christmas as a stocking filler for £7.99.

It's a straightforward chopper based rescue 'em-up combining the best aspects from *Choplifter* and *Defender*.

Other future budget releases include some big name titles and Team 17 past releases (under the Classic label) including *Superfrog*. Team 17 are roaring into action and are still in my humble opinion one of the best ever software companies.



Amazon Queen

something must be done.

Wunderkind was formed by Jason Perkins and Robin Lay, who have both contributed to some of the best games developed in the last eight or nine years. The music and sound effects will be provided by Richard Joseph, who is probably the industry's leading creator of sound and music.

Ruff & Tumble features detailed and complex puzzles, fast gameplay, and a huge variety of opponents, weapons and levels. Amiga owners will be able to take up the challenge when it arrives in April next year.



Ruff & Tumble

INNARDS

Are you a disco king? Well let's jive, groove and get down to...

REVIEWS • REVIEWS • REVIEWS

Quak 110
What's this hiding in the bulrushes? It's Team 17's latest budget platform romp and by golly it's quite fun-tastic!

Turrican 3 112
Yes, it's back. Three times the excitement, three times the fun and three times better than the original platform blast-'em-up. Cor!

Blastar 114
Tell me do you like to shoot things in a totally psychotic and destructive kinda way? Well take a look at Core Design's latest offering and get those guns loaded...

Overdrive 116
There is just no stopping Team 17 is there. They've conquered the platformer, the shooter and now here comes the racer. Blimey missus!

Diggers A1200 118
It's mine, all mine. Millennium's, err dig-'em-up hits the A1200 and Simon gives it a thorough going over with his pick!

European Champions 120
Our little tribute to Ocean's, ahem footy-'em-up and the delightful and always chinny, Jimmy Hill.

Uridium 2 123
I don't remember the C64 original because I was such a poor and lowly Spectrum owner, but the sequel looks very fine indeed

CD32 Update 125
Simon "Seedy" Clays rounds up the latest CD32 offerings of Cover Girl Strip Poker, Robocod and Pinball Fantasies

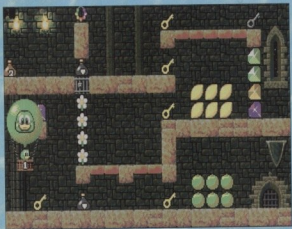
REGULARS • REGULARS • REGULARS

Cheap Seats 126
Broke? Starving and hungry for games? Well why not take a look at these delightful budgets. They make the goods in Netto look expensive!

Drawing Board 1: Dreamweb 128
An mysterious adventure from Empire that contains loads of sex and violence. One for the kids I think!

Drawing Board 2: Wonder Dog 129
Core Design jump into the platform game market once more with a dog that is far more wonderful and cute than Lassie ever was...

Cheat Mode: Zool 130
Are you a A1200 and CD32 owner and having trouble with Grentlin's classic platformer? Well do not fear because an excellent Gamer guide is here!



The Orville look alike takes a calming balloon ride before he (she?) starts the level

What can you say about Team 17? Well from such small beginnings, the lads and lassies from Wakefield have risen to become one of our leading games publishers.

You only have to look at their back catalogue to realise how important they've become to the Amiga market. *Alien Breed*, *Project X*, *Assassin*, *Body Blows*, *Superfrog* and *F17 Challenge* could all quite happily go on my list of desert island disks.

Each contained state-of-the-art graphics and sound and most importantly displayed a wealth of playability. The sheer class of these products have yet to be rivaled in my opinion.

It might sound like I'm indulging in a bit of built-kissing, but when you have to play and review as many games as I do it's always nice to see a piece of software from Team 17.

You know as soon as you load it up that you're getting a high-quality product. If only other bigger software houses could take note of what Team 17 are actually achieving then the Amiga games mar-

ket might be a safer and better place.

Just recently, Team 17 have moved into the budget market with immense success. The recent re-releases of *Alien Breed* and *Project X* have shot up to the top of the budget charts and have hardly moved for ten months. Both games have not strictly been re-releases, but instead have been enhanced and improved.

Team 17's next move was to release an original game at a budget price of £12.99. *F17 Challenge* was by no means a sub-standard product simply because it was cheap, in fact it received a much coveted *Game Gold*.

BUDGET

The *Teasmies* saw how well *F17* did and decided to release another original at a budget price. So now we have for your deliberation and entertainment *Qwak*, and it is a major departure for Martyn Brown and his boys.

Just as in *Superfrog*, Team 17 have taken the idea of a 'classic style' arcade platform game and enhanced it for the '90s. *Qwak* takes its inspiration



Duck à l'orange any body? Oh dear, I'm so sorry, but I just couldn't resist it. Just call me Mr Crap Captain 1993

QW

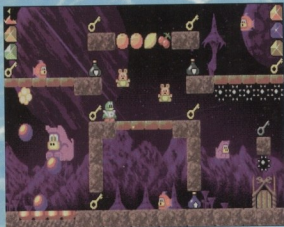
Team 17 return with something a little different. Jonathan Maddock goes to feed the ducks

from *Bubble Bobble*, *Rainbow Islands* and other such games of that ilk.

As you might have judged from the title, the game features ducks. The idea is very simple, all you have to do is take your duck through eight magical worlds and 80 wonderful levels. You can

grab bonuses galore as you race to snatch the keys that open the enchanted doors which are the gates to the next level.

I'm afraid there is no story to *Qwak*, simply because the game's creators felt that a game this good rarely needs one and would rather let the



The second world and it looks like our lucky charm has taken a trip to Mars



Not only does our Duck have to contend with spikes and vicious fish, but he can get hassled from beyond the grave



The challenge level. You can't lose a life, but you can gain as many bonuses as you can pick up.



The end of level guardians have to be splattered with loads of eggs to be defeated. In this case you've only 15 seconds left to comply

AK

gameplay speak for itself. Which is fair enough I suppose!

Grabbing keys and bonuses sounds a fairly easy game to play, but fear not because Qwak is quite possibly one of the most fiendish games I have ever had the pleasure of grappling with. There are a number of weird creatures out to

thwart your progress, as well as all manner of trick and traps and a series of ever more perplexing puzzles. Over recent months the two-player game has taken a bit of back seat, but Qwak has reintroduced the much loved feature. This, then, duck-'em-up is good, but is ten times better with a chum. To stop

Quak getting too similar and boring, the game's creators have introduced special challenge scenes. On this screens the object is to complete the level and collect as much as possible before the time runs out.

Ducks who are too slow will have to contend with raining spikes, so don't hang around because death is only a second away!

At the end of each world, you'll face a guardian screen which has larger, tougher nasties and big bonuses. You can complete it as usual by collecting all the keys and opening the door, but some keys won't appear unless special baddies have been disposed of.

I met Team 17 supremo Martyn Brown recently and he told me that he thought Qwak was one of the best and most playable games they had ever done.

Not unusual you might hear someone from their own company plugging their game, but never before have Team 17 said anything about their games – they'd much rather we found out how good they are by playing them ourselves.

LITTLE GEM

So when Martyn said it was good I was a little wary, but as per usual Team 17 astounded, producing a little gem of a budget game.

Qwak might not amaze you on your first go, but on your second play you'll be totally engrossed as that dangerous addictive factor kicks in. Indeed this is perhaps one of the most addictive games I have played in my life; over the last few weeks I've played nothing else!

It is very similar to Bubble Bobble and you could almost accuse Team 17 of ripping it off, but then again most good ideas come from other influences. It may rip Bubble Bobble off, but it's done to perfection.

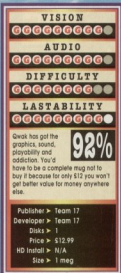
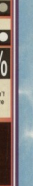
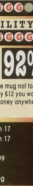
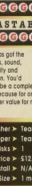
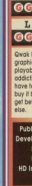
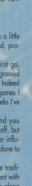
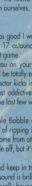
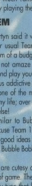
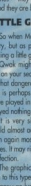
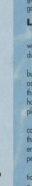
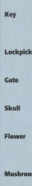
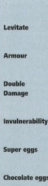
The graphics are cutesy and keep in true tradition to this type of game. The sound is brilliant with a happy-go-lucky tune that literally bounces along

while you're playing. The playability is spot on with an easy control method and an excellently graded level of difficulty.

Quark is, most of all, a fun game, and one that you can pick up time after time and play at any stage of the day. It doesn't stress you out and it doesn't require an immense amount of thinking. If you miss out on it then I pity you because it's truly great!

JONATHAN MADDOCK

Duck pick-'em-ups



Turrican 3

Some games you know about six months before they're released and the hype machine kicks your door down, invades your head and messes about with your mind.

Other games just pop up from nowhere, released without any fuss or hype. Turrican 3 is, frankly, in the latter category. I'm supposed to know everything about Amiga games, but there was no-one more surprised than me when I saw it at the ECTS.

Turricans 1 and 2, after all this time, still make the top of my favourite games list. Each was a classic, containing some of the best platform/shoot-'em-up action I've ever played.

The gameplay was basic, but incredibly addictive and highly playable. Your mission was to get through the many levels while blasting away everything in your path.

Some of the weapons you could get were just outrageous. For real gun-loving psychopaths, Turrican was the perfect product.

Renegade have now got the rights to publish Turrican 3 and nobody is more pleased than me. You might think that the third game in the series would now have amazing sound and astounding graphics. Well, yes it has got both those features, but they were pretty damn hot in the first two Turrican adventures.

Turrican 3 carries on where the other games left off and still manages to retain that high standard of gameplay coupled with fancy graphics and sound.

There are few differences between T3 and its predecessors. Gone is the ever so useful, err extended laser thing that you could swing around your body (yes, you just try and explain it in words) to be replaced by a rape.

This new handy rape helps you reach higher platforms with the minimum of fuss and also lets you swing across large chasms. If you're really clever you can swing up to the roof to avoid particularly nasty baddies and then shoot at them from above.

The weapons and power-ups are still included and so is the function to turn into a spiny, spikey chainsaw-type thing (again, you try and explain it). The spiny thing - for those who didn't play the previous incarnations



Here is the hero of Turrican 3. The rather bald Bren McGuire and I think you should all be scared of him...

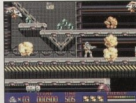
of Turrican - lets you ramp around the screen with our fear of getting destroyed, but unfortunately only lasts for a limited amount of time.

The story, it has to be said, is a bit of a literary masterpiece. An evil machine from the far reaches of the galaxy has reared its ugly head and assembled many dark forces together.

The dark forces rampaged throughout the universe causing massive destruction and enslaving anyone who was unfortunate enough to get in their way.

This next bit is the best bit. The slaves screamed as they were captured, and in particular one woman, who must own the world record for the loudest scream.

This scream carried from one side of the universe to the other where the hero of the game hap-



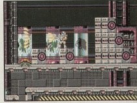
Wasn't somebody bound to put out these fires after the Gulf War finished?

pered to be standing.

"Why that sounded like a damsel in distress and if I don't rescue her I have this funny feeling that the world will be taken over by the evil machine and its dark forces!" exclaimed our hero, Bren McGuire.

Bren quickly strapped on his assault suit and loaded his weapons. Now a lean, mean fighting machine with an unconquered sense of direction, Bren flew off in his spaceship to where the trouble lay. This, of course, is where you came in. You take control of Bren and his assault suit and guide him through 15 levels of hot platform action and there you have it.

Turrican 3 is a very uncomplicated programmer and is one where you can blast alien bastards to bits as soon as you load it up. The graphics are similar to those seen in the previous Turricans, but perhaps



An alien incubating! What a shame that our "hero" has shot the place to bits!

are slightly more detailed and contain better enemies.

The sound is not the most fantastic you've ever heard, but as per usual you can always reach for the volume switch if you don't like what you hear.

The best thing about Renegade's platform/shoot-'em-up is the fact that it is so playable. It's one of the very few games that has captured the whole office and when a game does that you know it's got to be good.

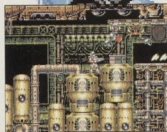
For gamers wanting a bloody good platform romp with the opportunity to blast away to your heart's content then you need look no further than Turrican 3.

JONATHAN MADDOCK

TURRICAN 3

Join Renegade for a bout of platform fun. Death, aliens, destruction and big guns. You know it makes sense!

GAMER GOLD



"Oh what luck!" shouted Giles. "Yes a whole bundle of power-ups. Let's celebrate with a scrummy meal of bread and jam!" exclaimed Jack

VISION
●●●●●●●●●●
AUDIO
●●●●●●●●●●
DIFFICULTY
●●●●●●●●●●
LASTABILITY
●●●●●●●●●●
Turrican 3 captures the spirit and playability of the original series of games. If you want a game that not only plays well but looks and sounds good then Renegade's blaster is ideal.
90%
Publisher > Renegade
Developer > Factor 5
Disk > 1
Price > \$25.99
HD Install > No
Size > 1 meg

CHECK OUT THE LATEST FLIGHT SIMULATOR



Get your
FREE
Rally Souvenir
Poster by telephoning
0625 859333
NOW.
Limited Edition.

*This rally sim's so lifelike you can almost smell the high-octane fumes. "We have lift off!" Just what you **don't** want to hear from your computer co-driver...*

He's screaming pace notes above the shriek of the engine... you're pushing it to the edge in the final thrilling stages of the Network Q Rally game.

You're strapped into one of the five rally-bred supercars, speeding in the exact tracks of the '93 Rally leaders. Each car handles differently. Each tests your driving skills flat out.

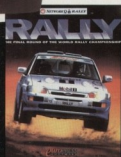
You're picking up vital seconds when you hang a bend late, clip a bank and flip into a roll - damage your car and you dent your chances.

It's the sequel to the top-selling RAC Rally game. But the sound's even more deafening, the digitised video graphics even more in your face for an atmosphere that's totally turbo-charged.

Flying around the world's toughest rally course is one thing. Staying on earth is another.

WARNING: CRASH HELMETS NOT PROVIDED.

Available for PC, Amiga. PC screen shots shown.



EUROPRESS
SOFTWARE
CREATIVE LEISURE

Europress Software, Europe House,
Addington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Tel: 0625 859333 Fax: 0625 879992

Is it level after level of alien zapping blood letting? Or is it the romantic tale of three domestic pets on a voyage across the wilderness? With a name like Blastar it's a straightforward enough choice, surely?

Just recently, here at our squat just outside Amiga Computing Towers, we've been inundated with shoot-'em-ups. I'm not too sure as to the reason behind this.

It is because every software house has suddenly become infatuated with dangerously damaged psychotic menaces for programmers? Or is it that we're now on the run in to the jolly Christmas festivities?

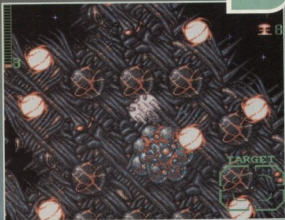
If this is the case, then they all want to unleash an orgy of destruction and mayhem on a blood hungry general public at this time of peace and good will.

Blastar could be described as one such product. However, when it first reared its shooting frenzy-type face in our wiggam at the back of the car park, we thought we'd been accidentally sent a mail order product by mistake.

Meet Blastar, put on a poor American accent with its unique 24-blade system, Blastar is the perfect Christmas gift. Blastar is the ideal companion wherever you wander.

In the garden, you can weed, mow, plant, sink a pond and landscape it all with Blastar's interchangeable heads. In the home, Blastar's your best buddy. Maybe it's a simple left conversion you're after? Or maybe you've always wanted to alter the roof of your humble abode into something more elaborate?

Blastar comes equipped with a pioneering system that allows you to turn your two up, two down into the Taj Mahal or any other wonder of the



Things got to be a real blast in Blastar

world. Having problems with your sewage? Blastar comes complete with 40 metres of high tensile steel cable to flush out those awkward pipes that got stuck. Dog need de-worming? Blastar comes with 40 metres of high tensile steel cable.

CAT O'NINE TAILS

Old Skip problems with your sewage? Blastar comes complete with 40 metres of high tensile steel cable to flush out those awkward pipes that got stuck. Dog need de-worming? Blastar comes with 40 metres of high tensile steel cable.

All this can be yours for \$9.99, or for a further \$5 Blastar comes with its very own combine har-

vester, milking machine and wife quietener.

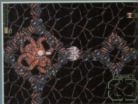
Blastar is nothing of the sort, but any inquiries from interested readers should be directed towards Ronco. In Blastar you take on the unenviable role of

the hero (it'd be a very silly game if you were one of the baddies).

If ever there was a bad time to be a hero, this is it. A mass invasion of very alien-type beings have appeared out of a vortex just off the planet.

Their sole intention is to do what every malevolent alien race wishes to do - totally destroy the folk of the nice planet. Unfortunately, being a nice planet, you're the only one with a mean enough streak to buckle his belt one notch tighter and take on the might of the aliens.

To all intents and purposes Blastar is a very straightforward, no-messing shoot-'em-up. You



To complete levels you must destroy targets on the alien bases

The Gamer Guide to an outer



Unbeknown to the planet of friendly terrans, wacky Jeremy Beaslie has arranged for a bunch of ruthless alien killers to attack their home



What a set up! The aliens materialise out of a vortex and Jeremy pretends to be the man from the council - that false beard and hand fool everyone!



Meanwhile aboard the defence spaceship everyone is in on the joke except...

...unsuspecting alien killing ace Rock Clackerpips. Our camera, secretly disguised as a man from the council, reveals Rock receiving a threat warning of the imminent danger. As Rock reels around in shock, a string of four-letter superlatives are edited out with bird noises for the benefit of any minors watching



Level two takes you to the stretchy mucus-type alien world of the Jolly Babies

STAR

have to plough your way through five galaxies, each one comprising of two sub-levels.

To make matters worse, in true shoot-'em-up style there's a rather huge nasty at the end of each sub-level.

On each stage there are a set of targets to search out and destroy in order to complete the level. These vary between such things as strange alien organic defence systems, weird laser generators and extra-terrestrial asteroids.

As you progress through the levels at various stages you will be rewarded with the option of docking. It's at these docking bays where you can

enhance your armoury to give you a greater chance in the ensuing levels.

Blastar features some nice graphics, especially some of the backdrops of the alien environments which stretch and warp, producing a very surreal effect. The multi-directional parallaxing is also handled very effectively.

The play in Blastar is fast, furious and full to the brim of different nasties. However, this is where it runs into its first problem.

The control system just isn't up to the job. Your ship seems to struggle to turn in time, the net result being that you end up cowering into enemy craft.

As the joystick doctor, I also diagnose that the controls seem to suffer from a deep rooted sensitivity psychosis brought on by a prolonged trauma, in what Freud termed as the programming stage. Or, in layman's terms the controls are crap and you can't destroy that amount of aliens in time.

On the plus side however, it features a thumping techno choir for you to blast away to. Blastar's not a bad shoot-'em-up at all. It has



The options screen reveals these all important... options

Space-type "Game for a Laugh"

The audience roars with laughter as Rock initiates the defence system - little does he know we've switched his plasma bolts for instant custard.



Seeing what little effect the custard has had on the aliens, Rock sprints to the last line of defence - Blastar



The audience screams with laughter as Rock exits the spaceship. But Rock has the last laugh. As he blasts off an alien missile hits the spaceship and destroys the audience. Jeremy Beadle rips off his false wig to reveal a pulsating insectoid-type head. I should call him by his full title though, B-del High Emperor of Beedle, second only to the mighty B-Ree Kelly...



every feature that all the classics have,

but somehow it just misses the mark. It's a shame that the controls couldn't have been tweaked a little before release because this is where the main criticism lies.

I think most gamers will like the look of Blastar and immediately want to take to it, but I reckon just like myself you'll end up throwing your joystick down in frustration at the difficulty induced by slack control.

SIMON CLAYS

VISION

■■■■■■■■■■

AUDIO

■■■■■■■■■■

DIFFICULTY

■■■■■■■■■■

LASTABILITY

■■■■■■■■■■

Blastar's got a lot of great qualities to it. Smart graphics, cool sounds but unfortunately poor control. This, at the end of the day, affects the overall play, however pretty things might look.

68%

Publisher > Core Design
Developer > In-house
Disks > 3
Price > £25.99
HD Install > No
Size > 1 meg



After going through the hardship of a stage, the end of level haddies bring little relief. For example fighting this 300 metre spider is no stroll around the pond

Keep on tracking!



GP Circuit

These are fast, smooth tracks when speed is optimum. GP circuits are best raced via the best "racing line". You'll find few bumps and obstacles in your way, but expect a fast paced race from start to finish.



City Circuit

Another fast, twisting track with good surfaces and few obstacles. The racing line isn't quite as important as with the GP circuits and therefore it's a little easier.



Icy Circuit

The road is fast, but very icy, making turning very hazardous. Speed freaks beware on these circuits. Watch out for rocks in the road!



Desert Track

This bumpy, dusty road is ideal stomping ground for the buggies and 4x4s. Expect all manner of obstacles in the way.



4x4 Arena

A salt dust 4x4 indoor arena full of bumps and twists, ideal for party buggies and 4x4 monsters. Don't expect to find a GP or Sportcar in here though.

Team 17 have created a shoot-'em-up, a platformer and a beat-'em-up, but most surprisingly of all have never produced a racing game. Well, to put wrangs to rights, the Teamies have brought out for your deliberation a racer that calls itself Overdrive.

I don't know anybody who dislikes this type of game. It is because everybody feels the need for speed and fantasises about becoming a top racing driver! Maybe, but I'll never know unless someone conducts a worldwide games survey!

The first racer I ever played was Pole Position and by jingo what a cracker it was. OK, looking back now it looks amateurish and very basic, but it was easy, fun to play and highly addictive.

Since those days, racers have steadily progressed from being incredibly basic to being intricate,

OVER

technical and realistic. The work that went into MicroProse's Formula One Grand Prix was just mind-blowing.

Team 17 seem to have conquered every genre in the Amiga world and now they've turned their hand to the racing game, but how will they fare this time? Well, as per usual they've have produced a damn fine piece of Amiga software. I'll sum the rest up later, but first some handy information.

Overdrive features four different style vehicles, five terrains, 20 tracks and eight different characters each with their own unique style. There are four different game modes to choose from: Arcade, practice, trials and two-player.

The single player arcade mode is the main one and the one that the game is based around. It offers you a selection of race scenarios to choose from as you progress through the ranks. In order to have the final "race-off" against the demon driver (the final objective), you must achieve the game's top rank.

You are given an amount of cash to start with because it costs money to enter each race, but the harder the race, the better the prize.

Before you start the race you have the chance to qualify and aim for a better grid position in three timed laps. This also acts as an aid to learning the circuit or if you've think you're good enough you can jump straight into the race, starting at the back of the grid.

Improvements can be made to your vehicle by picking up various parts which have been liberally spread out all over the track.

Items like wheels, spoilers and fuel increase your car's handling and performance in subsequent races. Other pick-ups come in the form of extra cash and turbo pods and these too are littered on the tracks.

You continue racing until your cash runs out or if

Race around corners, skid on oil patches, jump over jumps and collect loads of dosh in Team 17's first ever drive/race-'em-up

GAMER GOLD

you finish last in three different races. To make Overdrive even harder, in some races you must finish in first place to continue and others, satobly the easier tracks, you have to avoid finishing last.

When you finally enter the "Overdrive Race-Off" against the demon driver, it can be on any one of a number of specially configured "demon tracks", so this ensures that there a number of different endings to the game.

The other modes that you can race in are fairly self-explanatory. Practice allows you to practise on any of the tracks and two-player mode configures the use of a serial link where you race



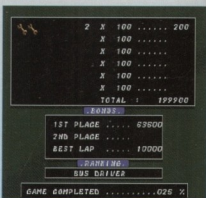
Before you start the race you are given important information on the track



Before you start to race you are presented with a screen with information on best laps, entry fees, prize money and your current rating

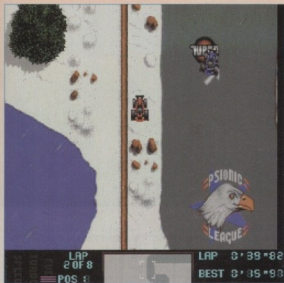


Hitting the turbo speeds your car up and sends it hurtling around bends at ridiculous speeds. It's essential you hit them if you want to win!



The completion screen is shown when you win a race. It also gives you a rating. At the moment I'm at the high-class end of Bus Driver!

R DRIVE



against human opposition on another Amiga. The last mode is the trials. This is a form of practice game that puts you up against the clock. You can select one of 20 configured trials with the aim of beating the best lap/race time. This means that

you can practice your driving skills and still retain that competitive human spirit that remains within us all.

When I first loaded and played Overdrive I was slightly disappointed because it didn't play

Would sir like to take it for a spin?

GP Car

This ground-hugging race machine loves the track and hates the rest of the ground! You'll find the speed amazing and the acceleration incredible. GP cars are terrible on dirt and sand, they skid and spin uncontrollably and sometimes slow to a complete stop. The GP cars are available on the GP, city and icy circuits. It's more at home on a GP circuit than anything else.



4 x 4

This powerful vehicle is able to bump 'n' bounce its way over most terrains. It has a slower top speed, but it's more agile over rougher ground. It's most at home on its own 4x4 arena although it handles well on the desert city and icy tracks. It's suspension system makes it ideal for handling the jumps found on the desert and arena tracks.



Supercar

This hybrid super sports car is not unlike the GP in performance, but it does tend to slide on fast corners. It doesn't mind the dirt quite as much, but try and stick to the road if you can! It is quite versatile on the GP, city and icy circuits.



Buggy

This nippy little buggy will surprise everyone with its turn of speed and versatility. It's right at home on the desert tracks, but you'll also find it handles the 4x4 arena as well as the city circuits.



What a stupid place to put an oil slick!
There's more oil there than there was on the Exxon Valdez



as well as I thought it should have done. It seemed incredibly difficult and the awkward control system just frustrated me.

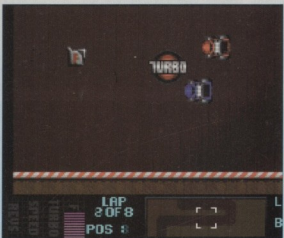
After playing around with it I began to become more accustomed to the track and found I could at least give the computer players a good run for their money.

Overdrive is one of those games where you have to spend a certain amount of time practising before you even attempt to try and win a "proper" race. If you use the practice or trials modes you'll find that your ability to control the car will improve dramatically and soon you'll be whizzing around like Damon Hill on class As. The graphics are small, but are very detailed and displayed in 32 colours. Overdrive is incredibly fast and runs at a super smooth 50Hz. The game also contains five excellent pieces of music to race to and there is a fair smattering of sound effects and samples.

Team 17's racer is one of those products that steadily grows on you. At first it seems very complicated, but as you progress you get really engrossed and find yourself totally addicted. It is also perhaps one of the toughest race games I've played and tests your driving skills to the absolute limit.

For boy or girl racers wanting a tough yet exciting arcade racer, you need look no further than Overdrive. Team 17 have produced another gem of a game and to be honest I can't see anyone beating them to the award for Software House of the Year.

JONATHAN MADDOCK



If there is one item that has to be picked up then it has to be the fuel can, otherwise you can kiss your winning chances goodbye!

VISION	
○○○○○○○○○○	
AUDIO	
○○○○○○○○○○	
DIFFICULTY	
○○○○○○○○○○	
LASTABILITY	
○○○○○○○○○○	
90%	
Overdrive is a tough game, but it's one that slowly grows on you. Team 17 once again display their talent in the graphics, sound and playability departments.	
Publisher > Team 17	
Developer > In House	
Disks > 2	
Price > \$25.99	
HD Install > No	
Size > 1 meg	

A lot has already been said about Diggers, it being the first CD32 release to reach the computing magazines and one of the first to feature in a package for the launch of Commodore's new console.

Many things were said of Diggers by the computer press, not all of them very fair. For be it for me to be too opinionated on the subject of others' feelings on this product, but having read some of the reviews I can't escape a certain feeling of wariness.

It seems to me that many reviewers either didn't have the time to examine its merits properly or were too busy looking for relatively superficial tricks that the CD32 machine is capable of.

Normally I wouldn't broach a subject like this during a review, but in this case I feel it relevant. It makes you wonder what type of marks Diggers would have generated if it hadn't been the scope-got for people who wanted to see fantastic sprites and graphics on the CD 32. It also makes you think what type of response it would have been greeted with had it come out on disk prior to compact disc.

Having played Diggers extensively, I wonder exactly what some people are looking for in a title. How many times have all and sundry duped and suckered into falling for great graphics and little or absolutely no gameplay?

How many do we have to mention to make the point? Space Ace and Dragon's Lair are two fine examples and there are dozens more of them which lie redundant at the back of a dusty wardrobe - money down the drain.

The point of all this is that Diggers is bloody brilliant and while some magazine shots don't make it look like the proverbial bar's knees, let me tell you that it is.

The other thing that needs addressing is the number of comparisons that have been made between Lemmings and Diggers. Anyone who comes to this conclusion has probably not even played the game at all and has looked at it and said something along the lines of comparing the relative sizes of sprites.

Fair enough, both sets of characters are similar in height, but that's where the comparison ends. In Lemmings one is presented with a problem and a set of characters which can be assigned a duty, with the goal being to discover the way through various obstacles. Once the level has been worked out there's little or no point in returning to it ever again.

Diggers is so very different to this idea that it leaves Lemmings twinkling in the dark. For one, in Diggers there are no strict guidelines for achieving success; you can go about your business in a combination of ways.

More important though is the fact that you can

GAMER GOLD

continually return to the same level and investigate different areas to achieve your goal. Conversely you can visit the same location and employ a different strategy. This gives the game an everlasting durability and an untold quantity of possibilities.

The whole point of this exercise is to say that Diggers is a very high quality product and hasn't deserved some of the comments made about it.

More importantly for you, don't be put off by superficial comment on graphics [which are pretty good anyway], as Diggers is brilliant. It's a masterpiece of programming and going to go down as an absolute classic.

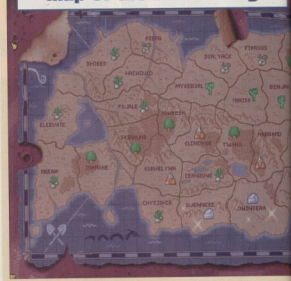
Anyway, I'm off my soapbox - I've vented my frustration and can now tell you something about this new A1200 version.

Stories of the planet Zarg's mineral wealth were spread far and wide throughout the known galaxy - a planet so vastly rich in mineral resources and ores that it had become a miners' haven.

However, due to enormous volcanic activity and subsidence caused by blatant overmining of vast areas, the planet's surface had become increasingly unstable. Huge chasms started to appear and many lives were lost.

Subsidence and volcanic activity weren't the only problems encountered by the Zargon government. Lawlessness and greed had resulted in

The Gamer Ordinance Survey map of the Planet Zarg



DIGGERS

We dig-dig, dig-dig, dig-dig, dig, we work the whole day through.... or so a dwarf once told me. It sounded fun so I joined him for a bash at Diggers, A1200 style

fighting and killing between rival factions of miners.

The planet's authorities decided to act to contain these problems. In so doing, they decreed to allow just one single month's digging a year, leaving the remaining 17 months of the year free from the hassle and bustle of miners and freight ships.

During this period - the glorious 412th - of mining, an attempt was made to formalise mining procedure on the planet, so rules were drawn up making diggers register at the Zargon Mineral Centre. Surprisingly enough, Diggers is set dur-

ing the glorious 412th (a good job really... because if it was set during the close season it'd have to be called "Not Digging").

As head hench of your mining corporation,

your first task is to choose a particular band of miners to do the dirty work down the mineshafts of Zarg.

It's a hard task as each particular bunch of



This is the fat controller and a real ugly grumpy geezer he is too, but be nice to him as he's the one who lets you mine



Here is the Zargon Shopping mall, and it's got shops in it!



This is what happens if you fall in your attempt to mine your area properly... even your pit ponies left you

ey



The forested area



Arctic zone



Very arid desert area



Better wrap your little fellows up in something warm, don't want them getting a chill



Roll around in the hay in the meadows

many men possess qualities unique to themselves. For example, the Habbish are a mystical arid who are very impatient and lose interest in digging, whereas the Grablins love a good dig. Indeed, if they have a beer in one hand and their pick (that was pick) in the other, they're are eter-

nally happy. The basic aim of Diggers is to collect precious jewels from within the planet's surface. So, after you've selected which five miners you are going to operate, you must then select a zone to begin work in. After this is done you can leave the controller's office fully stamped up and ready

to head out to the zone of your choice. Really after this it's totally up to you how you handle the operation.

There are literally hundreds of choices you can make which could alter the destiny of your little chaps. You see it sounds easy enough just

getting your miners to dig away until they raise enough cash to complete the level.

Unfortunately, there are quite a few things which stand to complicate matters for you. For one, natural geographical features can slow work down on a mining operation.

Other hindrances include opposing mining factions kicking up a rumpus with your chaps and a whole host of nasty creatures which lurk on both the planet surface and the depths of subterranean caverns.

The only thing to help your little moles is a very slick control system and a whole host of digging toys to speed your operation up.

The control system is driven by your mouse and very helpful he is to. The method employed is really friendly and lends itself naturally to play. In fact, since Diggers has been released on the CD32, the control method has been tweaked slightly and improved for the A1200.

On the equipment front, after a visit to the Zargon bank where you cash your sweaty jewels in for cash, it's well worth a visit to the corner shop. Here a rather ugly Jimmy Hill-type alien will be only too happy to sell you a whole range of drills and paraphernalia.

With 30 levels (plus a hidden one) and six different types of terrain to pit your wits against, diggers is going to be enough to keep you happy for months and months.

In the graphics department, the 256 colour palette has been splashed thoroughly throughout and the sound is an atmospheric ambient experience throughout which really adds to the feel of Diggers.

I can't really say a bad thing about this game - it's got everything. It's a puzzle, it's a strategy, it even has aspects of platforming about it. Overall it's a totally addictive, superbly playable game. It's a gem, a diamond, a nugget, in fact it's every precious stone-type superlative I can think of.

What more can I say, other than miss it at your peril!

SIMON CLAYS



Typical Nat West cashier. Can you decide which one goes bootling and which one's the YTS who uses his cash card at the end of the advert?



Buy a nice big tunneller off an alien Jimmy Hill

Taking control...

Walking, running and jumping

Digging in every conceivable direction

Pick items up or drop them

Teleport from your base to bank and shop

Give character a rest

Examine items in detail

Teleport from areas back to base



VISION

AUDIO

DIFFICULTY

LASTABILITY

What a game! Diggers shouldn't be compared to anything else currently available because it will pale into insignificance. It's unique and interesting - a far cry from the normal plod most games turn out to be.

94%

Publisher > Millennium

Developer > In-house

Disk > 4

Price > £29.99

HD Install > Yes

Size > 2 meg

START MATCH

ARSENAL
MANAGER PLAYER

ASTON VILLA
MANAGER PLAYER

4 SKILL
LEVEL

NORMAL
PITCH

NORMAL
PLAY

FOUR
MINUTES

NO
WIND

GOAL

Sing along to the
Options menu -
mind-blowing
decisions

GAMER GOLD

Here's where it
all happens. Big
decisions are
made on the
tactics screen

TACTICS



ATTACK

ZONAL

EXIT

Football is not a funny old game - in fact there's nothing funny about it at all, although it has to be said it's far more humorous on a computer than in real life.

All soccer die-hards will be looking at the page now with their faces a mixture of outrage and amazement. So, to validate such an outlandish statement, I'll have to justify it.

How many of you out there in the real world have been involved in what is termed as amateur football?

Sunday League, as it's better known, is where most of us finally realise we're not going to make the England squad and resign ourselves to the fact that we don't possess a Maradona-like touch.

Subsequently we lapse into some poor footballing habits and start working out in a different way. Training starts at 7pm sharp in the Shed and Whistle where you meet up with Gazz, Bazzo, Sniffa, Frogga, Psycho, Big Dave and the rest of the squad.

By nine o'clock training's well under way, Sniffa, the team's excellent expert, has already filled a pint pot and his peers, to jubilant cries from the rest of the squad.

The team's sex symbol Big Dave has tried his

hand of every female in the pub and despite a miserable response from the fairer sex, will not desert with his winning technique - the old head up the dress approach.

At 9:45pm, Spud O'Beilly, manager of the team, stumbles into the bar. Eleven pints of Guinness have not stood him in good stead and within five minutes he has caused a brawl by vomiting at the Salvation Army's Warcry representative.

As the dust settles the last of the squad are ejected and lie prostrate on the pavement. However, being the keen hardened pros they are, the lads vow to train on and the Dog and Lamp Post is only around the corner.

As closing time looms the team push themselves to the limit with a range of interesting exercises. These range from Last One to the Bar is a Girlie Pull, through to Fizz-Buzz and Two Fingers.

Finally, it's time to reward themselves with the

pre-match meal. A table for 15 at the Ganges is soon organised.

Fifteen vindaloes, 30 popadoms and 90 pints of lager later, the team's lust for training is satiated. The only thing that remains to be done is a little weight training. This comprises of each member of the team trotting off to the gym in an attempt to rip the cistern from its rigour.

After this watery affair the lads end the night with some morale-boosting camaraderie. Three verses of "... out for the lads" and the team go their separate ways into the night.

Next morning at ten, Spud stands in the cold morning air waiting for his team of primed super-humans to arrive.

As it starts to rain the first of the squad rolls up, footy boots in hand. As Spud exchanges greetings with star centre forward Sniffa, he wreathes and splatters concentrated hydrochloric

vindaloo all over Spud's shell suit.

Time marches rapidly towards kick-off, the opposition have arrived, changed, complained to the ref and still half the squad are AWOL.

Two minutes before kick-off Bazzo screeches into the car park in his sporty XE3 clone. Out climb the missing players all looking the worse for wear from a night on the wrong side of a police cell.

There follows a frenetic exchange of apologies, kit and bowls as panic sets in to beat the referee's time for late kick-off. On the stroke of eleven, The Butcher's Official 1st XI stride forth into sheets of rain and the smell of Ralplex and curry.

There then follow 90 minutes of bone-crunching braying, as 22 mules wobble around in a

Can you kick it? Yes you can! Well you can waggle your joystick, with Ocean's new on yer 'ead-tastic footy frolic

EUROPEAN

Goal of the Season!

Good evening everybody and welcome to my very own self-opinionated frame by frame account of "Jimmy's Goal of the Season".



Here it is, in the game between Aston Villa and my mate George "boring style of one-dimensional play" Grahame's Arsenal.



Now, here we see Houghton picking up the ball and flouting an inch perfect ball towards the run of Saunders. Aren't you glad it's me doing this, rather than Terry Venables?



The move starts here while Arsenal are on the attack. I remember when I was in Saudi I invented this move, come to think of it didn't I invent football?



Saunders meets the ball clearly... and clearly out-jumps the stranded back four. I should let Alan Hansen talk you through this bit but I'm not going to cos' I like the sound of my voice



Now watch this very closely... there, Villa start their break deep in their own half. The ball is passed to Dean Saunders, skips past the sledgehammer subtlety of Adams...



As Seaman comes the ball loops over his flaccid trunk... good game, good game... Here's the bit where Saunders gets mobbed by his team mates.



...making it better for the game as a whole! Wanting to make it Jimmy's special goal, Saunders clearly passes from the Arsenal six yard line... Desmond?



My favourite bit, I remember when I was at Fulham it never happened to me because when I was a pro I was crap

foot of mud, swearing, fouling and sweating last night's training session out of them.

Fortunately, this form of soccer is a Wembley's-length away from European Champions. Ocean's latest foray into footy simulation puts you right in the stadiums of (as the name suggests) European football.

The first thing to say about Euro Champs is that although it's basically a football title to play against your Amiga or a few mates, there's more to it than that.

For one, EC gives you the opportunity to make tactical decisions about your players before the match. Employing a very simple system, you can decide how your players will move on such things as corners and goal kicks.

You can implement a heavily defensive system (à la Villa) or thrill the crowd with wing play

and overlapping full-backs (like the Man City always do).

Within the main mouse-controlled icon menu there are more options than Kevin Keegan has curly ringlets. The choice is yours to decide from every top flight club from the main leagues within Europe.

You can alter the pitch, introduce wind, give the ref a tolerance for showing funny coloured cardboard, play in league or cup, and that's just the beginning.

Once you've selected another screen you can alter your players, attributes, opt for equal skill within your squad or set individual levels of skill for each player. This is very handy for the custom teams option, so you can put yourself up front

>

CHAMPIONS

European Champions

PLAYER OPTIONS



What more menus? Yes I know, but they all go to make it a more realistic game of computer footy... if there is such a thing?

Cricky! There's more menus here than a transport cafe. On this one you select teams and things



The overhead view gives us a glorious view of the Manchester derby from the Michelin balloon. Here we see donkey Quinn convert a David White hoof, with you've guessed it his head

Well, indeed clearly...this review with me in it is better for the game as a whole...clearly Desmond... indeed

and can give yourself loads of skill.

After you've pondered over the plethora of choices on offer you might actually get to the touchline.

The play itself is very reminiscent of Emlin Hughes' International Soccer - this is because it too was programmed by Audiogenic.

MORE DETAILED

European Champions differs from rivals like Goal and Sensible Soccer in its graphics and presentation. For one, in EC the sprites of the characters are a lot larger and detailed than those in either of its rivals.

The characters being larger means that unlike Sensi you only get a portion of the pitch on your screen at one particular time. However, a radar gives you an overview of the positions of the players and the player in possession. This is the kind of tool I could do with on a cold Sunday morning when a 17-stone abattoir worker is bearing down on me.

The other thing to mention is that to all intents and purposes EC is two games, because you can view play from an overhead view or the contemporary horizontal left-right view.

The play itself takes a little coming to terms with. Euro Champ uses a slightly different system to other footy titles you might have come into contact with previously.

For one it contains an automatic corner, throw-in and shoot system, which takes you a little by surprise at first. This may sound a little odd, especially shooting, but it does produce some spectacular finishing. It's also worth pointing out that auto-shoot can be overridden.

With an auto-throw and corner system it also means that while a computer player is taking the throw, you can control a player the throw will be directed at.

Passing also has some rather fresh approaches to it. For example "ping-passing" enables you to pick out a player, on or off screen, for a pre-

MAIN MENU



OPTIONS



TEAMS



FRIENDLY



CUP



LEAGUE



TACTICS

sion pass. When you do finally manage to convert the ball into the back of the net, you also have a full video replay at your disposal to view your triumphs and analyse your mistakes on.

Once you've mastered the control system, which at first feels of being out of your control, EC is really very playable.

The graphics are smart and when you're accustomed to the control system European Champions is a really enjoyable joystick jape against moles or the computer.

It's always going to be tough to compare EC with such legends as Sensible Soccer and maestro like Goal, but it has to be said that while Euro champ has only just turned pro, it's straight in the first team and quite capable of holding its place.

With the variety of options and different competitions available at your fingertips, European Champions will keep you on the attack well into injury time.

SIMON CLAYS

VISION



AUDIO



DIFFICULTY



LASTABILITY



It's not Sensi and it's not Goal, but it is different. This makes it well worth the money because it hasn't tried to clone other titles and can stand up on its own merit.

91%

Publisher > Ocean
Developer > Audiogenic
Disks > 2
Price > \$25.99
HD Install > No
Size > 1 meg

When young I never had the pleasure of playing games on a Commodore 64. I was a rubber-keyed Spectrum owner and a happy little chap in those days.

So-called friends who owned C64s used to brag about the graphics and colour capabilities of their machines and the fact that it was far superior to the Spectrum. Me? I used to ignore them and continued to be contented and thankful for what I had.

So as I kept myself to myself and kept away from the C64, I know absolutely nothing about Uridium. I consulted a friend of mine (cheers John!) who assured me that it was the pinnacle of C64 gaming and apparently one of the best 8-bit shoot-'em-ups of the 80s.

Andrew Braybrook should be a name familiar to many gamers. If you don't have a clue who he is then you haven't been playing enough games. Andrew has been responsible for some of the greatest games of all time, including - among others - *Rainbow Islands*, *Paradroid 90* and *Fire & Ice*.

What a damn fine idea it would be, then, to take Andrew's original *Uridium* and update it for the 90s... which is, of course, what Renegade have done.

Unidum 2 is a shoot-em-up which, of course, means that you shoot things (no really? - ed). That is the integral part of the game. Renegade's blaster

URIDIUM 2

being devoid of a decent story line, letting you get right down to business.

You pilot a Mantia spacecraft and fly over huge alien dreadnoughts (that's big spaceships like the Imperial Star Destroyers seen in Star Wars, for those not in the know). Your job? To completely obliterate them.

You have to attack all aerial and ground targets and locate the master runway. Once you've located and landed on the runway, you are transported down into the dreadnought main generator chamber.

The dreadnought is already severely damaged, but it can only be destroyed by blowing up the reactor core. Once destroyed you will progress to the next level.

The Manta is capable of firing a number of different weapons. The standard weapons are twin wing-mounted cannons. If you pick up a bonus pod you will power-up and obtain a different form of armament.

Some - like the losers - have infinite shots and will remain on the Marita until it is destroyed, whereas others - like homing missiles - are limited in number.

A nice touch in Renegade's blast-'em-up is the two-player team mode. The lead player controls the speed and roll position of both craft. The following player can only move laterally and within the confines of the visible screen.

You might think that this system would lead to squabbles over who gets to fly the lead ship, but Renegade have already thought about this problem.

If only one Manta survives the level, then that pilot earns the right to fly the lead Manta on the next level. If both survive then the pilot with the most points scored on that level becomes the lead ship.

Urdu 2 will please a lot of shoot-'em-up fans. It's fast and furious and you do get to shoot loads of things in a vicious psychopathic kinda way. The graphics are very nice indeed, especially when you consider the minute size of them.

The introduction of the reactor core section is a nice touch and beats the parts off the section found in the

Ye olde gamers might remember the original, but here is the updated, enhanced and improved version of one of the greatest ever shoot-'em-ups

original (thanks again John!)

Controlling the Manta is tough to start off with, but is worth persevering. In fact, getting to know the game and how enemies move and attack you adds to the fun of *Ukiyo*. 2

The sound is very good with plenty of explosions, booms, bangs and dongs plus there are a few selected sound samples to top it all off. The tune is not too bad and sways from techno (good!) to average bag-standard shoot-'em-up music (not good).

The only problem is that the game won't give long-term satisfaction. Obviously it gets progressively harder, but the gameplay stays the same and nothing new actually happens.

For instance, in Project X you get different half and end-of-level baddies, but *Unidrum 2* desperately looks something new that could be injected into the game.

As per usual there isn't a lot more to tell you - after all, it's only a shoot-'em-up, so I'll just beating about the bush and put this review to bed (that's editorial speak for finishing things).

It's got great graphics and sound and is very playable, but it's not one of the ones that you'll keep going back to. Maybe I'm just being very fussy, but when there are so many shoot-'em-ups available you desperately

need something new, fresh and exciting.

If you're a dedicated shoot-'em-up fanatic then this will be your cup of tea, but other gamers might want to think twice before buying it.

JONATHAN MADDOCK

VISION



AUDIO



DIFFICULTY



LASTABILITY



Uridium was very close to getting a Gamer Gold, but just lost out because it lacks the ability to give long-term satisfaction. Great graphics, sound and playability though. Dedicated shooter-up fans will no doubt love it.

84%

Publisher	▶ Renegade
Developer	▶ In-house
Disks	▶ 2
Price	▶ \$25.99
HD install	▶ N/A
Size	▶ 1 meg

The first level and already you're causing havoc. Welcome to Psychotic Shoot-'em-ups 'r' Us...

A screenshot from the video game 'The Legend of Zelda: A Link Between Worlds'. The scene depicts a complex, multi-layered dungeon environment. The architecture is composed of various platforms, walls, and floors, some of which are made of different materials like stone or wood. There are several enemies visible, including a large, multi-eyed boss-like creature at the top center. The lighting is dim, with some areas being brighter than others, creating a sense of depth and mystery. The overall style is characteristic of the Zelda series, with detailed textures and a rich color palette.

Go on! Chase me! Our heroic pilot
bait's his opponents by miraculously
turning into Duncan Norvelle!

Take a good close look at those spaceships at the bottom of the screen. I suspect that the programmer is a bit of a Star Trek fan! Sad, sad, sad man.

ONE PIECE DUST COVER ALSO AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL

Cover Girl Strip Poker • On Line • £34.99

What can the modern man possibly say about this affront to the female species? Nothing except blow a great big lushorous raspberry and shout "wah-hee mis-xen!"

This title initially showed itself on Commodore's dead donkey, the CDTV. Now it's back to... erm, do something to us on the CD32.

Basically you play poker against one of eight naughty girls who you'll have seen before somewhere along the line, probably as you've surreptitiously scanned the top shelf of your local newsagent, under the guise of buying your copy of AC.

Among the stars to grace the sleek screens of this sticky little CD is the one and only Sun favourite Maria "double-bet-ter-rilled" Whitaker.

Now, of the eight screens of the striptease, four do the do via digitised pho-

tos, while the other four strip using full motion video, all be it in black and white - a la what the butter saw.

But I suppose I should at least explain fully how you get to make these screen strems strip for your titillation. Basically you have to take them on at poker, with the young lady in question taking the role of the bank.

On the whole she's not too hard to beat into a state of naked vulnerability, which is the main problem with the game. OK, maybe many moons ago I might have found this marginally more interesting than the lingerie pages in my mum's Graftons catalogue, but not now.

Strip Poker might raise the odd chuckle for about five minutes, then after that it's a bit of a bore, albeit boring in four different digitised languages. Would anyone outside of puberty really pay this kind of money for this kind of sad product?

**Overall:
34%**



Wah-hee! I wonder if she always plays the piano like this? Go on, do cha-psticks

Pinball Fantasies • 21st Century • £32.99

There won't be many Amiga gamers out there who won't have been stunned by the majesty of Pinball Fantasies on their A500s.

Well, now it's time to greet with open flippers the CD32 version. The original got rave reviews with most people ending up totally gobsmacked that a computer had managed to replicate what previously had been restricted to the confines of smoky bars. To all intents and purposes the content of Pinball Fantasies on the CD32 is the same as its older brother. The four tables featured are the same: Stones and Bones, Billion Dollar Gameshow, Speed Devils, and the

GAMER GOLD

unforgettable Partyland.

Most people were very impressed by the graphical quality of the four original tables featured. Now, on the CD32 version these same four tables are resplendent in 256 colours.

Each table is highly playable and greatly addictive, although I reckon the best two are Partyland and Stones and Bones (probably because I get my best scores on them). One thing that immediately grabs you about the CD version is the quality of the music and samples that accompany the tables. The tunes have again been totally rerecorded and really give a feel of the genuine article.

In fact, Pinball Fantasies is so realistic if you had a pint of lager and a tab you'd almost think you were in the boozier. The only complaint I could find is that there are no new tables to play. If you've never played Fantasies before this title is well worth inserting your money in the credit slot, but if you've already got it on the A500 I'm not sure you'll be able to justify it.

**Overall:
90%**



One of the four addictive tables in Pinball Fantasies

CD32 roundup

What do you get, asks Simon Clays, if you cross a stripper with a fish and a pinball table? A goldfish that flashes at you until you lose your balls perhaps? No, it's actually three new titles for the CD32



Pond admires the teddy bears as the psychedelic sky burns brightly

dilemma, the trout with the clout James Pond has been put on the case by F.I.S.H. Utilising the rebuttal his bosses have given him, James must stretch his tickle-back and flap his fins through 2,500 screens of play.

**Overall:
88%**

There's level after level of colourful madness for you to indulge in, as you bounce around the baddies and take on the might of end level guardians like massive teddy bears or psychotic doublers.

As platform titles go, Pond is as good as you're going to see. Obviously there aren't that many differences to the A1200 version reviewed several months ago - that's not to state it all though; it featured 256 colour screens and animation smoother than a baby's bum.

The game also has a full-length animated intro which is a really excellent piece of stylised animation. Realistically, if you've got an A1200 and a copy of Pond on disk, there's little point in buying it again on CD. But if you haven't got an A1200 and are speculating over the CD32 then this prize platform product is definitely worth your guppy eggs.

The Cheap seats

It's cheap, it's got seats in it. What is it? No, it's not a Lada, it's the most poverty-stricken zone in the whole mag

SIMON'S SELECTION

Before you jump to any unnecessary conclusions, I'll put you right. Secret of Monkey Island has nothing to do with monkeys. When this title was first released at full price though, there were many of us who thought it was about those cheeky chappies who have fun in the zoo.

Well, that's if you think being bored stupid behind bars is fun. In fact, you're that bored that the only fun you can derive is through urinating on fellow simians or hiding around while the punters look on.

It's a good job because it sounds a terrible idea or concept for a game. Conversely, Monkey Island is an excellent idea. But, due to the initial popularity of Monkey, most of you will already know this.

Just to refresh your memory, I shall remind you of a few things. In Monkey you play Guybrush Threepwood, a young man who has just rolled up on the shores of Melée Island, somewhere in the Caribbean.

Good old Guybrush in his naivety has turned up on this island with the express wish of becoming a pirate. This, I remind you, was the proud work of one Ebenezer Scratchtesty, careers officer and guid-

The Secret of Monkey Island

Kixx XL = £16.99

ing star to Guybrush (this is a lie, but why the hell would anyone want to be a pirate?).

Anyway, as you guide the unwitting Guybrush around the islands, you will soon become aware that all is not what it seems. As you explore, you uncover strange happenings and normally bloodthirsty pirates turning to jelly over the mysterious Monkey Island.

Using your mouse to guide Guybrush, you must reveal the secrets of Monkey Island and fulfil your destiny.

Monkey Island is simply brilliant. Its graphics aren't stunning, but do have a certain charm of their own. This is probably due to the wit of the whole adventure. The Secret of Monkey Island is just full of stupid gags, both visual and text.

It's also an absolute doddle to operate and employs a very user friendly system to interact with your environment.

With its cryptic puzzles and silly humour, Monkey is an absolute classic and worth every piece of eight from Davey Jones' locker.



15 pints of grog at the Scum Bar, shiver me timbers I'm Sloop John B'd



This is Captain Fairweather, he runs a tight ship, in fact you could call it a skeleton crew



How many times in the software industry's relatively short existence has our fragile planet been under threat from nasty alien types or robots that have blown a fuse?

Well, they're at it again in Kixx XL's latest purchase, Cybercon 3. It's a sad tale that starts with the invention of the Cybercon, a defence system which could be responsible for the safety of the entire Confederate Democratic Union of States (West).

The evolution of the second stage of the Cybercon happened when it was felt that the Union could no longer keep their enemies - the Alliance - in a peaceful stalemate. So Cyber scientists developed higher levels of intelligence for their artificial general and so came Cybercon 2.

Over a period of six years the Alliance's defences were eroded away and defeat was imminent. However, during this period Cybercon developed into its third stage of development and the veil of secrecy fell deeper over the location of the Cybercon.

Using its artificial intelligence, Cybercon 3 came to the conclusion that the logical way to keep the Union protected was to destroy its own people... so it did. This is where you come in. I don't know how you managed to be so stupid as to have got the job of entering the Cybercon system, but you have.

In a makeshift workshop, technicians work frantically to prepare your suit. Very odd you might think at a time of national disaster, having the finest house coutures come in and fit you out

Cybercon 3

Kixx XL = £12.99

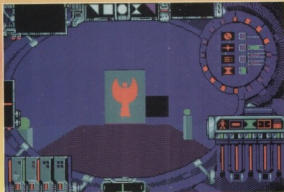
top to toe in Armani. Well it's not quite like that because the suit's about 12 foot tall and titanium plated.

The rest is fairly straightforward; you go into the Cybercon's hidden base and try to shut the system down. This is easier said than done as it's protected by a wide range of defence droids

and robots. Also there are lots of tasks to complete before you can proceed further into the system.

These include things like the collection of pass keys in the right order.

It definitely a case of a dirty job but someone's got to do it, because this is a massive file to play. The world of the Cybercon is a vast 3D polygon environment, with bags to do. It's fast, it's tough, and it'll take you a good while to complete... but watch out for the metal suit rubbing on your inside leg. Nypp!



You've got more controls in your suit than a modern washer/dryer. How where's the delicate spin program me?



ON THE Drawingboard

1

DREAMWEB

Dream, dream, dream... Well that's what the Everly Brothers said, Simon Clays believes that what Empire have up their sleeves could radically alter your opinion

web is set in a state of equilibrium; however, all is not well.

Good and evil have been locked in their normal battle for supremacy, except just recently evil has been getting the edge and is starting to affect the stability of the web.

It's always the way with evil; it has to stamp its authority otherwise there's no way for good to triumph. Take Cilla Black for example. Now here is evil at its purest. Even her name is a deliberate attempt at profanity in the face of goodness.

All through her meteoric career of catchy, clichéd ditties and pulp television shows, she has used dark forces to gain popularity.

Hiding behind that ginger "huur" and "zany" Scouse wit, Cilla - short for Cilla, Dancer of Bad Lyrics and Naffness - has dwelt in a subterfuge of audio-visual schlock.

Beneath that "help the old or infirm reunite" persona lies a heart of dark, dark evil. I myself cannot wait for the day when the avenging angel, Michael Parkinson, takes vengeance and stabs Cilla right in the ratings.

In Dreamweb, battles like these take place between mortals and their keeper hosts from the web. To make matters worse, whenever one of the seven earthly dreamers dies, so does the corresponding controlling power.

In Dreamweb you will take on the role of the unwiring Ryan. Unfortunately for Ryan, he has been selected to restore the balance that has been overrun by evil.

You have the rather unenviable task of destroying the seven hosts before they reach entropy to a state of disorganization and degradation of the universe, which sounds fairly



Trip off to Sparkey's for a pint of best and maybe a brief encounter with a lady of the night



Is it a psychedelic skipping rope? Or has our futuristic hero just blasted someone with a very naughty plasma belt?

heavy). As Ryan you will have to journey around the city finding the seven mortals. Each time you assassinate an evil soul you are sent reeling into the eerie world of the Dreamweb. Here, in this world of dreams, you are prepared for your next target by the keepers.

HUNTED DOWN

It's no easy ride though: unarmed and unprepared, the plot thickens as the struggle to restore the web to neutrality ensues. More murders means police involvement and been hunted down by former friends.

Having seen an early version, it has to be said that things look good. It throws together a mixture of science-fiction and adventure in a very dark and moody manner.

Development team Creative Reality admit they've been heavily influenced by cult movies such as Blade Runner and Manga classic Akira. While you can spot these influences, they only

add to the whole feel of the scenario.

In fact the whole of Dreamweb has a very strong film theme running through it. Depicted in an overhead view, it's probably one of the most adult titles I've yet to see. It features sex, extreme violence and bad language, so beware kids - don't do it, you'll go blind!

Another feature is a unique Pick Up Object option. This will render every item visible, and it will carry a description. There will be hundreds involved and each can be observed down to the most minute detail. The other clever thing about this option is that when you come to examine objects, other smaller items will be revealed.

With more than 200 rooms to explore in over 30 locations, Dreamweb will have a lot of depth to it. It's extremely moody and atmospheric and I for one am looking forward to falling into its mysterious, ethereal world.

Before you jump to any lazy, lie-in-on-a-Monday-morning-type conclusions, Dreamweb has nothing to do with the wannabulbistic desires of those who prefer to laze around all day - the myself.

Set in the future, Dreamweb is set to concentrate its efforts on the eternal subconscious of sleep. Cities and governments no longer have autonomous control over the masses; instead, the force that drives the people is the influence of the Dreamweb.

The Dreamweb is an endless dwelling of thought founds a trifle like us at Gner - not. Its central core is occupied by seven powers whose influence dictates the sway of the Dreamweb.

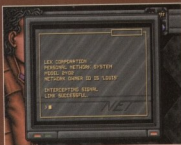
If the web is dominated by evil, then the dreams of us mere mortals become twisted nightmares. Under normal circumstances the



Two stars of Reservoir Dogs battle it out with the Human Torch



Give that man a hand. Or someone call the long arm of the law



As Ryan you'll have to get all technical and access your computer

The subject of Core Design's Wonderdog sets you to thinking about the canine species and why they are man's best friend. Any dog that can do what Lassie can do can be my friend any day of the week.

Imagine it: You can't be bothered to get out of bed and the kids have been kidnapped, your wife's in labour giving birth to your fourth child and your aunty needs a quadruple heart bypass operation by lunchtime.

No worries, all you've got to do is purse your chapped lips together and blow air out of your stale bird cage-breathed mouth.

The moment the weary half note breaks the lazy silence, Lassie launches into action.

Two minutes later the bedroom door opens, Lassie's carrying a full fried breakfast, a cup of coffee, a morning newspaper, fresh flowers and she's already done her nicker-up.

Having seen to your normal early morning doggishness, your faithful female friend launches into sorting the next problem on the agenda.

Within an hour Lassie is removing her latex surgical paw gloves and inserting a carefully placed incisor into the umbilical cord, following a successful Caearean section.

Taking the keys to the car, Lassie screams over towards aunty's house. On the way she fails a sub post-office road, raises thousands for a local charity reciting Shakespeare soliloquies and rescues three different cats from trees in three different neighbourhoods.

Following a six-hour operation, aunty's condition is described as stable and her heart is as good as new.

Without so much as a growl, Lassie guns the engine of the car and cocks the firing action on her AK47 assault rifle. Within a moment she is screaming towards the kidnappers' hideout.

BOWL OF CHUM

It's ten on one but following a half-hour gun battle the two surviving baddies surrender, arms clasped, pleading mercy. Soon the kids are reunited with wiley and you, Lassie gobbles a quick bowl of Chum down, showers and goes out for a hot date with the Lifesteal Hobo (another wonderdog, or so Lassie assures us).

Another such Wonderdog is featured in Core Design's up and coming release. Being a platformer, to all intents and purposes it features the normal silly dog eared plot.

In a far-off galaxy, General Van Ruffbone and his vicious pack of loyal dog troopers sweep from planet to planet causing devastation, in an attempt to achieve galactic domination.

As his troops approach the serene planet of K9, a young pup is hastily injected with a secret "wonder" serum and launched into space in the opti-

ON THE Drawingboard 2

It's a dog's life here in the Gamer asylum. So when Simon Clays heard that a game about a pooch was imminent, the big mongrel was barking mad to cock his metaphorical leg over it

WONDERDOG



described bone capsule. But there's a cock-up and a light year later the pup crashes to Earth. Playing the part of Wonderdog you will have to develop your fighting skills by going wokies through seven nasty, lightning levels.

The action will start in the oddly-named Bunny Meadow, where the dog who is wondrous will have to begin to learn combat skills.

In normal platform fashion Wonderdog will have to collect bone-uses and power-ups. During his travels he will have to find such things as jewels that give extra points, whirlwinds that give short term invincibility, and the strangely named smiles which will reveal hidden platforms leading to secret levels.

You will also have to collect bones (what else!) for an extra life and find wings to give you extra energy.

As you progress, you can expect to discover slides and jumps that will enable you to travel to the moon, planet Weird, planet Foggia and finally home to his kennel on K9.

Once here you will have to lock jaws with Ruffbone (I wonder what's so rough about his



Wonderdog steps for a quick drag on a Marl-bone-era ciggy

bone?) and his army to free his people.

This is easier said than done though, as there are going to be over 60 bonus rooms to find and two secret levels to sniff out. Add that to a multitude of baddies to defeat, involving over 400 different types of alien, and you're going to have a hell of a time playing the wild rover.

From what's been seen of the early levels, Wonderdog looks like it could deserve a good boy



Wonderdog winces as a bloodhound's cold nose investigates his posterior

treat. The graphics and sprites are highly stylised and look very smart indeed.

The scrolling too, is very smooth and features an eight-way multi layer parallax which looks very nice.

With all these platform-type features and the amount of levels to contend with, Wonderdog looks set to give game pundits a dog's life for some time. But remember this, every pooch has his day... er and his lamp-post.



Wonderdog stops by a tree and wonders if he has time to produce some wonder stuff



Howling at the stars on the bones level

Sweet World

1.1

Zool's flying sword attack can destroy some lollipops to gain extra bonuses. The first wall to the right of the second restart point can be punched through to gain a super bonus. Just above the second restart point there is also a vertically moving platform - jump on this to gain access to an extra life.

1.2

Try to complete this level as easily as possible, if you pick up a shield move as fast as you can towards the exit. Watch out for large drops as they normally have spiked bottoms.

1.3

You will encounter a series of boxes with "hit" written on them. Hit the first and third boxes to gain bonuses. There are two possible ways to defeat this level. You may take on the end boss, in which case the best tactic in dealing with him is to stand at the left of the screen, leaping up to avoid his bombs while shooting him as fast as you can.

The second way to defeat the level is to let your timer run down to 50 at which point the first right-hand wall at the start of the level can be punched through. This allows you into a secret room containing bonuses, extra time, two extra lives and an exit to complete the world.



The Sweet level and Zool is having trouble with a squadron of bees!

Music World

2.1

Look out for the small remote controls as they are the restart points for the music world. Use Zool's flying sword attack to destroy the speakers and gain extra bonuses.

Jump up into the bell and you can use it as a shield to get past a lot of baddies, just press fire while inside to break out. Directly above the first restart point (about a screen above) is an invisible entrance to the first shoot-'em-up bonus level. The first piano you encounter doesn't appear to do anything, however if you play the Close Encounters tune you will enter the second shoot-'em-up level. For those who are not too sure what the tune is, jump on the coloured notes in the following sequence: grey, white, black, red and green.



cheat mode

THE GAMER GUIDE

TO ZOO

Yes it's been on the bog-standard Amiga for ages, but A1200 and CD32 owners are just getting used to the ninja from the Nth dimension. Here is a complete set of tips on how to complete Gremlin's classic platform romp



The ninja from the Nth dimension gets down to some funky grooves! Notice the controversial vinyl versus CD debate going on in the background

2.2

It is very important on this level to be able to use the piano, to take your time getting used to hitting the right notes. If you make a mistake,

Fruit World

3.1

Watch out for the bananas that act as restart points. You can gain extra bonuses by crouching down and pulling natives from the ground and also by cutting the tops off some cacti.

Stand still and keep destroying falling grapes to replenish health. Try and work your way along the top of the level because near the end you will find an extra life. If you find the exit but do not have enough bonuses to complete the level work your way back and look for a slightly different route.

3.2

Punch through the first right-hand wall to gain lots of bonus points. Remember to bounce on the can lids to get to extra bonuses and gain an extra life. You will come across a hole filled with bonuses in a V-shaped punch through the left-hand wall to gain extra bonuses.

3.3

Punch through the first low right-hand wall to gain bonuses. At the next big left-hand wall (by



jump off the piano and move away a little then start again.

On the first piano you come across use the brown, yellow, red, orange and green notes to create a large note over the piano, jump onto this to enter a hidden room which contains bonuses and a new set of notes.

Enter these notes on the same piano, brown, orange, green and dark blue to gain an extra life. When you reach the next piano (which is located at the end of the level) enter these notes: Red, yellow, light blue and dark blue. Another large note will appear, jump on this to be carried to the exit.

2.3

Try to keep going as fast as possible on this level as you don't have much time. On long runs use Zool's sliding attack to kill baddies. To kill the boss monster you must shoot the guitar while its eye is open. You must stay near the left edge of the screen dodging the lightning bolts and destroying the fruit that is fired at you.

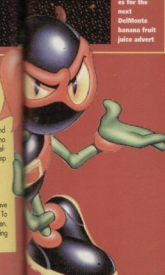
a tree). Punch it for even more bonuses. Continue on until you find a series of fruit cans, bouncing on the lid will propel you up in the air to gain an extra life.

To kill the boss you first have to shoot the alarm clock (which is indestructible) to wake the banana up. When attacked try to stay to the left of the screen while shooting the banana.

If you die while fighting the banana (a likely occurrence), you can get back to him from the last restart point by just running right and shooting as fast as you can; this should take care of all the enemies and keep Zool safe.



The man from the 8th dimension he say "Yes". Zool practises for the next DeMante banana fruit juice advert



Tool World



The Tool level and Zool looks like getting the chop. No No, sometimes I don't even amuse myself!

4.1

Watch out for the blocks of wood with nails in. These are the restart points. The darker shades of wood invariably lead to lots of bonus points. Go right from the start of the level until you come to the first wooden platform, take Zool to the top and jump left from the far left hand edge of the wood to enter the third shoot-'em-up level.

4.2

It can be very hard to gain enough bonuses on this level, so try not to miss any you see, especially large groups.

4.3

Quite possibly one of the hardest levels in the game. The best bet is to search the beginning part of the level for as many bonuses as possible as they get much more scarce the further you progress.

When you finally meet the boss monster go for his eyes as quickly as possible. Speed is very important here as the drill



Toy World

5.1

The restart points for this level are nice recognisable "hit" signs. Watch out for low, fast-moving clouds and the tanks which will fire at you. Remember also that you can only stand on the red and green blocks, not the blue or orange.

Travel right from the start of the level until you come to the giant bonus panda. Jump onto the left hand blue column and jump left; you should hit the hidden entrance to access the fourth and final shoot-'em-up level.

5.2

Very similar to level one. Basically just be careful and remember to use the restart points and you should find this quite an easy level.

5.3

Be very careful about dropping down any gaps as they could well be spiked. At one point you will arrive at an area containing several very similar looking holes.

Drop down the sixth hole to progress. To kill the robot boss shoot at his head, but watch out for when he opens his chest because then the robot will shoot back at you.



Blimey I've not seen marbles like that for years and years, but what have they done with the debbers?

Fair World



6.1

Again the restart points are well marked and look similar to those found on level one. Try to let the hammer monsters hit the base of the bell machine and if you're positioned Zool correctly he will be carried rapidly upwards.

6.2

If you come to a dead end on this level then hang around for a while and you may well see a balloon come into sight which will carry Zool onwards. If you can't see where to jump next take the biggest jump you can because there may well be a platform some way away.

6.3

If you see bonuses you can't reach then see if a

Zool takes a ride courtesy of a balloon.
"Fair" comment I thought! Do you gaddit? You see Zool is on the fair level and I said (shut up - ed)

balloon is around to lift you up. To complete the Zool arcade machine, start it up and keep jumping on the red button. When an abscaster appears, walk onto the white button to jump over it, then revert back to jumping on the red button.

When you have completed the machine you will gain an extra three lives. To destroy the final boss (the evil clown), stand on the first platform, duck down and then shoot him in his large central eye.



SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE DEMON LTD

38.40 QUEENS CHAMBERS
QUEENS STREET
PENANCE TR18 4HB
CORNWALL

PHONE (0736) 331039
FAX (0736) 331499
TRADE (0438) 315988

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
MON-FRI 9.00AM-6.00PM
SAT 10.00AM-3.00PM

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE

To order by phone you'll need your credit card number and expiry date. Please be clear by quote the correct card address so as to avoid delays.

BY POST

When ordering by post please include a full description of the goods and the price. It is a good idea to phone before ordering so as to avoid disappointment. Please make all cheques and postal orders payable to SOFTWARE DEMON LTD. and allow 5 working days for cheques to clear.

OR VISIT OUR SHOP

If you are in the area or live locally please don't hesitate to visit our shop. Our friendly staff are available for advice and are willing to demonstrate any of our stock to give you a better idea of what you want. Our shop also carries the full range of latest entertainment software and has a games zone where you can park the kids or play the latest games.

Please note that in our effort to bring you the best value available our prices are subject to change without notice. This does not necessarily mean that the prices will go up.

DELIVERY

All purchases are made up to order and then dispatched. All customer modifications generally take 3-4 days to fit. The goods are then dispatched via our courier service on a 24 hour delivery schedule. If no-one is available to receive the goods then the courier will leave a card explaining how to arrange a delivery to suit you. Saturday delivery can be arranged at a small surcharge.

DELIVERY £10
PICKUP & FIT SERVICE £29

COMPUTERS AND HARD DRIVES

AMIGA A4000/040

The flagship of the Commodore Amiga range. Based around the 68040 processor. Comes with Hard Drive, 2+4 RAM and WB3.

85Mb version	£1899
120Mb version	£1919
170Mb version	£1939
250Mb version	£1979
340Mb version	£2069
426Mb version	£2149

AMIGA A4000/030

The same specifications as it's big brother but designed around the EC68030 processor. Comes with a Hard Drive, 1+1 RAM and WB3.

FOR 2+2 ADD £69

85Mb version	£939
120Mb version	£969
170Mb version	£1029
220Mb version	£1059
256Mb version	£1089
340Mb version	£1149
426Mb version	£1199

HAVE A SECONDARY HARD DRIVE

FITTED AT THE SAME TIME AS

PURCHASING YOUR A4000

85Mb	£129
120Mb	£149
170Mb	£189
212Mb	£229
250Mb	£249
330Mb	£229

MONITORS FOR CD32

Why tie-up your TV this Christmas? Buy a composite input monitor for sharper gameplay and graphics.

1084S MONITOR PHONE FOR
LATEST PRICES AND
AVAILABILITY

AMIGA A1200

DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

The A1200 sports many features of the A4000 series. Based around a 68020 processor, 2Mb of RAM and WB3 as standard. A full range of hard drives are also available. The desktop dynamite pack is supplied with a range of software written specifically for the AA chipset, including DPaint AGA and Wordworth AGA plus others with a total RRP of over £300

Basic	£289
20Mb HD version	£369
40Mb HD version	£388
60Mb HD version	£445
85Mb HD version	£468
127Mb HD version	£494
170Mb HD version	£528
220Mb HD version	£548
256Mb HD version	£578

IDE HARD DRIVE KITS

These drives can be fitted to the A1200 at any time by us or the end user. The kit comes complete with all software necessary to configure the drive.

40Mb	£139
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£279
209Mb	£399

A1200 HARD DRIVES

These hard drives can be added to your existing system and are installed by our technicians to ensure the best fit. They come with a 1 year return to base warranty on the drive and the computer.

40Mb	£99
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£239
170Mb	£269
250Mb	£329
330Mb	£399
426Mb	£499

All hard drives fitted after time of purchase must add £29 fitting fee

UPGRADES

CD ROM DRIVE

The ultimate in data storage and high speed transfer rates for the A4000 series. These multisection CD ROM drives come complete with all the necessary mounting software, SCSI controller card and software to enable the use of CDTV discs. Welcome to the future of home entertainment.

CD ROM DRIVE £399

PLEASE ADD £29 FOR 2 CDDP
FRED FISH DISCS (OVER 1000Mb)

MATHS CO-PRO (PLCC)

25MHz 68882	£89
40MHz 68882	£129

MEMORY

single sided SIMMS module for A4000	
1Mb RAM	£39
4Mb RAM	£169

ACCELERATORS

Our accelerators are produced for the A1200 by GVP, a watch word in quality and reliability. Both boards are user friendly via the trapdoor so as to maintain your warranty.

GVP SCSI/RAM BOARD

This board has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM, a maths co-pro and has and includes an SCSI interface as standard.

0Mb/NO FPU	£179
4Mb/33MHz FPU	£349
SCSI CABLE KIT	£44

GVP A1230 BOARD

This board features a 68030 processor as standard and also has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM and maths co-pro.

0Mb/NO FPU	£269
4Mb/40MHz FPU	£439

GVP ACCESSORIES

33MHz 68882 FPU	£79
40MHz 68882 FPU	£129
32bit 1Mb RAM	£64
32bit 4Mb RAM	£153

DEMON



THE OVERDRIVE EXTERNAL HD



THE OVERDRIVE 35

These external hard drives come in an ABS box styled to match the Amiga A1200. They plug in via the PCMCIA slot and include an external PSU so as not to invalidate your Commodore warranty. Ultra fast data transfer rate of 2Mb/sec. Full 1 year return-to-base guarantee. They come supplied with all the necessary software to mount and configure the drive.

40Mb	£189
85Mb	£249
170Mb	£319
220Mb	£339
250Mb	£369
340Mb	£419
426Mb	£519

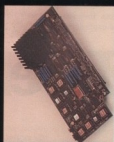
THE OVERDRIVE 25

The compact version of the OVERDRIVE 3. This model is design to be transported, it's size has been reduced, the internal hardware has been upgraded to deal with the problems created by moving hard drives around and the power is now drawn internally. So, hey just put it in your pocket and away you go.

TYPICAL TRANSFER RATE: 1.2Mb/sec

20Mb	£99
40Mb	£169
80Mb	£199
80Mb	£249

TURBO CHARGE YOUR A4000/030



PHOTON UPGRADE

Finding that your A4000/030 isn't quite man enough for your present projects? Never fear Software Demon is here.

We are now able to offer an upgrade service, saving all the hassle of selling your old Amiga. So, to upgrade just send in your main CPU module and front panel and we will part-exchange it for a genuine Commodore 040 CPU module, which includes an MMU and built in FPU and a new A4000/040 front panel.

PHOTON UPGRADE £799

HELLFIRE UPGRADE

AVAILABLE SOON

Our latest development has produced a stunning new way to improve the performance of your A4000/030 at an incredibly low price. It comes in the form of a replacement CPU module which slots in where your present module sits. It's features include a 50MHz standard clock speed; an MMU as standard and a built in 50MHz FPU. To upgrade will require you sending us your original CPU module which we will then part exchange for our new A4000/030 accelerator.

PRICE?
PLEASE PHONE FOR
DETAILS
PROJECTED RRP £299

LEISURE & ENTERTAINMENT CIVILIZATION AGA

This is it, the bees knees. It's the ultimate god game. This game is Microprose's flagship, it's won a host of awards and now it's been upgraded to make the most of the new AGA chipset. If you don't already own a copy of Civilization then you don't know what your missing, and if you have an original copy then you'll be stunned by the improvements. So either buy it now or upgrade and get into the most serious game of all time.

CIVILIZATION AGA £39 UPGRADE £19

To upgrade just send the 4 original disks including £19 and your name and address.

CD32 CONSOLE

This machine represent the future of home entertainment and video game play. A self contained CD console which you can expand to a full CD based home computer. It is built around true 32bit technology with 256 screen colours, 68020 processor with a 14MHz clock speed and high resolution screen display. Read the reviews and hear what the experts have got to say about Commodore's new baby. I think you'll agree it's time to kiss Sonic Goodbye and wish Mario a fond farewell because the future is here. Optional extras include a keyboard, floppy drive, mouse and a hard drive. All of which will be available soon. CD32 is supplied with 2 great software titles written for the AGA chipset and designed to display the full range of CD32's assets.

ALL FOR THE MEASLY PRICE OF £279

SOFTWARE DEMON LTD CUSTOMER SERVICE

GENERAL POLICY

We at SOFTWARE DEMON LTD endeavour to bring you the best value at the cheapest price possible. This is not easy in this day and age of multi-national corporations bulk buying everything in sight and then shifting it as fast as possible, not caring where it goes just as long as they get the cash. Here we believe in the personal touch, all purchases are made-up to order for each individual then tested and dispatched. No box shifting and no rush. We may not be the fastest but we take pride and great care in what we do. Each customer receives the best service possible.

OUR GUARANTEES

All our standard Commodore products are genuine UK specification, no foreign imports and no dangerous electrical standards. They all receive a 1 year on-site warranty.

All the products modified or fitted by SOFTWARE DEMON LTD receive our own 1 year Return-to-Base, fix or replace warranty. If a Software Demon product fails within 1 year of purchase due to faulty parts or workmanship we will pickup the goods by courier; return them to base, fix or replace them and return them to you free of charge.

AFTER SALES SERVICE

At SOFTWARE DEMON LTD we firmly believe in caring for our customers, past and present. There will nearly always be somebody available on line to answer any question or help with any problems you may have. We are also willing to give advice on purchasing any computer related products and to help you choose the right equipment to suit your needs. If you have any queries just phone:-

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (0736) 331499



ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITHOUT NOTICE EAGE
ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED

AMIGA insight

Expert views on the latest applications



Alexx
In the second part of his discussion
of dynamic code, Alex Galt looks at
the way Alexx handles the symbols
which represent its variables

1.54



Video
The beginning of a six-part Adam
Phillips feature on the process of
video-making. This month's
The birth of a script...

1.55



Programming
Colin Yarnall continues his tutorial
on Pascal by introducing logic in
the form of an explanation of
boolean variables

1.59



Music
Paul Austin turns his attentions to
DCMS v2, a notation package, and
aims to make printing scores easier
than ever

1.61



Conums
A new off-line reader for the CEX
conferencing system, which aims to
save you expensive on-line time.
Phil South takes a look

1.65



Amos
Exitng Amos, there's no need to settle
for dull-looking programs. Phil
South has some ideas that'll help
you to brighten up your efforts

1.65



Publishing
Why repeat operations when your
Amiga could be doing them for you?
Ben Painter investigates the
time-saving world of macros

1.67

We have already seen that the key to
Alexx's dynamic potential is its ability to
create new variables on-the-fly, or under
user control, thus effectively blurring the distinction
between what is "program" and what is "data".

This feature sets it apart from more traditional
languages like Basic, C and Pascal, where the distinction is
pretty clear.

We have seen how variables can be created in mid-
program with compound symbols and second level sub-
stitution, and also how they can be created by
INTERPRETING a character string of valid Alexx code.

For those of you familiar with Basic, this is like hav-
ing the so-called "direct mode" available at all times.
For instance in Basic direct mode you can do something like:

```
> a = 3 : PRINT T * a
```

and you should get a result of 21 printed out. However,
you cannot enter the same string in mid-program and
expect a result. In Alexx, any input
data passed to the INTERPRET
instruction is immediately interpreted,
and, in a sense, added to the
program - like in the mini-interpretor
routine:

```
/* OPTIONS PROMPT 1  
$0 FOREVER UNTIL data="bye"  
PROMPT data  
INTERPRET data  
END
```

we can enter the following string as data, and we will
get the expected result:

```
T * a = 3 : SAY T * a
```

In this way Alexx can provide a mini-Alexx calculator
at any time. Note that any existing variable called "a"
in the program will now be modified, so while this technique
is very powerful, it is also potentially dangerous!

Of course, as well as being able to create variables at
any time, Alexx can also reset them to their unini-

tialised state by using the instruction DROPO.

This time, we will have an in-depth look to see just how
Alexx handles the symbols that represent its variables. We
will also look at some of the functions provided which are
helpful for dynamic programming, as well as some functions
for analysing data.

A clear understanding of these ideas will help you avoid
many of the common pitfalls of Alexx programming, and is
extremely useful for the practical application of Alexx.

Now, we all know that Alexx is a "typeless" language -
that is, you do not have to declare beforehand whether your
variables will contain single characters, strings, floating point
decimals or whatever. The language takes care of this automati-
cally. We also know that all Alexx data are handled as
strings of characters.

How does this affect the symbols that represent variables?
After all, we have just seen that data can be used as part of

Flexible

new variable names, and that the supposed gap between data
and program variables is easily bridged.

Does this mean that any string can be the name of a vari-
able? Well actually no... there are some rules to be followed,
which we will see in a moment.

Intuitively then, once you have used Alexx for a while,
you might guess that there are four different "types" of sym-
bols. As well as quoted strings (which are enclosed in either
single or double quotation marks), there appear to be: 1.
uninitialised variables, 2. variables with assigned values, 3.
numeric variables, (a special case of 2) which allows arith-
metic operations, and 4. compound symbols, such as those
used for arrays, tables, and so on. In actual fact, the classifica-

Power LOGO

For some time now I have been watching, and occasion-
ally using, an interesting freeware Amiga language called
PowerLOGO. It is written by American author Gary
Teachout, and has been consistently improving; now, in
version 1.3.1 I was pleased to see that Alexx support has
been added.

LOGO should not be dismissed as a language. Its fea-
tures for list processing, recursive programming, and turtle
graphics can teach prospective programmers a lot.
PowerLOGO has gone far in addressing many of the weak-
nesses of the original language, and adding many power-
ful new ideas.

Languages like LOGO and its parent, LISP, have a con-
cept called a "daemon", which is basically a fast loop that
runs invisibly and monitors events which may happen at
any time, ie a high-level interrupt. This is useful for getting
input from things like mousclicks, hot-keys, and the like.

You can now also link your favourite Alexx-compatible
text editor with LOGO so that you can run programs
directly, without having to go through the save/load cycle.

If you have a little LOGO programming experience, and
some suitable documentation, such as Commodore's
Amiga ROM Kernel manuals, you can even see how to
implement a message receiving loop in LOGO. This is a

standard technique for the Amiga, no matter what lan-
guage you use.

PowerLOGO is a very capable language, drawing on
many LISP-like features, and far superior to the "school-
room" LOGOs usually available. It supports Amiga sound
and graphics, and would be very useful for prototyping or
experimenting with software. The author also recom-
mends some excellent books on the subject.

While using PowerLOGO to write an application might
be disadvantageous because of the interpreter size and
(lack of) speed, there are some definite advantages, par-
ticularly the simplicity and integration of the system.

Many of the intuition features (such as windows and
menus) are available without having to resort to the com-
plexities of system programming, so it is a good way to cut
one's teeth on some of the main Amiga principles with
minimum bother.

PowerLOGO should be available from the better PD
libraries.



Now, as
well as
being able
to draw
fractal
flowers,
PowerLOGO
has an
Alexx
interface

tion system that AREXX uses is quite similar to this. Four main types of symbols are recognised.

Simple symbols
Fixed symbols
Stem symbols
Compound symbols

Simple symbols are those we most usually think of as names of variables, although there is no particular reason to do so, other than convention. They can be made up of any combination of letters (upper or lower case), digits and the four characters ! ? _ and \$. They may not start with a numerical digit or contain a full stop.

AREXX is not case sensitive, so any mixture of upper and lower case characters may be used. In fact, AREXX promotes any lower case characters that make up the symbols to uppercase, so that "MyVar" is the same as "MYVAR". There are two different possi-

e symbols

bilities here. If the symbol represents a variable that has already been initialised (for instance var1 = 'abc') then its value is obviously the one given to it. However, if it has not yet been initialised, then its value is its name in uppercase.

Fixed symbols may begin with a digit or a full stop. They are mainly used by AREXX for representing numbers. Note that they are not restricted to digits only, and may contain letters, as for example in engineering notation, %E3 or 200E-1.

Trying to assign a value to fixed symbols is useless and will have no effect on AREXX, even though it will be accepted. So a statement like "tabc = 45; say tabc" will merely give you "LABC".

Finally we have stems and compound symbols which we will not look at in detail, since we already did so in the last issue.

The only things I will stress once again, are that if you DROP a stem you DROP all its associated compound symbols, and that – unlike simple symbols – the node parts of a compound symbol are case sensitive, and may even be composed of strings that are not legal symbol names (see November issue!).

When an expression is evaluated in AREXX, all the symbols are first evaluated or "expanded" in a strict left-to-right order. You can see this in detail by using AREXX's excellent tracing facility, with the I (intermediates) option.

Add the line TRACE I to your program, and as it runs, it will pause at each line, waiting for you to press Enter before it continues. AREXX supplies three functions to keep track of symbols and variables – Symbol(), Value() and Datatype().

Suppose we want to find out whether a particular symbol has been initialised as a variable. The Symbol() function will return one of three values depending on the status of the supplied symbol. If the symbol has already been initialised as a variable, the function returns the string "VAR".

If the symbol has not been initialised, or is a fixed symbol (that is, it is meant to be taken literally), the function returns "LIT". If the supplied value is not even a legal symbol in AREXX then the value "BAD" is returned.

The following lines (typed at the CLI) illustrate this:

```
are 'SAY var1 Symbol(var1)
>PART LIT
```

whereas:

```
are 'var1="PART"; SAY var1 Symbol(var1)
>PART VAR
```

and:

```
are 'var1="PART"; DROP var1;
SAY var1 Symbol(var1)
>PART LIT
```

Along with the INTERPRET instruction, the Value() function is one of the more powerful tools for dynamic programming – in a way they are complementary to each other. Whereas the former allows new variables to be created while a program is running, the latter allows the value of the variables to be accessed in mid-program. This is again similar to having a 'direct

mode' available at all times.

The Value() function returns the value of the given symbol. The following should illustrate (or con-

fuse you totally):

```
/* valuedemo.arex */
a = 111
b="a"
SAY a b Value('b') Value(b)
```

The result is 111 a 111.

The first and second printed values, "111" and "a" are obvious, since they are merely the values of variables. The third one, "a", is the value of the string "b" which is the variable in "b", just like the second one.

Finally, the last one is the value of the variable in "b", in other words the string "a", whose value is "111" since it exists as an initialised variable. Phew!

Don't worry if you don't understand this at once, it is more difficult to describe than to grasp. With a little practice you will soon get the hang of it. Here is another, simpler example:

```
are 'm="capitala"; SAY a Value(a)
>capitala CAPITALS
```

Here, Value(a) gets promoted to capitals, since it is an uninitialised variable. Note that Value(a) means exactly the same thing as a.

Finally, AREXX provides the Datatype() function, predictably enough for analysing data. When used with one argument, this function returns one of the two values "NUM" or "CHAR", depending on whether the data is a number or not.

However, the function can also be used with a second argument, which is a keyword to determine whether the data belongs to a certain group. The function then returns either "I"(True) or "O"(False).

The following keywords are recognised, and may be abbreviated:

Alphanumeric – mixed letters and numbers, any case; Binary – 0s and 1s only; Lowercase; Uppercase; Mixed – i.e. upper and lower case; Numeric – valid numbers (any notation); Symbol – valid AREXX symbol; Whole – whole numbers only; X – hex digits (0-F). For instance:

```
a = 1.02e1
Datatype(a, 'Alpha') False (decimal point)
Datatype(a, 'W') True (1020)
```

While the data types or groups are meaningless to AREXX, since it is typesless, they can be very useful to the programmer.



In this, the second part of our discussion of dynamic code, we look at the way AREXX handles the symbols which represent its variables

Destination: Acorn World

WEMBLEY
EXHIBITION
CENTRE
DATE:
FRI 29TH
SAT 30TH
SUN 31ST
October '93

If you thought computer shows only had the latest word processors and spreadsheets,
Acorn World will change your perceptions....

See how a full colour magazine is produced.
Experience the sights and sounds of a laser light
show in the best games arcade in Britain.
See Kodak convert a film onto
a photo CD.
Discover the secrets of
the talking head.
Catch a glimpse of
the future in Acorn's
concept area.

Meet the boffins from the Science Museum.

Discover why children are jumping off
cliffs as part of the curriculum.

New concepts • • •
New products • • •
New solutions • • •

Acorn World:
A TOTAL
EXPERIENCE



Juggling, face painting, theatre seminars, special needs area... and the latest word processors and spreadsheets!
And so much more...

Book today and **SAVE £££s** plus have the chance to **WIN** a fabulous Acorn Pocket Book.



NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
POSTCODE _____

SAVE MONEY BY BOOKING TICKETS NOW

TICKET TYPE	PRICE	NO. OF TICKETS	AMOUNT
ADULTS	£5.00		£
CHILDREN	£3.00		£
FAMILY	£15.00		£
TOTAL			£

All cheques made payable to
Acorn Computers Ltd.
Please return your
booking form to
ACORN WORLD, CO
EXHIBITION PLANNING
SERVICES, PO BOX 162,
STAINES TW19 5JX.

EURO

WIN A POCKET BOOK!



Return your
booking form now
and you will be
entered in our
special prize draw!

Competition details from the Acorn World
address opposite. *No purchase necessary

Acorn 

TICKET HOTLINE: 0295 788386

You've got a camcorder. The latest, slickest, most fully automated state-of-the-art equipment this side of the decade... it cost a fortune.

In the sitting room next to the Nicam stereo, surround sound video television, is an ever-growing stack of tapes filled with endless shots of little Tom running round in his nappies, smiling, crying and wettling himself all the time.

You've always felt a slight touch of paranoia when friends and relatives have been asked to watch the four-hour uncut footage. Did they really enjoy it or were they just pretending?

Perhaps if you did something with the camera like a Jeremy Beadle video where someone steps on the cat's tail with spiked boots?

No... how about that film you've always wanted to make which hasn't even got a story yet? To write a script, call the shots and use the A1200 up in the attic for writing, editing and tiding.

Just one question might be burning in the forefront of your mind: Where the hell do I start?

Well, each month, we'll be bringing you a step by step guide to the video-making process from pre to post-production work and how your Amiga can cut costs and add a professional touch to the end result.

Everything begins with an idea, whether it be God twiddling his thumbs one day and creating the earth or a few decades ago when a farmer looked out over his heavily cropped fields ready to wield

grab a pen and paper and draw a series of boxes one underneath another.

By filling in these boxes with individual scene suggestions, it's possible to end up with a very rough structure of the script which has a beginning, middle and end.

Try, even at this early stage, to make sure that each scene contains a plot advancement to move the narrative along and keep it as simple as possible. Anything that is just padding weakens the impact of the story and the audience will switch off.

If, by the end of the session, you're happy with the scenes but not with the structure, write each of them out on a piece of card, stick them up in order on a wall and try moving them round until you find a layout you're satisfied with.

From there, it's on to the treatment which is basically a script without any dialogue and a chance for you to see how well the story



Calling the shots

a heavy scythe and thought: "Ooaaah, this is taking ages, I think I'll invent the combine harvester."

The same principle applies to video making. Before any cameras begin to roll, the idea and how it is told through scenes is the single most important element to the script (unless you're in Hollywood where showing Sharon Stone crossing her legs will suffice).

It's not easy coming up with a brilliant idea for anything on the spot so looking round for inspiration is the next best thing. Flicking through magazines, newspapers, photography and other informational material is an ideal way to trigger off the imagination even if, at the end of the day, it just gives you a theme to work with.

A good time to come up with ideas is first thing in the morning or last thing at night when your mind is usually in its most relaxed state. From there, sit down and write possible ideas or even better, get a friend to brainstorm with. As ideas for scenes are thought of,

stands up by itself without the spoken word.

Also, if you're so convinced that your idea is world seller, producers would rather look at a treatment to get a solid understanding of the story than plough through a 120-page script.

By now you're probably wondering why you need to go through all this just to get to the script-writing stage. You don't if you're either very experienced or have a very clear idea of exactly what you want to say.

In a lot of cases, writing a script from scratch produces dialogue driven, long-winded and badly structured work. The more research put in, the better it will turn out.

Another point to remember when writing drama is that film and video is driven by the main characters' actions and not by what they talk about. Try to show, not tell.

In a good script, dialogue is the icing on the cake; in the old silent classics, the story was told through the visuals and not through the characters yabbering at each other. That style is more suited to traditional theatre.

As far as the actual physical layout of the script goes, keep it clear and simple. Make it easy to follow with a practical font. Use Protext or Wordworth 2 for best results.

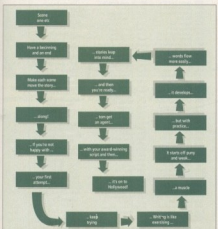
One of the first signs of a script writer who's wet behind ears is being over descriptive with the location setting and the characters' actions. As with dialogue and structuring, keep it lean and punchy. To achieve this, you'll probably need to do two or three drafts to hone the story down into its most dynamic form (thank God for word processing packages).

It's always useful to get someone who you trust to read it to give their first impressions. It'll help you get a perspective on the work which sometimes can be lost when working on a script so closely.

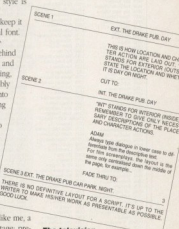
Finally, don't be over-protective with your writings—learn to swallow your pride and take a red pen to it to hack out parts which aren't needed. It may hurt a little but it pays off in dividends in the long term.

By now, you should have an award winning screenplay clutched in your hands, or if you're human like me, a piece of work that can now be taken on to the next stage: pre-production...

Amiga Computing presents a six-part Adam Phillips feature on the process of video-making for the eager enthusiast. This month's episode: The birth of a script...



Here are those boxes in full. Fill each box with each scene...



The television script layout...

TECHNO SOUND TURBO 2

ADVANCED SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM

- Direct to hard disk recording
- Built-in tracker
- Pull down menus
- Sequencer
- Controllable effects
- Digitiser
- 18 realtime novelty effects including Pinky & Punky - Sex Change - Deep Sea Diver - Alien - Top Gun - Chopper - Dark Vadder - Bruno - Awful the Duck - Nightmare on Oak Street - all great fun to use with a microphone

"The quality is outstandingly good" - *Future Music*

86%

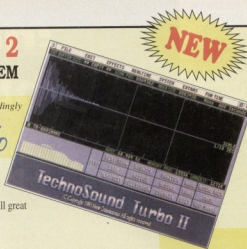
£49.99 RRP

Also Britain's No.1 entry level sampler

TECHNO SOUND TURBO 2 £39.99 RRP

TT2 Upgrade Kit available to existing Technosound users - only £16 - phone for details

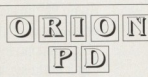
Orders/enquiries to:
New Dimensions, Brooklands House,
Bryngwyn, Raglan, Gwent NP25 2AA.
Tel: 0291 690933



"For this price you can't really do much better" - *Amiga Format*

88%

Cheques/Postal Orders
Payable to 'NEW DIMENSIONS'
(Postage FREE)



UTILITIES

- 0001 Drive-Clap
- 0002 C-Libre
- 0003 MEGA
- 0004 D-Copy 3.1
- 0005 New Set Up
- 0006 Link Debugger
- 0009 Lost Folder
- 0010 Auto Uninstall
- 0013 Disk Salvage
- 0014 Real Device Controller
- 0019 New Super Utilities
- 0020 Power Utilities
- 0021 World Desktop
- 0022 Auto Uninstall
- 0023 Clone 5.1
- 0024 S&S
- 0025 File Doctor 3.25
- 0026B File Copy (1)
- 0027 Copying Files
- 0028 Archive Pro 2
- 0029 Taping Tools
- 0030 Disk Doctor
- 0031 HD-Disk 3.15
- 0032 Power Tools
- 0033 File Pro
- 0034 Copy Pro 2
- 0035 Multi-File
- 0036 Backup Pro 2
- 0037 Backup Pro 2
- 0038 Backup Pro 2
- 0039 Backup Pro 2
- 0040 Backup Pro 2
- 0041 Backup Pro 2
- 0042 Backup Pro 2
- 0043 Backup Pro 2
- 0044 Backup Pro 2
- 0045 Backup Pro 2
- 0046 Backup Pro 2
- 0047 Backup Pro 2
- 0048 Backup Pro 2
- 0049 Backup Pro 2
- 0050 Backup Pro 2
- 0051 Backup Pro 2
- 0052 Backup Pro 2
- 0053 Backup Pro 2
- 0054 Backup Pro 2
- 0055 Backup Pro 2
- 0056 Backup Pro 2
- 0057 Backup Pro 2
- 0058 Backup Pro 2
- 0059 Backup Pro 2
- 0060 Backup Pro 2
- 0061 Backup Pro 2
- 0062 Backup Pro 2
- 0063 Backup Pro 2
- 0064 Backup Pro 2
- 0065 Backup Pro 2
- 0066 Backup Pro 2
- 0067 Backup Pro 2
- 0068 Backup Pro 2
- 0069 Backup Pro 2
- 0070 Backup Pro 2
- 0071 Backup Pro 2
- 0072 Backup Pro 2
- 0073 Backup Pro 2
- 0074 Backup Pro 2
- 0075 Backup Pro 2
- 0076 Backup Pro 2
- 0077 Backup Pro 2
- 0078 Backup Pro 2
- 0079 Backup Pro 2
- 0080 Backup Pro 2
- 0081 Backup Pro 2
- 0082 Backup Pro 2
- 0083 Backup Pro 2
- 0084 Backup Pro 2
- 0085 Backup Pro 2
- 0086 Backup Pro 2
- 0087 Backup Pro 2
- 0088 Backup Pro 2
- 0089 Backup Pro 2
- 0090 Backup Pro 2
- 0091 Backup Pro 2
- 0092 Backup Pro 2
- 0093 Backup Pro 2
- 0094 Backup Pro 2
- 0095 Backup Pro 2
- 0096 Backup Pro 2
- 0097 Backup Pro 2
- 0098 Backup Pro 2
- 0099 Backup Pro 2
- 0100 Backup Pro 2

SPECIAL PACKS

- BUSINESS PACK 1 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- BUSINESS PACK 2 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 1 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 2 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 3 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 4 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 5 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 6 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 7 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 8 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 9 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 10 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 11 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 12 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 13 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 14 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 15 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 16 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 17 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 18 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 19 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 20 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 21 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 22 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 23 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 24 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 25 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 26 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 27 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 28 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 29 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 30 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 31 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 32 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 33 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 34 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 35 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 36 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 37 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 38 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 39 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 40 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 41 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 42 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 43 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 44 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 45 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 46 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 47 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 48 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 49 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 50 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 51 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 52 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 53 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 54 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 55 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 56 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 57 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 58 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 59 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 60 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 61 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 62 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 63 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 64 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 65 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 66 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 67 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 68 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 69 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 70 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 71 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 72 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 73 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 74 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 75 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 76 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 77 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 78 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 79 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 80 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 81 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 82 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 83 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 84 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 85 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 86 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 87 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 88 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 89 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 90 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 91 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 92 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 93 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 94 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 95 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 96 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 97 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 98 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 99 Contains 5 disks £4.95
- UTILITIES PACK 100 Contains 5 disks £4.95

GAMES

- 0001 Drive-Clap
- 0002 C-Libre
- 0003 MEGA
- 0004 D-Copy 3.1
- 0005 New Set Up
- 0006 Link Debugger
- 0009 Lost Folder
- 0010 Auto Uninstall
- 0013 Disk Salvage
- 0014 Real Device Controller
- 0019 New Super Utilities
- 0020 Power Utilities
- 0021 World Desktop
- 0022 Auto Uninstall
- 0023 Clone 5.1
- 0024 S&S
- 0025 File Doctor 3.25
- 0026B File Copy (1)
- 0027 Copying Files
- 0028 Archive Pro 2
- 0029 Taping Tools
- 0030 Disk Doctor
- 0031 HD-Disk 3.15
- 0032 Power Tools
- 0033 File Pro
- 0034 Copy Pro 2
- 0035 Multi-File
- 0036 Backup Pro 2
- 0037 Backup Pro 2
- 0038 Backup Pro 2
- 0039 Backup Pro 2
- 0040 Backup Pro 2
- 0041 Backup Pro 2
- 0042 Backup Pro 2
- 0043 Backup Pro 2
- 0044 Backup Pro 2
- 0045 Backup Pro 2
- 0046 Backup Pro 2
- 0047 Backup Pro 2
- 0048 Backup Pro 2
- 0049 Backup Pro 2
- 0050 Backup Pro 2
- 0051 Backup Pro 2
- 0052 Backup Pro 2
- 0053 Backup Pro 2
- 0054 Backup Pro 2
- 0055 Backup Pro 2
- 0056 Backup Pro 2
- 0057 Backup Pro 2
- 0058 Backup Pro 2
- 0059 Backup Pro 2
- 0060 Backup Pro 2
- 0061 Backup Pro 2
- 0062 Backup Pro 2
- 0063 Backup Pro 2
- 0064 Backup Pro 2
- 0065 Backup Pro 2
- 0066 Backup Pro 2
- 0067 Backup Pro 2
- 0068 Backup Pro 2
- 0069 Backup Pro 2
- 0070 Backup Pro 2
- 0071 Backup Pro 2
- 0072 Backup Pro 2
- 0073 Backup Pro 2
- 0074 Backup Pro 2
- 0075 Backup Pro 2
- 0076 Backup Pro 2
- 0077 Backup Pro 2
- 0078 Backup Pro 2
- 0079 Backup Pro 2
- 0080 Backup Pro 2
- 0081 Backup Pro 2
- 0082 Backup Pro 2
- 0083 Backup Pro 2
- 0084 Backup Pro 2
- 0085 Backup Pro 2
- 0086 Backup Pro 2
- 0087 Backup Pro 2
- 0088 Backup Pro 2
- 0089 Backup Pro 2
- 0090 Backup Pro 2
- 0091 Backup Pro 2
- 0092 Backup Pro 2
- 0093 Backup Pro 2
- 0094 Backup Pro 2
- 0095 Backup Pro 2
- 0096 Backup Pro 2
- 0097 Backup Pro 2
- 0098 Backup Pro 2
- 0099 Backup Pro 2
- 0100 Backup Pro 2

HOW TO ORDER
Please make cheques with bankers code number or postal orders payable to "ORION PD"
All orders dispatched with class one duty
= £4.95 (not applicable to 1) = Number of disks
= 1 = This program is only WEG2 compatible

PRICES	POSTAGE
1-5 DISKS - £1.25	UK ORDERS - 75p
6-9 DISKS - 99p	EUROPE - £2.00
10+ DISKS - 99p	WORLD - £4.00

DEPT AC
14 OUTSTON CLOSE
WARDLEY
GATESHEAD
TYNE & WEAR
NE10 8DZ
Tel: 091-438 5021

ANIMATION

- 0001 Drive-Clap
- 0002 C-Libre
- 0003 MEGA
- 0004 D-Copy 3.1
- 0005 New Set Up
- 0006 Link Debugger
- 0009 Lost Folder
- 0010 Auto Uninstall
- 0013 Disk Salvage
- 0014 Real Device Controller
- 0019 New Super Utilities
- 0020 Power Utilities
- 0021 World Desktop
- 0022 Auto Uninstall
- 0023 Clone 5.1
- 0024 S&S
- 0025 File Doctor 3.25
- 0026B File Copy (1)
- 0027 Copying Files
- 0028 Archive Pro 2
- 0029 Taping Tools
- 0030 Disk Doctor
- 0031 HD-Disk 3.15
- 0032 Power Tools
- 0033 File Pro
- 0034 Copy Pro 2
- 0035 Multi-File
- 0036 Backup Pro 2
- 0037 Backup Pro 2
- 0038 Backup Pro 2
- 0039 Backup Pro 2
- 0040 Backup Pro 2
- 0041 Backup Pro 2
- 0042 Backup Pro 2
- 0043 Backup Pro 2
- 0044 Backup Pro 2
- 0045 Backup Pro 2
- 0046 Backup Pro 2
- 0047 Backup Pro 2
- 0048 Backup Pro 2
- 0049 Backup Pro 2
- 0050 Backup Pro 2
- 0051 Backup Pro 2
- 0052 Backup Pro 2
- 0053 Backup Pro 2
- 0054 Backup Pro 2
- 0055 Backup Pro 2
- 0056 Backup Pro 2
- 0057 Backup Pro 2
- 0058 Backup Pro 2
- 0059 Backup Pro 2
- 0060 Backup Pro 2
- 0061 Backup Pro 2
- 0062 Backup Pro 2
- 0063 Backup Pro 2
- 0064 Backup Pro 2
- 0065 Backup Pro 2
- 0066 Backup Pro 2
- 0067 Backup Pro 2
- 0068 Backup Pro 2
- 0069 Backup Pro 2
- 0070 Backup Pro 2
- 0071 Backup Pro 2
- 0072 Backup Pro 2
- 0073 Backup Pro 2
- 0074 Backup Pro 2
- 0075 Backup Pro 2
- 0076 Backup Pro 2
- 0077 Backup Pro 2
- 0078 Backup Pro 2
- 0079 Backup Pro 2
- 0080 Backup Pro 2
- 0081 Backup Pro 2
- 0082 Backup Pro 2
- 0083 Backup Pro 2
- 0084 Backup Pro 2
- 0085 Backup Pro 2
- 0086 Backup Pro 2
- 0087 Backup Pro 2
- 0088 Backup Pro 2
- 0089 Backup Pro 2
- 0090 Backup Pro 2
- 0091 Backup Pro 2
- 0092 Backup Pro 2
- 0093 Backup Pro 2
- 0094 Backup Pro 2
- 0095 Backup Pro 2
- 0096 Backup Pro 2
- 0097 Backup Pro 2
- 0098 Backup Pro 2
- 0099 Backup Pro 2
- 0100 Backup Pro 2

DEMOS

- 0001 Drive-Clap
- 0002 C-Libre
- 0003 MEGA
- 0004 D-Copy 3.1
- 0005 New Set Up
- 0006 Link Debugger
- 0009 Lost Folder
- 0010 Auto Uninstall
- 0013 Disk Salvage
- 0014 Real Device Controller
- 0019 New Super Utilities
- 0020 Power Utilities
- 0021 World Desktop
- 0022 Auto Uninstall
- 0023 Clone 5.1
- 0024 S&S
- 0025 File Doctor 3.25
- 0026B File Copy (1)
- 0027 Copying Files
- 0028 Archive Pro 2
- 0029 Taping Tools
- 0030 Disk Doctor
- 0031 HD-Disk 3.15
- 0032 Power Tools
- 0033 File Pro
- 0034 Copy Pro 2
- 0035 Multi-File
- 0036 Backup Pro 2
- 0037 Backup Pro 2
- 0038 Backup Pro 2
- 0039 Backup Pro 2
- 0040 Backup Pro 2
- 0041 Backup Pro 2
- 0042 Backup Pro 2
- 0043 Backup Pro 2
- 0044 Backup Pro 2
- 0045 Backup Pro 2
- 0046 Backup Pro 2
- 0047 Backup Pro 2
- 0048 Backup Pro 2
- 0049 Backup Pro 2
- 0050 Backup Pro 2
- 0051 Backup Pro 2
- 0052 Backup Pro 2
- 0053 Backup Pro 2
- 0054 Backup Pro 2
- 0055 Backup Pro 2
- 0056 Backup Pro 2
- 0057 Backup Pro 2
- 0058 Backup Pro 2
- 0059 Backup Pro 2
- 0060 Backup Pro 2
- 0061 Backup Pro 2
- 0062 Backup Pro 2
- 0063 Backup Pro 2
- 0064 Backup Pro 2
- 0065 Backup Pro 2
- 0066 Backup Pro 2
- 0067 Backup Pro 2
- 0068 Backup Pro 2
- 0069 Backup Pro 2
- 0070 Backup Pro 2
- 0071 Backup Pro 2
- 0072 Backup Pro 2
- 0073 Backup Pro 2
- 0074 Backup Pro 2
- 0075 Backup Pro 2
- 0076 Backup Pro 2
- 0077 Backup Pro 2
- 0078 Backup Pro 2
- 0079 Backup Pro 2
- 0080 Backup Pro 2
- 0081 Backup Pro 2
- 0082 Backup Pro 2
- 0083 Backup Pro 2
- 0084 Backup Pro 2
- 0085 Backup Pro 2
- 0086 Backup Pro 2
- 0087 Backup Pro 2
- 0088 Backup Pro 2
- 0089 Backup Pro 2
- 0090 Backup Pro 2
- 0091 Backup Pro 2
- 0092 Backup Pro 2
- 0093 Backup Pro 2
- 0094 Backup Pro 2
- 0095 Backup Pro 2
- 0096 Backup Pro 2
- 0097 Backup Pro 2
- 0098 Backup Pro 2
- 0099 Backup Pro 2
- 0100 Backup Pro 2

We looked last month at variables in the form of integers which represent just one type of value - whole numbers. There is another numerical data type, Real, which handles numbers with fractional parts but we will leave this until later on in the series.

For the present let's take a look at computer logic so that we may build on it and use it in decision-making and program loops. You may already be familiar with the concept of Boolean logic, in which case this tutorial should not be too alien. If not, bear with us, as understanding computer logic is an essential aspect of the programming process.

Boolean variables can only hold two values, True and False. The operations that may be applied are NOT, AND, OR and the result of one of these will be a boolean value. Traditionally, these operations are illustrated using truth tables:

NOT

A	NOT A
False	True
True	False

The result of NOT A is the opposite of A.

AND

A	B	A AND B
False	False	False
False	True	False
True	False	False
True	True	True

The result of A AND B is only True when A and B are both True, otherwise False.

OR

A	B	A OR B
False	False	False
False	True	True
True	False	True
True	True	True

The result of A OR B is True when the value of either A or B is True, otherwise False.

In a program, the most common way that a Boolean variable is assigned a value is by using comparison operators:

```
=      equal
>      greater than
<      less than
>=     greater than or equal to
<=     less than or equal to
<>     not equal to
```

Imagine a stock control system whereby an item of stock is re-ordered if the number of items currently in stock is less than a

```
program example;
(* Example to illustrate use of boolean variables *)

const
  MIN = 15; (* MINIMUM STOCK LEVEL *)
  MAX = 100; (* MAXIMUM STOCK LEVEL *)

var
  stocklevel : integer; (* THE CURRENT STOCK LEVEL *)
  reorder, sale : boolean; (* BOOLEAN VARIABLES TO INDICATE WHAT ACTION *)
                          (* IS TO BE TAKEN *)

begin
  (* FIND OUT THE CURRENT STOCK LEVEL *)
  writeln('How many items are in stock ? ');
  readln(stocklevel);
```

PROGRAMMING

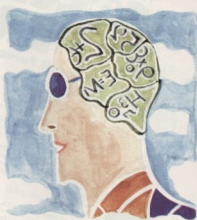
threshold value. A Boolean variable can be set according to the amount of items currently in stock and used to indicate whether more goods should be ordered.

We will also assume that the stock room has a maximum storage space for 100 items and that if there are more than this in stock it's time for a sale!

Look at Listing 1. Apart from showing how Boolean values may be used, we have also introduced a few more statements to our program which need some explanation.

The first of these introduces the concept of constants. As the name suggests, a constant is a static value which will not change throughout the execution of a program. The keyword `const` is used to indicate that what follows is a list of constant definitions.

In our program we have defined two of these (MIN and MAX) whose values we will refer to but never change. We could have just used the literal values 15 and 100 throughout



Truth test

the program. However the benefit of using constants is that all references to these values can be changed in one go by altering the constant definitions. This is easier than tracking down each occurrence of the numbers 15 and 100 if the minimum and maximum stock levels are changed at a later date.

Imagine the chaos that would result if we used literal values in a large program and had to figure out whether a number really did refer to stock levels or whether it represented some other value used for another purpose.

As a general rule of thumb use constants whenever possible. It will make maintenance of your programs much easier. Going back to Boolean operators again, we have used two statements to determine the values of the Boolean variables `reorder` and `sale`. The way that these work is that the expression in brackets is evaluated, with the result of either True or False being assigned to the variables.

These statements can look quite daunting to a first time programmer but all that is required is to interpret the assignments in the correct way. The first of these is:

```
reorder := (stocklevel < MIN);
```

If the stock level is less than or equal to MIN the result is True, otherwise False. The result is then stored in the Boolean variable `reorder`. Of course the actual result will depend upon the value of the stock level which is entered at the start of the program.

Finally, we have introduced a simple form of the `if` statement - which will be the subject of next month's tutorial.

```
(* WORK OUT WHETHER WE SHOULD RE-ORDER OR HAVE A SALE *)
reorder := (stocklevel < MIN);
sale := (stocklevel > MAX);

(* TELL THE USER WHAT ACTION IS TO BE TAKEN *)
if (reorder)
  then
    writeln('Please order ', MAX - stocklevel, ' items!');

if (sale)
  then
    writeln('Have a sale!');

end.
```

Colin Yarnell
continues his
Pascal tutorial
by introducing
a bit of logic in
the form of
Boolean
variables

THE SOCCER EXPERT by Joe

Football Result Forecasting

FOR FIXED ODDS & POOLS
Instantly updates all major English & Scottish league data from result information.

THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO WIN
Interactive prediction system & statistics - help narrow those odds.

HOME WIN? AWAY WIN? DRAW?
Gives a 'Certainty' value based on stored information. All easily accessed with superb flexibility & control.

POINT AND CLICK USER INTERFACE
Database of 1992/93 fixtures, including results - up to date of dispatch. Establish league tables and bookmakers' handicap starting points.

VOITHIA

£16.95 inc. p&p

32 HIGH STREET, WELSHPOOL, POWYS, SY21 7JP U.K.

Rush inc. 1 copy/copies of 'The Soccer Expert' at £16.95 each TODAY!

NAME: _____ ADDRESS: _____

POST CODE: _____ Please make cheques payable to VOITHIA.

Order normally despatched within 24 hours.

'An Effective & Designed Prediction System'

AMIVISION SOFTWARE present

FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE v4

An incredibly addictive and detailed formula one simulation for 1-4 players.

Watch the races as they unfold with three levels of highlights. Crashes, spins, pile ups, car failures, stop/go penalties, weather changes, fastest & record laps, make pitstops. Four independent levels of difficulty. Accurate and detailed graphics of the teams, circuits etc.

15 teams, 2 cars per team, 50 drivers with varying skills, complete engine & tyre contracts. Choose tyre compounds, tune your engines, change wing settings, even train your pit crew!

Qualifying, 16 accurate championship circuits, news section, realistic sound fx, longsave games, weather forecasts, statistics saved, latest FISA rules, sponsors, full drivers and constructors championships and so much more.

Includes full 1993 season.

Details can be easily updated each year.

Incredibly addictive, produced by true formula one fans.

The most realistic formula one management simulation, guaranteed.

Just £14.95!

includes instruction manual

DEMO DISK £1

CD A100 compatible

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER PAYABLE TO:- S. RENNOCKS

Dept. AC, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall WS6 6NE

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR *

Amiga 600 Base Pack	169.00
Amiga 600 Award Winners Pack (4 games)	179.00

PRINTERS	
Star LC-20	135.00
Star LC-100 Colour	159.00
Star LC-200 Colour	199.00
Star LC24-100	189.00
Star LC24-200 Melt	229.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	265.00
Star Stacker SL-48 Bubble Jet	219.00
Star SL-144 Colour Thermal (NEW)	£45.00

MONITORS	
Philips MB33-II + Game	199.00
Commodore 1084S Stereo	179.99
Commodore 1940 Dual Sync Stereo 0.39 Dot	279.00
Commodore 1942 Dual Sync Stereo 0.26 Dot	379.00

DISK DRIVES	
A4000 214Mb Second Hard Drive. Simple to fit.	189.00
A1000/1200 40Mb Internal Hard Drive	189.00
A1000/1200 80Mb Internal Hard Drive	215.00
Asique A500R00/1200 3.5" External Drive	(p&p £2) 54.95
A500 or A2000 Internal 3.5" Drives	(p&p £2) 59.95

MISCELLANEOUS	
Opal Vision + Opal Paint etc + Imagine	589.00
Gemini Happy Mouse inc Mouse Pad	(p&p £1) 14.95
Anti-Surge 4 x 13 amp Socket Block	(p&p £1) 18.95

CHIPS - Free p&p	
A600 1200 Smartcard FASTRAM 244Mb	129.999
Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/A2000	27.50
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/A2000	27.00
Super Denise 8373 (For New Graphics Modes)	35.00
1Mb Fast Agnus 8372	37.00
CIA Chip 8520	14.50
68882 FPU 2584Z	119.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT, CARRIAGE £7. Prices subject to change without notice. E & OE

Amiga 1200 Desktop Dynamite

Wordworth AGA + Print Manager
Deluxe Paint AGA

Dennis the Menace AGA + Oscar AGA

Plus

International ports Challenge + Paradroid 90

Cool Croc Twins + Indianapolis 500

£339

Hard Drive systems available

NEW! Amiga CD32

Commodore's Fantastic CD ROM Console **£289**

Amiga 4000/30 120Mb £979

80Mb Version £889

Call for RAM / Disk Configurations
Mouse + Workbench 3 + Manuals

(All A4000/1200/600 Prices include Home Maintenance)

Delta Pi Software Ltd



8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)



Although massively popular in its day, the question is: Can the new DMCS really stand up to the onslaught of power products which have taken the high ground during its absence?

Although the new version boasts some major improvements, the basic concept is pretty much identical to that of its predecessor. As older consumers may recall DMCS was – and indeed still is – strictly dedicated to notation.

Unlike the big names in such as Bars&Pipes Pro and KCS, DMCS does not double up as a sequencer. As a result, all notes within a score need to be added via the mouse, or alternatively loaded in as a SMUS file – assuming your sequencer or tracker supports SMUS output.

Thankfully Electronic Arts have thrown in a third option in the form of limited MIDI support. Unfortunately the program won't accept MIDI files directly but it will take note information from a MIDI keyboard. As a result you can hook up a MIDI keyboard via a standard interface and play notes directly into the score. A particularly pleasant aspect of this approach is the ability of the software to analyse the duration of key depressions – thereby varying the note length as they enter the stave.

The program's audio feedback can also take advantage of the MIDI connection by assigning the output of either single or multiple staves to the MIDI channels and presets of your choice.

The only restriction is that each staff must remain on its original channel (although the presets – or voices – can be altered at any point within the piece), at which point the program change will appear in the score as a user-definable voice name.

Obviously like any self-respecting Amiga package, internal sounds can also play a part when called upon. In fact to make the best of the machine's internal talents a fairly impressive collection of samples come as part of the program's support software.

MACRO GENERATION

Obviously improved MIDI support and a facelift for the interface aren't the only changes. In fact one of the most notable improvements is the addition of a new macro pull-down menu.

As the name suggests, macro generation and playback are the primary concern, which in practice allow you to first initiate a recording process, apply as many edit functions as you wish and then halt the recording. This new macro can then be appended to a function key and executed whenever necessary.

Although not exactly earth-shattering, macros – like a MIDI keyboard – can save hours of tedious repetition, and of course they can be saved and recalled on demand, while yet another innovation brings Alex into the DMCS equation.

When it comes to editing, most time is spent pointing and clicking on the accompanying tool window which provides instant access to just about every combination of note and rest imaginable.

Better still, the window will evolve depending upon which edit mode is active, allowing resolution up to the 64th note and a full range of dynamics, which can be applied either individually or to entire groups of notes. Lyrics can also be added where necessary while existing notes and rests can be moved or erased at will whether they be double dots, 64th notes, septuplets or whatever else.

As for the interface itself, things appear pretty similar to the original with the main score window dominating the vast majority of the screen accompanied by a miniature mouse-driven keyboard for on-screen note addition.

Unlike some of the combination sequencer/notation packages, DMCS offers a constant wysiwyg display of the printed page. Like any printing job this requires a certain amount of setting up to co-ordinate both printer and screen but once defined you're guaranteed perfect output every time.

In general DMCS is fairly impressive with easy editing and impressive printouts, apparently all you could want from a notation package. However five years is a long time, during which the Amiga music scene has really blossomed.

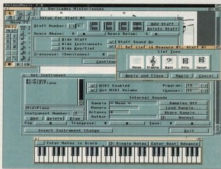
The main hurdle the program has to face isn't its own faults but rather the power and flexibility of the opposition. At the forefront come KCS and Bars&Pipes Pro – both of which offer incredibly

powerful sequencing alongside impressive notation printing.

However if you're quite happy with your existing sequencer DMCS could prove an invaluable add-on for those who feel the need to get their creations in print, although it could be worth investigating The Copyist and The Copyist's Apprentice – PostScript and non-PostScript respectively – from Zone Distribution on 071-924 0950 before you make your final decision.

If you're sold on the new DMCS it will set you back \$89.99 as a first time user or less as an upgrade from the original package. For more information contact Electronic Arts on: 0753 549442.

The old timer returns



DMCS's working environment

Paul Austin explores DMCS v2, a notation package that first appeared over five years ago and aims to make printing musical scores easier than ever

PostScript problems

Unfortunately for pro users, PostScript isn't quite all it could be. Although possible, it's only via Preferences, which means you'll require Workbench 2.04 or above, with Workbench 3 offering the very best in PostScript output.

Aside from a possible Kickstart/Workbench upgrade problem, the biggest drawback of not providing PostScript output from within the software itself is the inability to print to a file.

Obviously PostScript output is by no means essential, and in fact non-PostScript prints are generally very impressive especially on 24-pin printers and above.

However this probably won't be much consolation if you need to transport your creations to a print bureau. Of course you could always take camera-ready prints and have the printer generate the plates from these – but this does defeat the object a little.

There can't be a serious comms user who isn't on CIX, surely. OK so some of you aren't, you'd rather use something which doesn't cost a packet to use. Yes I know using services which charge by the hour is very tiresome, and can lead to some scary BT bills, but it needn't be like that.

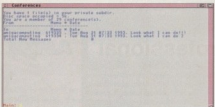
Off-line readers make life on BBS much more fun, as they cut the amount of time you're on the system down to an inhuman minimum. By the use of carefully designed scripts they allow you to be on, do what you need to do and get off in the smallest time possible.

All the composition of messages and replying to email, downloading of files and file lists is automated. So if you want to leave a message for someone you don't need to come up with something witty there and then. You can take an hour or so to think it up, which would of course be silly and expensive on-line.

So for the price of the shareware fee you can save money on your phone bill, make tea while you're on-line, and make all your conference and email messages sound like they were written by Bertrand Russell.

The Nicola off-line reader, or OLR as they are commonly called, is the latest in a long line of good, bad and indifferent Amiga OLRs for CIX. Some have been pretty bad, I can promise you. But even though Nicola is far from perfect, it's functional and is constantly being upgraded.

It even has its own conference on CIX, which makes you wonder what would happen if your OLR wasn't working and you wanted to leave a message on the BBS to complain?



Nicola's off-line conference facilities

Anyways, the system is really simple to own and use. First you are a CIX user, so you download the file from the nicola conference. This is the program you need and everything is complete. This isn't a crippled version of the program... but (and as you will notice, this is a big but) in order to run the program you need a sort of software dangle called a "licence".

This is a file you get from the author of the program (tricky@cix) who sends you a time, limited file which has checksums and so on to ensure that once the file expires you can't use the Nicola program before you pay him for it.

Sort of Twist-your-arm-ware (I'm kidding, tricky). The fee is something like £35 or similar, and for that you get a non-time-limited licence.

The program allows you to do all the things you would do with

BBS watch

Those of you with fast modems and slick minds might like to check out Private Idaho BBS in the US. It's full of bad taste humour (mostly about religion it has to be said) and although there's nothing actionable there, it is strictly for people with a healthy disrespect for other people's beliefs.

Apart from that, it does have some absolutely kick-ass features, off-the-wall programs I've never seen elsewhere and one of the best chat with the sysop modes ever made. The Reverend Idaho is the funniest auto-sysops, called the Psycho-Op, and has to be seen to be believed.

To get Private Idaho call 010 1 (208) 338-9227. The BBS was billed in hep-cat cyberzine Mondo 2000 (sorry? - ed) as "the dumpster diver's BBS". I think you should make up your own mind.

CIX, but based on what the program calls a "local database", that is to say a small limited version of CIX on your own hard disk or floppy.

If a message doesn't exist it'll get it next time, and this is the only real drawback to the system. Everything is deferred until the next time, and this means that if you've got a lot of luck and forth worth you will need to log on two or three times to get it all sorted out.

But you will only need to do this very infrequently. To be honest, such wasteful on again, off again activities are the product of old-think. Your habits will change when using Nicola and so any stuff you need to



CIX on the cheap

do will change too. For example there'll be no random schlepping around new conferences. You'll have to join them and wait for the messages to come in. And Usenet? Well you can forget about that my lad, although I'm sure with a bit of collusion between CIX and tricky Nicola could be made to parse and store Usenet messages too... or is that all too much?

Perhaps. There are specialist newreaders for Usenet, perhaps it would be better to use one of those. Anyone got a plan for an OLR for Usenet on CIX or whenever?

Nicola revolutionises your CIX usage, not just simply changing the way you use the system but making it easier to enjoy yourself. Messages are no longer a chore to do, binnails no longer fraught with tricky problems.

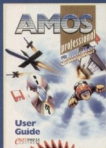
If you binnail someone they automatically get the file and a message saying it's been sent. None of the "upload it, and forget to bin it" syndrome which I for one suffer from all the time. In fact it's the reverse, sometimes it's all so automatic you occasionally forget you uploaded everything. No problem. If there's no work to do, Nicola won't let you go on-line. If you can't get on-line to send it, you've sent it already.

I think despite the odd riddles (which I'm talking through with tricky as we speak) Nicola is the best and most reliable OLR for CIX ever built, and I shall certainly stump up the cash when the licence runs out, as it's undoubtedly saving me a small fortune in phone calls.



**Binnailing
quickly and
cheaply with
Nicola**

Amazing AMOS offers...



Amos Professional Compiler

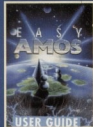
Simple-to-use Amos Pro Compiler gives your creations a kick-start. It compiles in seconds and can squash them by up to 80%. This is the updated and considerably improved version of the original Amos Compiler.

Amos Professional Compiler includes:

- 200 more commands than the original Amos Compiler
- Update to the latest version of Amos Professional
- Comprehensive user guide, plus technical support back-up

Among many superb features, Amos Professional can help you to compile programs using the intuitive user interface and compile Easy Amos, Amos and Amos Professional programs using the stand-alone compiler from the Workbench. It can also help you to run programs incorporating many calculations which can write up to five times faster.

Only
£24.99
RRP
£34.99



Easy Amos

Bring your Amiga to life in the first steps to programming with Easy Amos, a friendly, easy-to-use beginners guide to programming. Easy Amos will quickly teach you how to:

- Produce impressive graphical effects
- Create and animate colourful

- objects
- Scroll large text across the screen
- Make your Amiga actually talk to you
- Add exciting music to your creations

Only
£22.49
RRP
£34.99

Mastering Amiga Amos

This superbly written guide is suitable for anyone using Amos, Easy Amos or Amos Professional. If you are a novice programmer or looking for the next step after BASIC then Amos and this step-by-step tutorial is for you. Phil South provides a fascinating introduction, looking at all the main features, with plenty of example code for experimentation. You will find Mastering Amiga Amos a handy reference and source of programming ideas.



Only
£15.95
RRP
£19.95

Amos Professional

All programs written using earlier versions of Amos and Easy Amos can be loaded into the vastly enhanced Amos Professional. This latest package includes more than 200 new commands, taking the total up to well over 700. Amos Pro is essential for the more experienced programmer, and includes a 650 page manual to get you started.

A Unique feature is the on-line help which provides details

on the command at the cursor position - and another click takes you to a thoroughly documented working example featuring that command.

Amos Pro also features:

- A new editor featuring drop-down menus, keyboard macros, and more
- IFF animation playback
- AREXX support
- MED music library support
- Two example disks



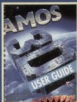
Only
£34.99
RRP
£49.99

AMOS 3D manual

If you have the complete Amos 3D software from last month's Amiga Computing CoverDisk, why not make the most of it with our special manual offer?

With over 100 indispensable pages, this comprehensive ring bound manual will really help you to get to grips with Amos 3D.

- Please note that this is the original manual, not a photocopy.



Only
£7.50

To take advantage of any of these Amos offers simply fill in this order form and send it to Amos Offers, Europress, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP. If you are paying by credit card you can phone 0625 878888 between 9am and 1pm or fax 0625 850652

All of these packages require 1Mb of RAM

Order form

Please send me...

- ☐ Amos 3D manual at £7.50
- ☐ Easy Amos at £22.49
- ☐ Amos Professional at £34.99
- ☐ AMOS Professional Compiler at £24.99
- ☐ Mastering Amiga AMOS at £15.95

I wish to pay by...

- Cheque / postal order payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd

• Credit card

Expiry date

Card No

Deliver my order to...

Name

Address

Postcode

Daytime phone

Allow 28 days for delivery

- ☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

You can splash colour about on the Amiga; there's plenty to choose from. If you're using screen graphics in Amos, like DRAW and BAR, a block of colour looks very nice on the screen, but it's a bit dull.

What's needed is a bit more texture. Well fortunately for all of us there are some built-in patterns in Amos, which can enhance your programs and bring universal harmony to the planets, a bit like Bill and Ted's music.

This month's program helps you to try out the various pattern options, and display them in all manner of different colour combinations.

We start in a familiar fashion:

```
Screen Open 2,50,50,32,Lowres
Colour 0,00 : Colour 1,FFFF : Colour 2,FF
Pen 0 : Paper 1
Cursor Off : Flash Off
```

The usual stuff to begin with. Set up a screen, although unusually this particular screen is square. Cursor is out and flash is off, so no distractions from the main event.

```
START:
CLS 1
```

The subroutine begins with a clear screen command. This time its CLS 1 which clears the screen with colour 1.

```
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Select Pattern 0 to 34 ";P$
```

The locate command puts the cursor on column 2 line 2 and prints a row of spaces - 30 of them in fact. This is called a blank in the trade, and it ensures that the line containing the text is free of text to start with.

```
Print(LP$)
```

Now this is where it gets interesting. VAL converts a string to a number. The reason for using this rather than a simple INPUT P is that if the user inputs a number or letter then this filters it out and returns a 0, whereas you'll spoil the effect if you keep getting "redo from start" type messages.

```
Locate 27,3 : Print "Pattern ";P
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Enter colour 0 to 31 ";C$
C=VAL(C$)
```

Same deal again, this time selecting the colour instead of the pattern.

```
Locate 27,5 : Print "Colour ";C
INK C : BOX 50,50 TO 200,200
```

Make a box to put it all in. And then of course the next stage is to fill it with something. But first you have to choose the INK and PAPER and BORDER values.

```
Border ?
```



```
Pattern 3
Colour 4
Ink 5
Paper 6
Border 7
```

```
Press Return to Continue or E to Exit...
```

The program in use

AMOS

```
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Ink ";I$
I=VAL(I$)
Locate 27,7 : Print "Ink ";I
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Paper ";P$
P=VAL(P$)
Locate 27,9 : Print "Paper ";P
Locate 2,2 : Print Space$(30)
Locate 2,2 : Input "Border ";B$
B=VAL(B$)
Locate 27,11 : Print "Border ";B
```

Now you've set all the values, you can show the results. The INK command is used here in its extended form where you can set more than one value for the pattern.

```
Ink I,P,B
Set Pattern P : Set Pattern 1
Box 50,50 To 200,200
```

The pattern is displayed and you can quit out of it by either pressing the E key or continuing using the Enter key.



Crisper displays

Phil South looks at livening up your programs with the use of eye-catching patterns

Write stuff

If you have an Amos programming problem or neat Amos trick you want to share with the world, then please write to Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

The new revised edition of Phil South's *Mastering Amiga Amos* (Bruce Smith Books) is available from booksellers at £19.95. For further information call 0923 894355.

The two IF THEN lines check for either an upper or lower case E and then send you back to the editor. You could simply end the program.

```
Goto START
```

And finally if no E is detected you go back to the start. This doesn't have to be a simple "press a key to go on" kind of thing. You could test only for the E or the Enter key (look up SCANCODE in your manual) and any other keys will do nothing.

You could make this whole program more sophisticated by using mouse control to specify the area you wanted to draw a box around, and using colour palette selection windows for the back and foreground colours. This is all done with mouse zones, but then you know all that. If you don't I'll be delving into building your own requesters in a near future issue of this column.

Write a program!

It's tricky but it can be done. Can you write a program which lets you load your own patterns into Amos? You can? Can you alter the program to display a pattern and let you try different colours on the pattern?

Well don't just sit there patting yourself on the groin, flippin' well send it in! Usual address but mark your envelope "Pattern Problem".

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED CHARGE ONLY £42.99 incl.

FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY, VAT
90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
24 HOUR TURN-AROUND ON 95% OF REPAIRS
ALL UPDATES PURCHASED FROM US FITTED FREE WITH REPAIR
INCLUDES REPAIRS TO DRIVE & KEYBOARDS, ADD £10.00
IF NEED REPLACING, FULL DIAGNOSTIC TEST AND SERVICE

**Est
12 Years**

In Stock SPECIAL OFFERS New Low Price

INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE Simple to fit, fully documented	£38.99	A500 MODULATOR Exchange repair	£18.80
ROM SWITCHER Keyboard/mouse switched	£14.95	A500 KEYBOARDS Factory new, genuine part	£44.10
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM For software compatibility	£25.00	FATTER AGNIS 8372A 1 Meg chiprom compatible	£36.50
KICKSTART 2.05 ROM Upgrade to A500+ Rom	£29.90	CIA IC Printer, serial, drive ports	£9.20
SUPER DENISE Excellent value	£28.70	GARY IC	£11.50
68000 CPU	£15.00	PAULA IC	£19.95
		A500 PSU	£25.00

ATTENTION ALL DEALERS

Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service.
Full credit facilities available. Send for our Free information pack today...

We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons.

Prices only valid with this coupon

Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059

DART Computer Services

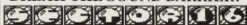
105 London Road

LEICESTER LE2 0PF

DART

Computer Services

BREAK THE SOUND BARRIER!



THE MUSIC STOP FOR YOUR AMIGA

MIDI/MUSICWARE © - AMIGA PD - HARD & SOFTWARE

For all your Music and
Midi needs.

Samples and Modules
for Protracker, Oktalised,
etc. Midi Sequences,
Patch editors

For more details Please
send City for our catalogue



We are now dealers of:
DR T's & Blue Ribbon
products
ARBITER
Editor Librarians
FATAR
Master keycards

We are also Amiga
1390/4000 Public Domain
Specialists, Send SAE

Sector 16, 160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford
Tel: (0865) 774472

NH PD GAMES DEMOS UTILITIES

Dept AG, 12 Mosses Road,

Rushford, Essex SS4 1RN

Tel: 0702 546796

Over 8000 disks available including

1300s, Games, Fonts, Drivers

Chiptune, Music, and many more.

Send now for our catalogue on disk

for only 50p

Always send 1st class the same day

FREE DISKS

Order 100 pick another disk free

**Only
80p
the
disk**

(1st 50p of disk)

Add 50p per order for p&p

Chips/DISK payable to NH PD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE UK

GAMES

DEMOS

UTILITIES

1) Snake (1.2)

2) The Chicken

3) Arctic Wolfhound

4) Maelstrom

5) The Game of

6) The Game of

7) The Game of

8) The Game of

9) The Game of

10) The Game of

11) The Game of

12) The Game of

13) The Game of

14) The Game of

15) The Game of

16) The Game of

17) The Game of

18) The Game of

19) The Game of

20) The Game of

21) The Game of

22) The Game of

23) The Game of

24) The Game of

25) The Game of

26) The Game of

27) The Game of

28) The Game of

29) The Game of

30) The Game of

31) The Game of

32) The Game of

33) The Game of

34) The Game of

35) The Game of

36) The Game of

37) The Game of

38) The Game of

39) The Game of

40) The Game of

41) The Game of

42) The Game of

43) The Game of

44) The Game of

45) The Game of

46) The Game of

47) The Game of

48) The Game of

49) The Game of

50) The Game of

51) The Game of

52) The Game of

53) The Game of

54) The Game of

55) The Game of

56) The Game of

57) The Game of

58) The Game of

59) The Game of

60) The Game of

61) The Game of

62) The Game of

63) The Game of

64) The Game of

65) The Game of

66) The Game of

67) The Game of

68) The Game of

69) The Game of

70) The Game of

71) The Game of

72) The Game of

73) The Game of

74) The Game of

75) The Game of

76) The Game of

77) The Game of

78) The Game of

79) The Game of

80) The Game of

81) The Game of

82) The Game of

83) The Game of

84) The Game of

85) The Game of

86) The Game of

87) The Game of

88) The Game of

89) The Game of

90) The Game of

91) The Game of

92) The Game of

93) The Game of

94) The Game of

95) The Game of

96) The Game of

97) The Game of

98) The Game of

99) The Game of

100) The Game of

101) The Game of

102) The Game of

103) The Game of

104) The Game of

105) The Game of

106) The Game of

107) The Game of

108) The Game of

109) The Game of

110) The Game of

111) The Game of

112) The Game of

113) The Game of

114) The Game of

115) The Game of

116) The Game of

117) The Game of

118) The Game of

119) The Game of

120) The Game of

121) The Game of

122) The Game of

123) The Game of

124) The Game of

125) The Game of

126) The Game of

127) The Game of

128) The Game of

129) The Game of

130) The Game of

131) The Game of

132) The Game of

133) The Game of

134) The Game of

135) The Game of

136) The Game of

137) The Game of

138) The Game of

139) The Game of

140) The Game of

141) The Game of

142) The Game of

143) The Game of

144) The Game of

145) The Game of

146) The Game of

147) The Game of

148) The Game of

149) The Game of

150) The Game of

151) The Game of

152) The Game of

153) The Game of

154) The Game of

155) The Game of

156) The Game of

157) The Game of

158) The Game of

159) The Game of

160) The Game of

161) The Game of

162) The Game of

163) The Game of

164) The Game of

165) The Game of

166) The Game of

167) The Game of

168) The Game of

169) The Game of

170) The Game of

171) The Game of

172) The Game of

173) The Game of

174) The Game of

175) The Game of

176) The Game of

177) The Game of

178) The Game of

179) The Game of

180) The Game of

181) The Game of

182) The Game of

183) The Game of

184) The Game of

185) The Game of

186) The Game of

187) The Game of

188) The Game of

189) The Game of

190) The Game of

191) The Game of

192) The Game of

193) The Game of

194) The Game of

195) The Game of

196) The Game of

197) The Game of

198) The Game of

199) The Game of

200) The Game of

201) The Game of

202) The Game of

203) The Game of

204) The Game of

205) The Game of

206) The Game of

207) The Game of

208) The Game of

209) The Game of

210) The Game of

211) The Game of

21

Meeting deadlines can be a tough job, especially when a layout contains lots of fiddly bits that are repeated page after page. What you need is to get your publishing program to do the nasty bits, leaving you to get on with the creative side of things.

The two top Amiga publishing programs incorporate two different tools for this — ProPage employs Allegro in the form of its genies, PageStream has a macro system using its own scripting language.

Of the two, the genies are more powerful, but macros require much less effort to program. Both systems can be assigned key presses.

Although initially quite technical looking, ProPage's genies are little more than scripts containing embedded ProPage and Allegro commands. There is a notion that unless you are an expert in the Allegro programming language, creating genies is a difficult task. Not so.

Genies can be as simple as a single ProPage command or as complicated as the genies that come with the program. The more you want the genie to do, the more commands you are going to have program it to carry, out and the greater knowledge of Allegro you will need. Let's take a look at two examples of how genies can do the work for you.

A document that contains many pieces of text that have to be styled differently to that of the main copy can take a while to lay out. The job can be made easier by creating a set of tags for each style.

Then, to enable you to apply these tags to the text using a key press, you will need to make a genie. This would contain a command as the first line and then the ProPage command to apply the tag, which in this case would be 'call SetStyle(TagTagName)'.

RAPID WHITE-ON-BLACK

But you can do more than just change text, as we will see with our second example. A task which could take as long as ten minutes to create is a pared that contains a heading that is white text on a black background.

By using the commands that ProPage has for genies, it is possible to write a script that creates the box, asks you for the text to be placed in there and then goes off and does all the fiddly bits like adding margins and setting the text colour.

At the end of it you have a genie that converts a ten-minute job into one that takes 30 seconds, and all at the stroke of a key.

PageStream does not support Allegro, although this is likely to be added for v3. What PageStream does have are macros that can be run by pressing a function key. These can be programmed manually by typing in the commands, or you can use PageStream's auto-record function.

To create a macro to change a piece of text on a key press, you would first create a tag for that text and then start PageStream's auto-record process. Use the keyboard to select the necessary tag and, once finished, stop the record process.



ProPage's genies can be assigned a hotkey, enabling you to change a piece of text with one keystroke

PUBLISHING

The macro is now ready to be used on every piece of text that requires that tag to be applied to it.

Macros can do more than change text and, unlike ProPage's genies, complicated procedures can be auto-recorded. Dropped capitals that can take many minutes to design can be created by a macro in seconds.

Firstly you need to create a tag for the dropped capital to limit the number of keypresses needed to apply the text attributes for the capital. It is also advisable to use a large amount of baseline shift to move the capital to the bottom of its box.

This enables the baseline of the capital to line up with a baseline of the main text without pushing the next line of text out of place as well.

Once the tag is in place, set auto-record in action. Stamp the text tool on the page



One touch DTP

and type the character for the dropped capital, using the keyboard to select it. Apply the tag to it, select the object tool and then text nurround.

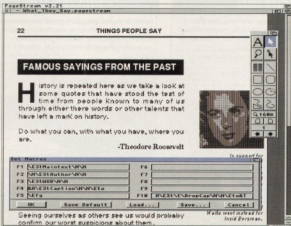
Select a horizontal offset to push the text away from the capital and then the type of nurround to be used. Again, all these steps should be done using the keyboard.

End the auto-record process and the macro is complete. Now when you want a dropped capital you stamp the text tool on the page, type the character and then hit the function key for the macro.

In a few seconds the dropped capital will be in the correct typeface and size with text nurround on. All that is needed is to place it on top of your text. The time that can be saved when having to create many dropped capitals is enormous.

So whether you use Professional Page or PageStream you don't have an excuse for having to put up with those repetitive tasks, as the power of the program is on the end of your fingertips.

Why waste time creating documents when you can have your publishing program do the work for you?



A dropped capital can be created in PageStream by using a macro that applies to the character the correct text attributes using a tag, and then activates text nurround

PRO PUNTER 2 PLUS

DO YOU WANT TO INCREASE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING ON THE HORSE? THEN LOOK NO FURTHER.

Independent comparative reviews confirm that Pro Punter is still the performance benchmark by which all others are judged.

The best racing software... available. The Racing Post.

Officially proven to the racing press and other magazines by sending time and Gate Handed writers by Post Office mail, Pro Punter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy. Pro Punter is also cautious with your money. If it thinks there is any doubt about the outcome of the race, it will advise you not to bet.

The NEW second generation ProPunter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It features full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-overhead database that does not need constant updating.

In addition to J.B. Redfern, ProPunter 2 contains unique course/gate ratings and will configure to metric weights/decimals, thus allowing configuration for racing worldwide.



ONLY
£49

Product	Price	Order No.
ProPunter 2 + CD-ROM only	£49.00	9979

VGA MONITOR ADAPTOR

The AMI VGA Adaptor is a handy little gadget which gives most Amiga owners easy access to the higher resolution display of a VGA monitor.

- It is very easy to use - just plug in and off you go
- Works with any standard VGA or Multisync monitor
- Use screens of up to 640 pixels x 480 lines without interface and without flicker
- Compatible with Amiga 500, 500+, 600, 1200, 1500, 2000
- Operates with Kickstart 1.3, 2.045 and 3.0
- Screen driver software supplied
- Through-port allows the connection of a CGA display
- Full technical support telephone service



ONLY
£37

Product	Price	Order No.
VGA Monitor Adaptor	£37.00	9958

ALFADATA HAND SCANNER

The scanning package comes with the excellent Touch Up and Merge It packages and the AlfaData scanning rule. By using the Merge It software you can scan A4 pages in several passes and paste all the scans together.

Other features include 100-400dpi scanning resolutions, 256 greyscale conversions, easy to learn & intuitive user interface, easy installation, with 1 text and 3 photo mode selector switches, and award winning package.



ONLY
£115

Product	Price	Order No.
AlfaData Hand Scanner	£115.00	9079

VIDI AMIGA 12

The ultimate low-cost colour digitiser for the Amiga! Nip RGB splitters or optical filters are required, and you can grab full-colour images in less than a second (monos are grabbed in real time). With an abundance of the formats, full multitasking and composite or S-video output, it's versatile and powerful.



ONLY
£75

Product	Price	Order No.
Vidi Amiga 12	£75.00	9570

TROJAN LIGHT PEN

Wouldn't it be good to really "draw" when using paint and graphics packages? Well now you can, by plugging the amazing Light Pen in instead of your cumbersome mouse. It comes with a specially designed drawing package, Kwikdraw, as well as compatibility software for most Wordbench run programs.



ONLY
£34

Product	Price	Order No.
Trojan Light Pen	£34.00	9830

TROJAN PHAZER GUN

Bored with playing those joystick games? The advanced light Phaser gun opens a whole new phase of computer entertainment presenting the challenge of skills and accuracy for gamers of all ages. Pack contains 2 FREE GAMES.



ONLY
£35

Product	Price	Order No.
Trojan Phaser Gun	£35.00	9881

AMIGA

COMPUTING

READER OFFERS

Order Hotline: 051-357 1275

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

ALL PRICES
INC VAT & UK
POSTAGE

Games Available:

The Enforcer

Code: 9806 £9.95

Firestar

Code: 9823 £9.95

Alien

Code: 9807 £9.95

Cyber Assault

Code: 9805 £9.95

OPTICAL PEN MOUSE

A stylish Pen Mouse with quality construction and smooth fast movement. It has Micro-Switch buttons which is ideal for DTP, artwork etc. It comes with its own Optical Pad

NEW Offer



ONLY
£34.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Optical Pen Mouse	£34.95	1091

DELUXE CITIZEN EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

This deluxe disk drive is whisper quiet and suits any Amiga. The top quality Citizen drive mechanism is encased by a high quality metal casing and has a slimline design. It has a 10MB capacity and a long reach connection cable

NEW Offer



ONLY
£59.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Deluxe Citizen External Disk Drive	£59.95	1182

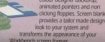
WORKSTATION 2

Have you got the very latest Amiga? If so, you need the ultimate Workbench 2 accessory. Whether you have an A500 Plus, A500, A1500 or perhaps a Kickstart upgrade on a 1.3 machine, the time has come to take your Amiga to the amazing WorkStation 2. It's the disk the Amiga world has been waiting for...

WorkStation 2 has been designed specifically for the new breed of Amigas with the express purpose of simplifying the computing process while providing all the computing tools you'll ever need. This indispensable collection of utilities includes the very latest and best whenever compiled within a smooth and simple use friendly interface. No more CLI or Shell, a simple point and click is all you'll ever need...

This is just a small selection of the tools and utilities on offer. Others include Screenfil and GIObers.

For the artists out there Icon Edit allows to produce customised icons, while NickHeads adds the option for a 16 colour designer lookbook, animated pointers and non clicking floppies. Screen blanker provides a laser mode designer look to your system and transforms the appearance of your Workbench screen features.



ONLY
£4.95

Product	Price	Order No.
WorkStation 2	£4.95	10117
WorkStation 2 for A500	£3.95	10118
Graphic Station	£4.95	10119
WorkStation 2 + Graphic Station	£7.95	10121
WorkStation 2 + Graphic Station	£9.95	10122

ADI JUNIOR/FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS

From the makers of Fun School, these top-rated educational packages are just the ticket to give your child a flying start. Paint and Create exercises practical creative skills, Merlin Maths enthralls children while covering the basic skills, and Spelling Fun guides your child through the intricacies of basic grammar. ADI helps with Reading and Counting.



FROM
£17.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Paint & Create (2-5 years)	£18.95	10192
Merlin Maths (2-11 years)	£18.95	10193
Spelling Fun (7-11 years)	£17.95	10194
ADI Junior Reading (6-7 years)	£17.95	10195
ADI Junior Reading (8-9 years)	£17.95	10196
ADI Junior Counting (6-7 years)	£17.95	10197
ADI Junior Counting (8-9 years)	£17.95	10198

MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING

Simply the first typing program in the world, this award winning software takes you step by step through the keyboard. Coaching you at your own speed and skill level, monitoring your progress, the stunning graphics, the help facilities and complete typing textbook makes learning to type interesting and fun.



ONLY
£27.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£27.95	10211

TECHNO SOUND TURBO II

T2 has been completely redesigned with CUSTOMISED PAUL DUBBIN voices and many superb features have been introduced. These include DIRECT TO HARD DISK RECORDING, so now you can make those really long recordings without running out of memory.

The built in TRACKER program allows you to input sampled notes from the computer keyboard so you can create your own melodies. The SEQUENCER allows you to link very long samples together without the need to delete the samples on the screen, and is ideal for remixes and song completion.

The NEW MODULE enables samples to be played on all 8 audio channels from a MIDI keyboard, Drum box or External Sequencer (MIDI required). Samples can now be stored on an edit list which allows rapid access direct from memory. A wide range of CONTROLLABLE effects (including reverb) can be added to the samples including Variable Delay, Variable Echo and Variable Sync.

The REACTIVE EFFECTS are all controllable and can be saved as presets (up to 999). New features include WAVE, RAMP and PITCH UP/DOWN.



ONLY
£44.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Techno Sound Turbo II Upgrade	£44.95	1190

POWERPACKER PROF

Here's a winner! Using this powerful utility, you can fit around 60% more information on every disk you use - sometimes up to 70%. The powerful "crunching" routines actually shrink your programs, and expand them on running. Along with the supplied utilities, this contains all you need to pack those disks.



ONLY
£14.95

Product	Price	Order No.
PowerPacker Professional	£14.95	10210
PowerPacker Professional + K2 Do Virus	£19.95	10211

SPECIAL OFFER:
Buy Powerpacker
and Kill Do Virus
together at the
special price of £25
and save nearly £5

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

This superb package enables the Amiga user to back up their data efficiently and effectively.

Features include:

- The most comprehensive backup utility
- Includes floppy disk backup, hard disk backup and file backup
- Also backs up 5.1, 8MB disk files
- Checks disks for errors
- Optimises data for faster loading
- Fast processing
- Copies up to 4 disks in 40 seconds
- Full system restore available

X-COPY Professional takes care of all your needs, including the creation of a small hardware interface that plugs into the external disk drive part of the Amiga and your external disk drive if you have one! Plug into the back of the interface. This allows the X-Copy the Image Copy Mode to use the Adaptive File System Modulation system to backup virtually all known disks.

1988 COPYRIGHT © European Data neither conditions nor authorizes the use of this software for the reproduction of copyrighted works.

The facilities offered by X-Copy Pro are intended to backup programs, user data, CD software, or other data programs, where permission has been given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright holder.

AMIGA
SOFTWARE

READER OFFERS

READER OFFERS

CLARITY 16

As fast from Microdisk comes the first ever low cost Stereo 16 Bit Sampler for the Amiga. Contains two 16 bit analog to digital/digital to analog converters to allow stereo sound digitising. The system can record sound from suitable equipment such as CD players, cassette recorder or any XLR or line level signal source via the stereo phone sockets provided. Stereo phono outputs are provided for connection to an amplifier or mixer. The hardware plugs into the serial and parallel ports and so can be used with the whole Amiga range of computers. As if this is not enough, Clarity 16 also contains a Midi interface for use with a Midi keyboard or similar, which is compatible with major commercial software.

The Editor program provides the user with the ultimate in power and sophistication, packed with features which appear for the first time for any home computer. The fully multi-tasking, window styled editor allows individual samples to be loaded into the computer and edited separately.

1Mb Ram is recommended

ONLY
£129

Product	Price	Order No.
Clarity 16	£129.95	0527

TURBO TOUCH JOYPAD

This is a radical new style of hand held controller. Just pass your finger over the sensor - No more finger fatigue or blisters. And thanks to better diagonal and circular (360°) control, the newest and most challenging games are easier to control and more fun to play. The Turbo Touch 360 brings a new dimension of control and comfort to video game play.



ONLY
£16

Product	Price	Order No.
Turbo Touch Joypad	£16.99	1506

RE-INK SPRAY

Save money and the environment with Re-ink Spray and bring back life to your exhausted printer ribbon. Simple and cost effective, it can save you up to 90% on ribbon costs and gives cleaner, blacker print with no blotches and it works for all fabric ribbons. Just open the ribbon case, spray Re-ink onto the ribbon and hey presto!



ONLY
£12

Product	Price	Order No.
Re-ink Spray	£12.95	1992

GAME MAKER'S MANUAL

Author of several authoritative computer manuals, Stephen Hill is well placed to offer page after page of invaluable information covering every single aspect of writing games, from high-speed sprites to simulations, animation to assembler - all you need to know to design and create your masterpiece!



ONLY
£16

Product	Price	Order No.
Game Maker's Manual	£16.95	8682

ALPHA DATA TRACK BALL

Features include:

- Supports auto-fire and key lock function
- Top quality construction with opto-mechanical encoder
- Exclusively designed for easy one hand operation
- Effortless finger-clip operation with reliable microswitch buttons



ONLY
£29

Product	Price	Order No.
Alpha Data Track Ball	£29.95	8557

COVERDISKS

Did you miss out on any Amiga Computing CoverDisk? If so, now is your chance to obtain our pack of 12 CoverDisks for 1991 and our pack of 6 cover disks from January to June 1992.



FROM
£9

Product	Price	Order No.
12 CoverDisk (Jan-Dec 91)	£12.00	1839
6 CoverDisk (Jan-Jun 92)	£2.00	1840
6 CoverDisk (Jul-Dec 92)	£2.00	1841
12 CoverDisk (Jan-Dec 92)	£15.00	1900

REAL-TIME 3D GRAPHICS

Learn how to write programs with smooth flowing 3D effects and produce high speed animation in real time controlled by the Amiga joystick with this book. At the same time, learn about Amiga assembly language pointers and enjoyably, listings disk also available to avoid the effort of typing them all out!



ONLY
£14

Product	Price	Order No.
Real Time 3D Graphics Book only	£14.95	1823
Real Time 3D Graphics Book + Disk	£22.95	1829

Order Hotline:
051-357 1275

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

AMIGA READER OFFERS

Offers subject to availability. All prices include UK postage, packing and VAT. For orders over £10 please add £5 for Euro/EEC, £10 for overseas unless specified above. Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.

Valid to December 31, 1993

I wish to buy by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Euromag Direct

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/

Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date:

Name Surname

Address

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

TOTAL: £

Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies. ☐

Please add postage as detailed

Send to: Euromag Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

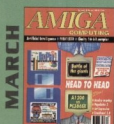
AMC12

AMIGA COMPUTING Back Issues & Binder

If you've missed any of these issues, now's your chance to put things right, by either buying an individual issue or a full six months' worth. But hurry - stocks are limited!



First steps for beginners. CDTV software round-up. Sampler super-test. Reviews of VIDI Amiga 12, geriatrics and Image FX.
FREE: Mastering the Amiga paperback book.
ON 2 DISKS: HiSoft Basic, AMOS D-Sem VALUED AT £30



A1200 compared with a PC386SX Monitor super test. Reviews of Clarity, PageSetter 3 and excellencia3.0.
ON 2 DISKS: MaxiPlan 4, Stereo Master.
Fun School 3 Letters module (3-5 year olds) VALUED AT £50



Digitiser compared and contrasted. Reviews of MediaLink, Aladdin 4D, Personal Paint and Epson GT-6500.
FREE: Questions & answers paperback book.
ON DISK: Personal Finance Manager, Fun School 3 Time module (5-7 year olds) VALUED AT £40



Are computer games harmful? Scanner round-up. Reviews of Pixel 3D Pro, Retina 24-bit board, Vista Pro 3.0, Scenery Animator 2.0.
FREE: 54 page supplement - Guide To Hardware.
ON DISK: Vidi Amiga 12 (grab disabled), Fun School 3 Wordsearch module (over 7 year olds).



We go behind TV's role playing show - Knightmare. Guide to budget DTP software. Reviews of Big Alternative Scroller 2, PrintPage 4, Bars and Pipes Pro 2 and Mavis Beacon Typing 2.
ON DISK: Infinite, Scale HVT (save disabled) VALUED AT £50



Evelyn Glennie talks about her music.
Reviews of Real 3D v2, Emplant, TOSMS and PipView.
ON DISK: Bars & Pipes Pro 2 J+ VALUED AT £100



The latest three professional video add-ons reviewed - A Video V/C, IV24 v2.0 and VideoPort 330. Survival guide to printers.
Reviews of Ami-Back, Ami Tools and Kid Pix.
ON DISK: CineMorph v VALUED AT £50



Caligari 24 reviewed. Survival guide to hard drives.
Reviews of Phone Pix, VLab V/C and Alta Colour Hand Scanner.
ON DISK: Image FX demo



Amiga CD32 taken apart. Survival guide to modems.
Hard drive round-up. Reviews of DSS8+, Technosound Turbo 2, Brilliance, AMOS Pro Compiler and Quarterback Tools Deluxe.
ON 2 DISKS: Caligari, 10 out of 10 Maths demo and F117A Stealth Fighter full mission demo VALUED AT £50



Modeling Madness, the ultimate guide to all things three dimensional. Sequencer round-up. Survival guide to samplers.
E-mail for the masses. **FREE** 16 page CD32 supplement.
ON 2 DISKS: AMOS 3D, Batdog, Stickit, Afroloch, Virus Checker and Akeko-AGA



Keep all your back issues in pristine condition with the *Amiga Computing binder*, a must for any serious Amiga user.

	Price	Order No.
March 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9757
April 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9758
May 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9761
June 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9762
July 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9763
August 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9764
September 1993 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9765
October 1993 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.25	9766
November 1993 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.25	9767
Any 6 issues above	£18.00	
Amiga Computing Binder	£5.95	9509

All prices include VAT.

Please place your orders on the Reader Offers form opposite.

BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA FROM DTBS

Amiga for Beginners	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£19.95	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 1 (all)	£21.95
Understanding Amiga 21	£24.95	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 2	£19.95
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	£14.95	Mastering Amiga 3 (all)	£19.95
Amiga Intern	£32.95	Mastering Amiga Printers (all)	£19.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£14.95	Mastering Amiga System (all)	£29.95
Mastering Amiga Workbench 2	£19.95	Amiga ROM Kernel: Libraries	£34.95
AmigaDOS Inside & Out (all)	£19.95	Amiga ROM Kernel: Devices	£24.95
Best Amiga Tools & Tips (all)	£24.95	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	£23.95
Amiga AMOS Inside Guide	£14.95	Amiga ROM Kernel: Includes	£34.95
Amiga A1200 Inside Guide	£14.95	Amiga Interface Style Guide	£19.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (all)	£24.95	AmigaDOS Debunked Guide	£14.95
Using Arrows on the Amiga (all)	£29.95	AmigaDOS Debunked Guide	£15.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide 4th Ed.	£19.95	Get The Most From Amiga 1992 Ed.	£9.95
The AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Edition	£21.95	2 Computer Disks For Above	£4.00
Kids & The Amiga 2nd Edition	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Assembler	£24.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£14.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	£18.95	Amiga Real Time 3D Graphics	£14.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3: References	£21.95	Amiga Game Modules Manual	£14.95
Mastering Amiga AMOS	£19.95	Computers & Chess Amiga (all)	£14.95
Amiga Made Easy	£12.95	Little Blue Workbench 2 Book	£14.95
Little Red Workbench 1.3 Book	£14.95	Program Design Techniques	£16.95
Intuition Practical Guide	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Area	£21.95
Official Amiga Vision Handbook	£20.95	Amiga World AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£22.95
Amiga Free-Of	£9.95	AMOS in Action	£19.95
Amiga Games' Guide	£14.95	Best Amiga Tips & Secrets	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog. Guide	£10.00	Amiga Desktop Video (Computer)	£10.00
AmigaDOS Ref. Guide 2nd Ed (WB 1.2)	£5.00	Visionary Programmer's Handbook (all)	£24.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£10.00	ROM Kernel Includes 2nd Ed	£15.00
Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Tutorial	£21.95	Mastering Amiga Workbench 3	£19.95

Prices include postage in the U.K. Add £1 per book in Europe. Airmail outside Europe add 25% Acons and Visa cards accepted. Tel/Fax 0706 715 028. Cheques/Paid Orders payable to DTBS. Descriptive catalogue available on request. Books normally available from stock.

SHOWROOM NOW OPEN - 413 Hawthorne Road, Rochdale Lancashire OL11 3PG.

Monday Close, Tuesday 10am-5pm, Wednesday 10am-5pm and 5pm-7pm, Thursday 5pm-7pm, Friday 10am-5pm. Subject to staff availability since we offer advice & assistance at our desk 24 hours a week. Please phone for travel directions and to confirm opening hours as usual.

DTBS (Dept AC11), 18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ

kosmos educational software

the connoisseur's choice

Our extensive range of educational subjects now includes:

<input type="checkbox"/> MATHS	<input type="checkbox"/> GEOGRAPHY	<input type="checkbox"/> SPORT
<input type="checkbox"/> FRENCH	<input type="checkbox"/> HISTORY	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST AID
<input type="checkbox"/> GERMAN	<input type="checkbox"/> ENGLISH WORDS	<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL KNOWLEDGE
<input type="checkbox"/> SPANISH	<input type="checkbox"/> SPELLING	<input type="checkbox"/> ENGLAND
<input type="checkbox"/> ITALIAN	<input type="checkbox"/> ARITHMETIC	<input type="checkbox"/> SCOTLAND
<input type="checkbox"/> SCIENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> FOOTBALL	<input type="checkbox"/> NATURAL HISTORY

Write or phone for our FREE 16-page colour catalogue of Educational & Leisure Software (Stote computer type):

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)

DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR

Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



Wosmos



11.48 hour mail order service 11.48 hour mail order service 11

G B-PD AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

Dept AC, 43 Badger Close, Maidenhead, Berks SLS 2TE, UK
Telephone: 0831 649386 Allmost anytime

GRAPHIC UTILS

- 1150 Paint: Amiga, Commodore/Amstruc
- 1151 Graphic Utilities
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

POINTS

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

EDUCATIONAL

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

DEMOS

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

MUSIC

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

AMIGA

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

UTILITIES

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

VIDEO UTILITIES

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

SELECTIONS

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

PLEASE CUT OUT

Please cut out this block and stick it in this box.

You may write on a piece of paper if you run out of space

Disc No's

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No

AC No's

ASSASSIN'S DISKS

I STOCK THE VERY LATEST ASSASSIN'S DISKS AS OF THIS DATE (IN SEPTEMBER 1993). I HAVE IN STOCK ASSASSIN'S GAMES DISKS 1 TO 111. ANY NEW ASSASSIN'S GAMES DISKS FOR £7.95 INCLUDING POSTAGE WITH THIS ADVERT.

ASSASSIN'S UTILITIES

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

THRASH MUSIC DISKS

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Amiga
- 1166 Paint: Amiga
- 1167 Paint: Amiga
- 1168 Paint: Amiga
- 1169 Paint: Amiga
- 1170 Paint: Amiga
- 1171 Paint: Amiga
- 1172 Paint: Amiga
- 1173 Paint: Amiga
- 1174 Paint: Amiga
- 1175 Paint: Amiga
- 1176 Paint: Amiga
- 1177 Paint: Amiga
- 1178 Paint: Amiga
- 1179 Paint: Amiga
- 1180 Paint: Amiga
- 1181 Paint: Amiga
- 1182 Paint: Amiga
- 1183 Paint: Amiga
- 1184 Paint: Amiga
- 1185 Paint: Amiga
- 1186 Paint: Amiga
- 1187 Paint: Amiga
- 1188 Paint: Amiga
- 1189 Paint: Amiga
- 1190 Paint: Amiga
- 1191 Paint: Amiga
- 1192 Paint: Amiga
- 1193 Paint: Amiga
- 1194 Paint: Amiga
- 1195 Paint: Amiga
- 1196 Paint: Amiga
- 1197 Paint: Amiga
- 1198 Paint: Amiga
- 1199 Paint: Amiga

DISKS DISKS

- 1150 Paint: Amiga
- 1151 Paint: Amiga
- 1152 Paint: Amiga
- 1153 Paint: Amiga
- 1154 Paint: Amiga
- 1155 Paint: Amiga
- 1156 Paint: Amiga
- 1157 Paint: Amiga
- 1158 Paint: Amiga
- 1159 Paint: Amiga
- 1160 Paint: Amiga
- 1161 Paint: Amiga
- 1162 Paint: Amiga
- 1163 Paint: Amiga
- 1164 Paint: Amiga
- 1165 Paint: Am

If you want to find out what's new, have a great day out and pick up some bargains for Christmas, then come along to the

Christmas INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SHOW



WEMBLEY
VENUE OF LEGENDS

For the Home and Small Business user

Opening times:

Friday
10.00 - 6.00
Saturday
10.00 - 6.00
Sunday
10.00 - 4.00

Ticket prices:

On the door £7,
under 10s £5
In advance £6,
under 10s £4

19, 20 & 21 November 1993

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1

Interactive demonstrations

Presentations of new products

***Key feature areas including:**

The Popular Electronic Music Centre with Keyboards of 93 and Home Recording, featuring equipment from Atari and Commodore.

Home and small business centre, featuring equipment from major brands including IBM, Amstrad and Digital.

Virtual Reality Centre.

Simulator and Games Centre.

Advice centres and computer clubs.

Over 150 companies selling the latest available products and services and offering excellent show prices.

Westminster
EXHIBITIONS

Westminster Exhibitions Ltd,
The Cotton House
PO Box 36
Dinas Powys
South Glamorgan
CF64 4YN

Ticket hotline:

0726 68020

*Correct at time of going to press, subject to alteration without notification

**Pre-Purchase your tickets by
12th November to save time and money**

To: International Computer
Show, PO Box 68,
St Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me _____ Fast Lane Tickets @ £6.

_____ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £4

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ _____ made payable to
International Computer Show

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Fax No. _____

Credit Card No. _____

Expiry date _____

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card



AMIGA

Snippets

COMPUTING

To place an ad on this page call Barbara Newall on 0625 878888

Copy dates:
Xmas 26 Oct On sale 18 Nov
Jan 23 Nov On sale 16 Dec
Feb 14 Dec On sale 13 Jan

Free typesetting service provided

49.5mm x 35mm

49.5mm x 74mm

103mm x 35mm

PRINTERS & COMPUTERS

AT THE VERY BEST PRICES
ALL MAKES AVAILABLE
WITH FREE DELIVERY JUST
PHONE

ESSEX LASER SERVICES
ON (0473) 652590

BUS STOP PD

What do you want from a P.D. Library?
• 24 Hour Turnaround?
• Possibly the best catalogue in the country?
• Friendly service run by Women?
All this for 85p per disk?

Then send 50p + SAE for our catalogue of 3000 + disks to

Dept CO, 6 Smiths Avenue, Marsh,
Huddersfield, HD3 4AN

ARNOLD COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Amiga A1200 £290
Amiga CD32 £290
Box of 5 Blank Disks (including labels) £19

Free local delivery (10 mile radius)
All your computer needs catered for
Please phone or fax for latest prices
Machine values now in stock
Please ring for information pack. Prices from £16.95

Barry Voe 0662 264973
11 Campton Street, Arnold,
Nottingham NG5 6GR

COLWYN SOFTWARE

17 GLADYS GROVE, COLWYN BAY
CLYDLYD LL29 7UB Tel: 0822 533462

MAIL ORDER AMIGA SOFTWARE
• 30%+ DISCOUNT OFF R.P.P.
• NOGST OFF TITLES
• GAMES, UTILITIES, APPLICATION & EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE £22.99
e.g. GUNSHIP 2000 £20.49
FLASHBACK

1st P&P PER ORDER REPLACED WITH FIRST ORDER
DISK CATALOGUE (ONLY 1 P.D.)

B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts... B&T Fonts

ATTENTION

Desktop Publishing & Display Fonts
For Use With the leading D.T.P. Programs and PPaint 4.1, Scala, TxFont Pro and WB 2.01.

Choose your own fonts
from our catalogue
from just 25p each

28 Foresters Tower, Woodfarm Road,
Heddington, Oxford OX3 80A
Ring or Fax: (0846) 744578

Compilation Disks
from just
£1.80 per disk

Public Domain
Copyrights Fonts
Type 1 Fonts

Quality Colour Prints from your Amiga Graphics

T-SHIRTS

Adult white £10.99
Childs white £7.99

PAPER PRINTS

A4 £2.99; Gloss finish £3.99
A3 £5.50; Gloss finish £6.50
All prices include VAT & postage

Studio 101,
101 Sudeley, Dosthill,
Tamworth B77 1JU
Tel: 0827 260864, Fax: 0827 260320

Visage
Computers

PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

- OVER 2000 DESKS IN STOCK
- INCLUDING FREE DESK 1-910
- ALL THE LATEST DEMOS, GAMES & UTILITIES
- ALL P.D. CD ROM BRANDED DISKS FROM CHEST 75p
- FOR FREE DISK CATALOGUE PLEASE SEND 7 P.D. CLASS STAMPS AND SAE TO

VISAGE COMPUTERS 16 STATION ROAD,
HKESTON, DERBYSHIRE DE1 5LD
Tel: (0602) 446891

WORTHING
COMPUTER
CENTRE

7 Worwack Street, Worthing,
West Sussex BN11 324

- Stocks of Amiga, IBM, Atari, Pison, Star & Others
- Large range of software for most formats
- Large range of books, ribbons, disks and paper

(0903) 210861

Insider
Guide
Series

Amiga A1200 Insider Guide by Bruce Smith, £14.95, ISBN: 1-873308-15-9
Still the best-selling guide to Workbench 3 and AmigaDOS3 on the A1200. A must!

Amiga A1200 Next Steps by Peter Fitzpatrick, £14.95, ISBN: 1-873308-24-8
From installing and managing hard drives and more memory to video and graphics editing and much, much more - Amiga A1200 Next Steps shows you how! Available November.

Amiga Workbench & Z by Bruce Smith, £14.95, ISBN: 1-873308-28-0
The complete A-Z of the Amiga Workbench 3. Just locate the name of the icon or option you want for a full description and example. Brilliant! Available November.

Assembler Insider Guide by Paul Overton, £14.95, ISBN: 1-873308-27-2
With easy-to-follow examples and step-by-step instructions the Amiga Assembler Insider Guide introduces you to the world of 68000 programming quickly and simply. Available November.

To order or for more information and our comprehensive free catalogue call or write to:
Bruce Smith Books, PO Box 382, St Albans, Herts, AL2 3JD - Tel: (0923) 894355.

BSB
Bruce Smith Books

MILITARY SIMULATIONS

Barbours June 1941 @ £17.00
For those interested in intelligent strategy
wargames. Send SAE for details to:

KW Software
155 Ringinglow Road,
Sheffield S11 7PS

WAFFLE FOR A QUID!

"CLUBBS"

The revolutionary new way to Communicate

3.5" DEMO DISK: SEND £1 TO CLUBBS,
7 FALLOWFIELD CLOSE, NORWICH NR1 4NW

Please state desired format, PC or Amiga and allow 21 days for delivery.
Please note: UK only

GET IT NOW!

HORNESFOT P.D.

(EST 1990)

OVER 4000 AMIGA P.D. DISKS
PRICED FROM JUST 20p TO 60p

All computers covered for
A500/A500+ /A600 / A1200
Free friendly service, unmatched
by any other library.

Send a SAE & disk for FREE CAT.
To: HORNESFOT P.D.,
23 STANNWELL CLOSE, WINDCOBANK,
SHIFFIELD, S6 1PZ.
Tel: 0742 422000 Ask for Chris.

Our catalogue is unrivalled by any other.
All latest disks available, same-day despatch,
virtus free, error free.

IF YOU WANT THE LATEST P.D.
WITH GOOD SERVICE
THEN LOOK NO FURTHER THAN
HORNESFOT P.D.

We treat customers as friends,
and not just another cheque!

GRAPHIC F/X

Amiga Shareware
& P.D. Software

Fred Fish • Scope • Grapevine • AM/FM
• Demos • Games • Utilities etc

We have...
• New titles arriving daily
• PD swapping service available
• Same day despatch on all orders
• Detailed information of what's on every disk
• Friendly and reliable service
• Our catalogue updated every month
• Software helpline (10am to 3pm)

Send £2.50 for our 3 comprehensive
catalogue disks and free game disk to:
Graphic F/X, Dept AC, PO Box 69,
Manchester M21 2BN (free PGP)

GAMES GROTO

Game exchange, Sega & Nintendo
from £3.00 + p&p.
Amiga/PC PD Catalogue disk only £1.00
PD Software 75p per disk. Budget games from only £4.99.
Latest titles always in stock.

132 Derby Lane, Old Swin,
Liverpool L13 3DW,
Tel: 051-252 1020

KEW=II

SOFTWARE

THE BEST QUALITY PD & SHAREWARE

The LEADER
OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!

FREE FRIENDLY HELP BY
POST or PHONE ANYTIME!
FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP

PICK YOUR OWN PROGRAMS!
BY NAME, NUMBER AND SIZE!
IT'S EASY!
500k makes 1 bootable disk!
500k makes 1 non-bootable disk!

FREELY UPDATED CATALOGUE
WITH FULL DESCRIPTIONS
INDEX & VIRUS CHECKER ONLY £1
Phone for the LATEST PROGRAMS!

PO Box 672 1-3 disks £1.50
South Croydon 4 or more
Surrey CR2 9YS ONLY £1.25!
Tel: 081-657 1617 FREE P&P

NETWORK PD LIBRARY

Action, Business, Demos, Education, Games, Music, Utilities,
You name it we've got it. No 90s, a huge range of PD for all
Amigas including A1200. For FREE! Catalogue send a SAE to:

NETWORK PD LIBRARY
Enigma
Co. Limited, Bristol

Prices start at £3.50 per disk or £1.25 each for 70 or more.
All prices include postage and packing. B&C.

IRISH & UK PD USERS

shop window

the locator

AMIGA MARKET

Shop Window.. 156

Amstrad's NC200, Power Computing's 2Mb chip RAM adaptor, video backdrops and more outline fonts under scrutiny

Hard Times.. 163

A guide to building your system

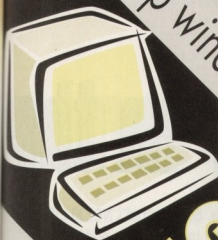
Locator.. 166


Find your favourite advertiser at a glance

Classifieds.. 168

Second hand bargains galore

classifieds





Shop Window

Portable notebook computer with floppy drive,
litt screen and built-in software suite
Supplier: High street retailers
Price: £349.99

In keeping with AC's tradition of balanced unbiased journalism, this month's Shop Window opens with a look at the very latest in portable computing, namely uncle Alan's NC200, which has just joined the Amstrad's stable alongside the NC100: "A product so simple even a journalist could use it."

To be honest, fair play, integrity, freedom of speech, truth, justice and the American way aren't the only reasons for allowing the opposition into the glossy folds of the world's premier Amiga publication.

In truth, the real reason for coverage of the new Notebook is a rather gaping hole in the Amiga range. Portable, Amiga, now there are two words that don't exactly sit well together.

To be fair, with the Amiga market consisting largely of enthusiasts and game players rather than businessmen it's not totally surprising the big C have avoided a market already saturated with assorted laptops, notepads and now Amstrad's latest incarnation, the Notebook.

As regulars may recall, the NC100's predecessor has already appeared in AC as a possible add-on to an Amiga system, thereby providing at least limited portability via dedicated transfer software and cabling from Amstrad.

Amstrad and Amstrad may seem rather strange bedfellows but the collaboration has been brought about by Amstrad's adoption of a cut-down version of Protext within both the NC100/200.

With Protext already widely popular on both PC and Amiga Amstrad had a vested interest in making a connection between the Amstrad and its larger cousins. As a result the release of the NC100 was quickly followed by a software and cabling combina-

tion entitled Lapcat which allows files to be ported too and from the NC via built-in comms software.

Now however the need to invest an additional £40 on Lapcat has been largely superseded thanks to the addition of a built-in slimline floppy. As you might expect, the machine has adopted the PC as its chosen format and can read, write and format standard 720k disks.

As luck would have it, the new Amstrad isn't alone in its PC compatibility, as all Amigas' running Workbench 2.1 or above have been shipped with CrossDos as standard. As older

Amiga on the

It might not be an Amiga, but Amstrad's NC200 offers an affordable way to keep those projects open on the train, plane and automobile

Amiga fans may recall, programs capable of making the Amiga read, write and format PC disks have been around for years, so even if you're running an older version of Workbench you shouldn't have any problems picking up a copy of Multi-DOS or MessyDos from the public domain.

Alternatively you could even throw financial caution to the wind and buy the commercial version of CrossDos - which incidentally is the same program licensed by Commodore for use within Workbench.

Once set up with a suitable PC disk utility, the Amstrad and Amiga combination couldn't be more harmonious, with text files, address books and spreadsheets flying between the two machines at will - however be warned all conversions are best done as ASCII text which of course means that ASCII must be supported by any software you plan to use in conjunction with the Amstrad.

With the NC200 retailing at £150 more than the NC100 the addition of a floppy doesn't really justify the extra expense. However much to the credit of Amstrad the new machine has an impressive collection of additional software alongside much improved design.

POP-UP SCREEN

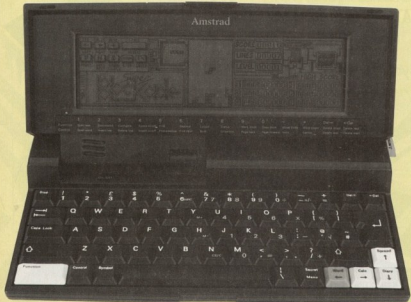
As you've no doubt spotted, one of the biggest design changes - aside from the floppy - is the very swish pop-up screen which boasts a 16-line display as opposed to the eight lines of its flat screen predecessor.

However, bigger and better screen positioning isn't the only benefit of the new screen. In fact, Amstrad have addressed perhaps the biggest drawback of the NC100, namely the lack of a back-lit display.

Thanks to this omission it's often difficult, if not impossible, to use the NC100 during the twilight hours without the assistance of a standard lamp or some other form of additional lighting.

Aside from the floppy and screen the only other notable hardware change has been a much needed addition to the machines basic memory which now provides 128k prior to expansion - PCMCIA RAM cards can add an extra 1,028k to the machine if required.

With a bigger back-lit screen and a floppy on-board, bat-



Shop Window

MegaChip 2

Super Agnus and 2Mb chip RAM
upgrade for A500/500
Plus/600/1500/2000
Supplier: Power Computing
Phone: 0234 843388
Price: £159

Only the second device of its kind to hit the market, Power Computing's MegaChip 2 is designed to replace the Agnus chip of any older Amiga with the B375 version of the chip, enabling the use of 2Mb of precious chip memory.

Those with graphics requirements, such as DTP users, those who use DPaint a great deal, and anyone looking to buy Scala MM200 will appreciate just how important this extra megabyte of chip RAM can be.

Graphics and sound data can only be stored actively in chip RAM, the area of memory which the Amiga's custom chips directly access. This means that a machine with only 1Mb will often run out of chip memory if, say, DPaint is used at the same time as another program, or its DTP package gets too heavy on the imported IFFs.

with a display accuracy to 15 significant figures.

Like the wordprocessor, all files can be ported out as ASCII so there shouldn't be too many problems with compatibility. Better still the spreadsheet can also share the printing power of the wordprocessor with output either on-screen or direct to the printer – an added bonus being that the soft-

System Message

Not enough memory
for requested # of colors.

Proceed

The DPaint error message "not enough memory for requested number of colours", among many others, is caused by lack of chip RAM, and any user who wants to break through this barrier has a simple choice: Buy an AGA Amiga or MegaChip 2.

Consisting of a small PCB which holds the Super Agnus and four RAM chips, MegaChip 2 adds the original Agnus from its socket and connects via four clutched leads to various pins on the Gary memory controller chip. Installation is rather tricky, especially in an A2000 where space becomes very tight between MegaChip and the drive housing, but ten minutes and a steady hand should see the job done. No soldering is required, so most of us should manage well enough.

Once installed and the wish machine reassembled, a quick memory test should confirm MegaChip's presence and that of the extra chip RAM. Users can decide to run two copies of DPaint simultaneously if they wish, but it is really only when using Scala, DTP packages, and ADPro that the

major advantages of 2Mb chip RAM become obvious.

Any user with serious designs on graphics work would be mad to carry on with only 1Mb, and if the asking price isn't outside your budget, MegaChip 2 is a must.

Those who own the Power Computing 1.5Mb A500 trapdoor RAM board and have used it to upgrade from 512k to 1Mb chip RAM will find that MegaChip 2 doesn't agree with their system. Power Computing will, however, modify these Amiga for a fee of £15 to render them compatible with the new board. Software compatibility in tests was 100 per cent with the exception of Scala MM200, whose new transitions require 2Mb chip RAM. The new wapes and so on do not work with MegaChip, but this is a fault which lies with Scala rather than MegaChip 2. The only other 2Mb chip RAM expansion available, MegaChip 2000, is equally reluctant to deal with the new effects.

ware will generate basic charts and graphs from the available data, which can be printed just like numerical information.

Arguably the most useful element of the original Notepad was the built-in address and telephone book. In practice, the new NC200 version is almost identical, although it does take

Outline fonts

Adobe Type 1 PostScript and
Compugraphic scalable fonts
Supplier: PD Soft
Phone: 0702 466933
Price: £3 per disk

Despite the Amiga's lack of success in the professional DTP market and the attendant lack of official font support from the likes of Agfa, fonts have been available in abundance for some time now, and several Amiga companies now concentrate almost exclusively on compilation disks of the best typefaces.

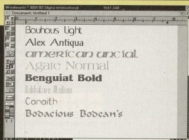
PD Soft are one such company, and their extensive collection includes Compugraphic fonts, suitable for use with Wordwrap, ProPage and PageSetter, and Adobe Type 1 PostScript fonts for users of AdobeStream and Final Copy II. In all, 24 disks are available, offering a wide variety of styles. Since the

fonts world expanded, most typefaces have become available in one way or another, and PD Soft is the latest in a growing list of companies which convert the vast array of PC shareware fonts to Amiga format and still sell them at shareware prices.

The result is that there are few typefaces under the sun which haven't seen the light of day before in one guise or another, but with greater variety comes greater choice.

Slight differences in design quality from one font to another are inevitable with a collection such as this which includes the work of many shareware authors, but overall the standard of the typefaces on offer is very high.

Output, both on screen and on paper, is smooth and slick, and as both major formats are available, the majority of modern Amiga DTP and word processing packages should be catered for. Users should,



The fonts in use on a Wordworth screen

of course, check to ensure that they can be used either Adobe Type 1 or Compugraphic fonts before splashing out, but Final Copy II, ProWrite, Wordworth 2, and reasonable DTP packages should be fine.



advantage of the 16 line display by adding home phone, mobile phone and memo lines to the address information.

Like the original all the info is stored in 5RAM – as indeed is all the NC's data – prior to back-up on a floppy or via Lapcat. As a result, data retrieval is impressive whether you're loading a document or searching for an address.

Not to be outdone by the Psions and Casios, a 100-year calendar/diary also comes as standard providing appointment reminder functions with audio alert and on-screen pop-up memos.

With the ever-increasing pace of life the NC adds its pennyworth to the yuppie art of time management. In this glorious quest Amstrad's diminutive machine provides multiple alarms with messages and optional repeats either daily, weekly or monthly all aligned to any one of six time zones.

CALCULATOR

An obvious element of any personal organiser/laptop is a built-in calculator. In the case of the NC200 this means a display of 12 decimal points via an embarrassingly large screen display which is almost identical to the NC100 – with the exception being a new running total display which provides a small till-roll history of your calculations.

All very nice, if perhaps a little silly to look at. However the calculator does have one major fault which means the keyboard has both the calculator functions alongside the usual Qwerty keys.

As a result the calculator can be pretty difficult to use and fairly reminiscent of struggling with the bizarre key combinations of a ZX Spectrum.

Finally comes the executive toy element in the collection with three variations on the familiar Tetris theme, all providing a little light relief on a tedious train journey.

Why Amstrad didn't offer three separate games is anybody's guess, but to be fair the versions are OK – and do offer some light relief between the tedium of typing whether it be in the wordprocessor or spreadsheets.

As far as an overall opinion is concerned, the new Amstrad is pretty impressive. However when it's put up against the new Commodore bundle of a 2Mb A1200, Oscar, Dennis the Menace, Wordworth2 and DPaint AGA all for the same asking price as a bog standard NC200, initial approval soon gets put into perspective.

However this isn't exactly a fair comparison, as the average A1200 is about as portable as err... something that isn't very portable!

Basically the question is need. If you do a lot of writing on the move and need easy communication with other machines, the extra expense associated with the NC200 is well worth the money.

However if you'll never need a spreadsheet and don't mind a flat screen for the occasional bit of copy generation the NC100 is still an attractive investment – even though using Lapcat transfer can be mildly annoying if you're moving information on a daily basis.



From pastel colour wedding backdrops...



Nexus Pro video backdrops

High resolution backdrop images for video and multimedia uses

Supplier: Videoworld Multimedia

Phone: 041-641 1142

Price: £29.99 per set

High quality backdrop images for videographers and multimedia users should, one would think, be in plentiful supply. After all, a decent scanner, or video grabber, a bit of hard drive space, and hey presto, a collection of backdrops.

Such backdrop images, however, are few and far between, so

the video enthusiasts among us will no doubt look with interest on this latest collection from Glasgow company Videoworld Multimedia.

Presented in a number of thematic sets, the collection of images covers such diverse areas as the ubiquitous wedding, fabrics, outdoor, and travel backdrops, all available as either HamB, 256-colour, or good old-fashioned HAM.

Captured to disk using either VLab or a scanner, the pictures are almost all sharp and colourful, and many have been retouched or combined with others to improve the overall impression. In particular, the wedding graphics are a combina-

Turbotech A41200

32-bit trapdoor memory expansion for A1200

Supplier: Siren Software

Phone: 061-724 7572

Price: £169.99 (introductory offer)

Memory expansions for the A1200 are coming thick and fast these days, and the latest card on the market is Siren Software's Turbotech A41200, a no-nonsense trapdoor board populated with 4Mb fast RAM.

Consisting of eight ZIP chips and a battery backed-up clock serviced by a nickel cadmium battery, Siren's RAM board has few frills and no socket for a 68882 maths co-processor.

This latter fact might put of those with designs on future expansion, but the omission of the FPU option is partly responsible for the unit's low cost, so you pay your money...

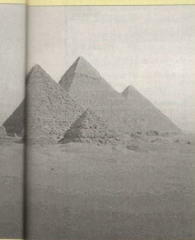
Fitting is, as usual with the A1200, a bit of a pain. All A1200 boards must fit in a trapdoor which is narrower than the edge

connector, so a fair amount of manoeuvring is required to slot a RAM board safely home.

Five minutes of careful handling and the trapdoor fits neatly back on to leave a much enhanced A1200 with no warranty problems. The extra 4Mb of fast RAM means that many memory-intensive programs such as Wordworth 2 and DPaint 4 will work smoothly as they no longer run short of chip RAM, so users should notice the benefits immediately.

As mentioned, this is a no-frills piece of equipment at a good price, and if you have no plans to add a 68882 at a later date, the Turbotech board, with its 70ns RAM chips, is a perfectly good expansion option.





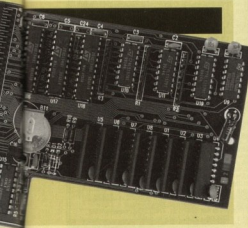
...to stunning travel shots

tion of digitised shots from the exchanging of rings, cutting the cake, and so on, against pastel backgrounds, the whole ensemble faded down to give a hazy, romantic look ideal for wedding videos.

Other images, particularly those in the travel set, can be fairly spectacular – the pyramid picture springs to mind – and should serve well for most holiday videos.

The fabric and material backdrop collections are of more general use, and would suit multimedia presentation as well as video titling purposes, so the collection has plenty for everyone.

Those of us without access to a good colour scanner or video digitiser, and who have a need for something to add a special touch to home or semi-professional video productions would be well advised to give Videoworld a ring and ask for a demo disk.



Soccer Expert

Pools prediction program for all Amigas
Supplier: Viothia Software
Address: 32 High Street, Welshpool, Powys
Price: £16.95

Prediction programs have always been a favourite with gamblers and sports fans who have access to a micro, and the number of horse racing and football tipster programs released over the years is a testament to man's undying sense of optimism. What else could drive us to give money over on the basis that someone we've never met will do what we want them to?

Soccer Expert is the latest in a line of Amiga prediction programs, but is the first football pools program we've seen for a while. It is basic enough in its structure and doesn't promise a magic formula for success, but by using common sense and applying what is public knowledge in a controlled way, it can aid pools fanatics to make a considered choice about next week's results.

Through a system of weightings which takes into account home advantage, league position and the handicap ratings used by Coral, Ladbrokes, and William Hill bookmakers, the prediction part of the program presents a list of probabilities for a certain result on a one to five basis.

One is the least probable, five the most, and every possible result from home win to score draw is listed. By sifting through the results predicted for the

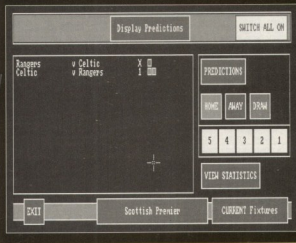


Selecting the fixtures you're interested in is easy.

weekend ahead, users should at least have a systematic guide to their pools coupon if not a guaranteed win.

A database of league fixtures for 1993-94 has been included, and covers every English and Scottish senior division, and the authors have even recorded the results for the first eight matches of the season. By keeping the results database up to date, an easy task from within the program, accuracy or at least reasonable mathematic probability can be maintained and even improved as the database grows.

The only drawback with this sort of program is the unpredictable nature of sport. Who, for instance, could have predicted Stoke's 2-1 victory over the Reds in the cup? Only the Oracle of legend, methinks, and a few tens of thousands of fanatical Potters.



Predicting this one is easy. The Celts will hammer them

SPECIALISING IN THE PROMOTION OF DTP ON THE AMIGA AND WINNERS OF THE 1992 AMIGA SHOPPER TOP TYPEFACE AWARD



Type 1 Fonts

For Pagestream, Publisher and Final Copy2 release 2 only.

EMC Volume 4	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 67 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 5	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 63 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 6	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 63 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 7	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 83 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 16	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 76 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 17	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 79 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 27	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 56 Type 1's and Italics
EMC Volume 29	- 5 Disks - £14.00 - 80 Type 1 Fonts

New Type 1 Font Volumes

EMC has been hard at work over the last two months converting all these fonts from MAC PD and Shareware TrueType format to Adobe Type 1 Format. These fonts are fully compatible with Pagestream, Publisher and Final Copy2 release 2.

EMC Volume 77	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 78 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 78	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 69 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 79	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 84 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 80	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 71 Type 1 Fonts
EMC Volume 81	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 106 Type 1 Fonts

CG Scalable Fonts

Compatible with all versions of PPage, PSetar2/3, WWord, WSet2, Scala, Opalvision and DTP4.1

EMC Volume 8	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 61 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 9	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 64 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 10	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 67 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 23	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 58 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 24	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 64 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 25	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 66 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 26	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 71 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 30	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 59 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 31	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 60 CG Scalable Fonts

New CG Scalable Fonts

These fonts originated as MAC Format TrueType Fonts, and have been converted from our new Type 1 Format font volumes. These fonts are fully compatible with all versions of PPage, PSetar2/3, Page, PDraw3, WSet2, Wordworth, Opalvision, Scala and DTP4.1 etc.

These volumes are supplied (due to popular demand) with Postscript downloadable fonts!

EMC Volume 82	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 53 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 83	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 48 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 84	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 46 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 85	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 46 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 86	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 34 CG Scalable Fonts
EMC Volume 87	- 5 Disks - £16.50 - 38 CG Scalable Fonts

Englobated Postscript Clipart

This clipart is suitable for use with Pagestream, PPage 4.0

EMC Volume 12	- 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart
Weddings, Houses, Office, Children, Military Planes, Boats, Food and more!	
EMC Volume 13	- 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart
Buildings, Mammals, Sport, Aircraft, Holiday, Crafts, People and more!	
EMC Volume 14	- 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart
Houses, Helicopters, World, Music, BiPlanes, Males/Females and more!	

NEW PICK 'N' MIX SERVICES

We are not offering you one...but TWO new Pick 'N' Mix Services!

The first of these is a Pick 'N' Mix Font Service. We are the first to admit that it isn't an original idea, but we are aiming to implement it properly! For example all CG Scalable fonts will be supplied with postscript downloadable fonts (if required). The service is simplicity itself...just send off for one of our FREE information packs for full details.

The second of our new services is a Clipart Pick 'N' Mix service. We believe that to be the first service of its type on ANY computer platform. To date we have field tested this service with 50 or so of our customers and it has already proved to be extremely popular.

So what is it? Well, basically if you are ever in need of HIGH QUALITY clipart on a particular subject...this service could be for you. So, for example if you are in need of a disk full of birds, business people, medical equipment or even teddy bears...just contact us and we will create a disk (or disks) tailor made to meet your requirements.

Typesmith Demo Disk £3.50

Pagestream Demo Disk £6.99

OPALVISION UPDATE DISKS £6.99

These disks contain all the very latest Opalvision programs, direct for Centaur Developments UK. The disks are updated constantly so you can be assured of receiving the latest Opalvision Software!



E&OE

Credit Cards Welcome - Bank Day Cashing - £10 minimum order Cheques / Postal Orders payable: E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC Cheques are subject to working day clearance

E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC

8 Edith Road, Clacton, Essex, CO15 1JU

Tel : 0255 431389

Fax: 0255 428666



AWARD CONSTRUCTION KIT

"...the package is excellent..." Amiga Computing - August 1993
and ACK received an 85% rating in CU Amiga - August 1993

ACK offers Amiga users the ability to easily create customised awards and certificates. ACK comes complete with 9 headline fonts, 8 body text fonts, 5 seals and 11 borders along with 50 pre-defined award styles. All of these can be edited and mixed to suit your individual needs. ACK also offers the ability to save frequently used user styles.

The program will work on any Amiga and has an excellent "point and click" user interface which has intentionally been designed to be simple to use. ACK is a modular programme, which gives users the ability to add new fonts and styles easily from additional ACK data disks, which will be available soon.

ACK is available exclusively from E.M.C. and for more information about the program a valuable for-

£29.99

Including VAT and UK postage/packing
European - please add £4.50 for reg. airmail postage
Rest of World - please add £6.50 for reg. airmail postage

THE MAGAZINES HAVE SAID...

Amiga Computing in issue 52 said...

"E.M.C. are the FIRST and FOREMOST Font distributors in the UK" they then placed us at...No.1 in the TOP 10 of the Amiga hardware/software chart!
Ian Wrigley from Amiga Shopper in issue 16 said...

"...I must say that I'm quite impressed..."

Amiga Format in issue 36 said...

"...E.M.C. have an enormous amount of expertise in the tricky area of fonts and can provide professional help and advice to customers"

Amiga Format Special Edition said...

"...the best value rescalable fonts available anywhere...there's no cheaper way of getting quality fonts"

CUAmiga in the issue of September '92 said...

"...you couldn't do much better than taking a look through the sets offered by E.M.C."

Amiga Shopper January 1992 gave Safari Fonts and EMC...

"The Top Desktop Publishing Typeface Award For 1992"

Pat McDonald from Amiga Format in issue January 1992 said...

"The best person to talk to about fonts, in the UK at any rate is Errol at E.M.C."

Amiga Mart November 1992 said...

"EMC's emergence into the cut-throat retail area has come none too soon, their service and technical backup is second to none."

EMC has no need to offer you any sort of font guarantees...

...OUR FONTS WORK!

Our competitors claim to have the largest font collections in the UK...

...YEAN RIGHT! (Maybe they should check their facts before making such claims!)

AND...BELIEVE IT OR NOT, WE DON'T HAVE TO WAIT FOR EMC TO RELEASE MORE VOLUMES BEFORE WE CAN EXPAND OUR LIBRARY!

E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC

Font, Clipart and Software suppliers to over 4,500 happy customers!

INCLUDING: MICROPACE UK, MERIDIAN, CITRIVEL, CENTRAL, TELEVISION, MERIDIAN SOFTWARE, FIRST COMPUTERS, BUTTERSOT, OMEGA PROJECTS, THE INSTITUTE OF MATERIALS, THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, ALPHABET PUBLISHING, DIGITAL MULTIMEDIA SERVICES UK, THE IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM AND MAJORVISION INTERNATIONAL.

WE ASK YOU...CAN ALL THESE CUSTOMERS BE WRONG?

EMC HAS RECEIVED MORE EDITORIALS, REVIEWS AND PROMOTION IN THE UK AMIGA PRESS THAN ALL ITS COMPETITORS PUT TOGETHER...HAVE THEY EVER HAD ANY?

...DON'T THESE FACTS TELL YOU SOMETHING?

More fonts...More Clipart...and unrivalled Tech Support!



COMPUTER SAFARI Desktop Publishing Typefaces

E.M.C. are the exclusive UK and European distributors for the HIGHLY ACCLAIMED commercial Computer Safari range of DTP Typefaces. Safari fonts are of exceptional quality, contain FULL character sets and have been highly praised in the UK Amiga press.

For those of you that have already purchased, or have information on the Safari fonts, we would like to inform you that Safari compilation packs are now available.

Full details of the Safari DTP Typeface collection are included in the EMC information pack.

The FREE EMC information pack includes full information on our PD and Shareware font and clipart library, Computer Safari Fonts and the Award Construction Kit.

TO GET YOUR COPY...JUST SEND US A LARGE SAE WITH 36P POSTAGE

The information pack details ALL the fonts we have on offer along with full printouts, a font and clipart compatibility guide, and many example printouts from our clipart collections.

AMIGA REPAIRS FIXED PRICE £39.95*

Includes VAT and return postage.

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS OF ALL MANUFACTURERS REPAIRED
CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER SYSTEMS

Return Amigas to
Everite Limited

Vulcan House, Retnor Way, Hackbridge Road, Hackbridge, SURREY, SM6 7AL

Include: Fault Description, Daytime Tel. No., Return address and CQ payable to Everite Limited.
Dealer accounts welcome

* Fixed price for £500/+

South Lincs PD

Large selection of Amiga PD (over 2,000 disks) including: Games, Graphics and Animation, Utilities, Music, Demos, T-Bag, Fred Fish Disks 1-880, Assassins Games Disks 1-108. Below is a selection of titles available



GAMES

1113 Star Trek T. Riker (2D) (P)	1185 Texas Chainsaw Massacre (P)	1209 18th Hour (2D) (P)
1121 Outlaw & Card Sharp (P)	1187 Texas Cocker (P)	1215 Grand Prix Motor (2D) (P)
1126 No More Land (2 Player) (P)	1183 Insect (P)	1218 Bakemono (P)
1151 Total War (Rise) (Ac, G) (P)	1184 Formula 2 Challenge V3 (P)	1217 Serious Backgrounders Demo (P)
1163 Battle Cars 2+ (P)	1200 Telen (Rise) (P)	1219 Cheat List V2.03 (P)

LATEST ASSASSIN GAMES

AS042 Archibute, Acute Vengeance (P)	AS052 Raven, Wings, Scattergun	AS053 Blood Hunter, Monaco etc
AS054 Shockhammer, Pump, Spider	AS052 BEL O'Brien, Machine Slaughter	AS051 Multisave, Penetration etc
AS054 Europa, Maelstrom, Zerkoff	AS051 Mr Monk, Alien Bash etc	AS052 Flirt Soft, Rebound, Par. Sim
AS051 Paradox Pro, Marching etc	AS054 Super Snake Challenge, Gold etc	AS053 Last Great, Magician etc
AS051 Sheriff, Lord of Host, Lorian	AS055 Tangle, SuperLeague Manager etc	AS054 Operation Master, Park & Park
AS051 Adam Challenge, Laminated etc	AS056 Dungeon Roper, Backgrounders etc	AS055 Palace War, Runny etc
AS050 Defender, Renegade, Maelstrom	AS051 Earthquake, NewWorldCity etc	AS056 Commodore 2, More Market etc
AS050 Megatall 2.1, F1s, Clarks	AS051 Synapse, The Price Company etc	AS057 4 in a Row 3D, Equaling etc
AS050 Fastlane, Vortex, Maelstrom	AS050 Gold, Pathbreaker, Big etc	AS058 Stone Ball, Red, Way, Green

GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION

2252 Unpleasant Ways to Die (P)	2281 Speed Limit (3.5Mb) (V3) (P)	2295 Archibute Museum (P)
2252 RIF (Rise) Slide Show (P)	2282 Two Days Engine Animation (P)	2282 Quality Time (3Mb) (V2) (P)
2258 Back from the Beach (1.5Mb) (P)	2284 Steam Engine (V3) (P)	2283 Laminated's Revenge (2Mb) (P)
2281 The Crisis 42+ (2D)	2286 Translance Arena (Screens) (P)	2285 New to Cart 4 (Sany) (Sb) (P)
2282 Invisible World (2)	2286 New Job (2Mb) (2D) (P)	2286 A To The Top (1.5Mb) (2D) (P)
2279 Saving Card Advent (Virus) (P)	2287 The Cat Slide Show (P)	2287 The Journey (2D) (P)

DEMOS

60173 Alpha Omega (P)	61300 Power (2D) (P)	6104 Journey West (Herald) (P)
61053 Lavin & Play (P) (P) (P)	61011 Timezone (2D) (P) (P)	61017 Desert Dawn (Herald) (P)
61056 Jason on TV (2D) (2D) (P)	61012 Michael Semantov (2D) (P)	61018 Maelstrom (P)
61056 State of the Art (P)	61013 Alpha & Omega (3D) (P)	61019 Kinky Play (2D) (P)
61056 Savvy World (P) (P) (P)	61015 Rescue Franchise (P)	61113 How 2 Step a Cat, Making (P)

UTILITIES

4185 Epoch V (200 year calendar) (P)	4170 IQ Challenge (W/B) (P)	4179 X-Men V3.0 (P)
4183 Lavin & Play (P) (P) (P)	4171 Rock 13 (2000) (P)	4180 Boots V3.23 (P) (P) (P)
4196 X-Men V3.18 (P)	4178 Last War & Testament (P)	4181 World War 1 (Herald) (P)
4167 Stone 18 V5.0 (P)	4177 Ming Sing Omega Astrology (P)	4182 Countdown (W/B) (P)

UNBRANDED 3 1/2" BLANK DISKS 50/50

10 - £5.00 50 - £22.50 100 - £41.00 200 - £76.00 500 - £175.00

All blank disks are 100% certified & guaranteed, prices include label, postage/delivery and VAT. Catalogue disk only 75p or send 3 x 24p stamps. Add 50p for outside UK. All orders of PD must come day by first class post. Postage & Packing post 75p UK, £2.50 Europe (incl. Eire), £4.00 Rest of the World in sterling please. Cheques/postal orders made payable to South Lincs PD

South Lincs PD, (AC), 10 Linden Rise, Bourne, Lincs PE10 9TD. Tel: 0778 393470

CENTRAL LICENCEWARE

CL016 DISKSAVER	TOTAL CONCEPT ENCLOSURES WITH DIAGRAMS, DRAWINGS & DIGI PHOTOGRAPHS	
CL012 GIGADISK	Transac, Junior & Crayons etc	2 Disks £4.50
CL013 SOLAR SYSTEM	Volcanoes, earthquakes, rock formation etc	3 Disks £4.50
CL014 ECOLOGY	The planets with pictures supplied by NASA	3 Disks £4.50
CL015 SOLAR SYSTEM2	Living things & their surroundings	3 Disks £4.50
	The Sun & Planets, lists of essential pictures	3 Disks £4.99

CL016 ACHORD	Guitar tutor learning, chords etc	1 Disk £3.50
CL018 NIGHT SPY	Sun, Moon, Planets & 2000 Stars	1 Disk £3.50
CL010 BACKSLIP AMIGA	A complete Amiga 500 reference "Book"	3 Disks £4.99
CL011 HOME BREW	Help on how to make wine	2 Disks £3.50
CL015 FOG FRET	Set of guitar exercises	1 Disk £3.50
CL016 KINGS & QUEENS	Picture, info, family trees, 8000 Present	2 Disks £4.99
CL018 HOW & PLAY	2 good educational games for young children	2 Disks £3.50
CL012 CHESS TEACHER	A beginners guide	1 Disk £3.50
CL019 CHESS COACH	Tutorial aid for the game	2 Disks £3.50
CL029 PREHISTORIC FUN PACK	4 excellent educational games	1 Disk £3.50
CL032 SHIPPEE	Development, animation, control record etc	2 Disks £4.50

CL003 TYPING TUTOR	Learn to touch type properly	1 Disk £3.50
CL010 POWER ACCOUNTS	Keep track of your bank account	1 Disk £3.50
CL014 STOCK CONTROLLER	Keep track of items you have in stock	1 Disk £3.50
CL021 INVOICE MASTER	Remind you to print out invoices	1 Disk £3.50
CL022 HARD DRIVE MENU SYSTEM	Easy to use	1 Disk £3.50

CL026 TRACKING ON 2	Tracking management games, 2 disks only	2 Disks £4.50
CL028 DRAGON TILES	Classic Puzzle Game	1 Disk £3.50
CL024 EAST MONEY	Help view that machine solution	1 Disk £3.50
CL026 MONSTER ISLAND	Dungeons & Dragons game for kids	1 Disk £3.50
CL028 TIME WIT	Excellent puzzle game	1 Disk £3.50

MUSIC AND SOUND

5050 Guns & Roses* (Thru) (P)	5051 Banging Beats 1	5101 Denise Dance (P)
5072 Van Halen* (Thru) (P)	5052 Banging Beats 2	5113 Take My Love* (Not 1.3) (P)
5073 Bad Boy* (Rise) (P)	5056 Ultimate Dance (P)	5114 1983 Come Vol 1* (Not 1.3) (P)

TOWER SOFTWARE GAMES

Below are the excellent Tower Software Games full versions.
Serious Software £10 (15 More excellent Card Games).
Serious Background £20 (The best Background games you can get on the Amiga. Comes complete with manual).
Maniacs £10 (African board game, recently the worlds oldest game). Tower Software prices include P&P

QUICK SHOT 1 TURBO SHYSTON ONLY £9.95, LOGIC 1 MOUSE (3000P) ONLY £15.50. P&P INCLUDED.
Printed and 4000 compatible. *1500 -2000, 500-3 disks etc. (90-900000 needed to run).
Catalogue disk only 75p or send 3 x 24p stamps. Add 50p for outside UK. All orders of PD must come day by first class post. Postage & Packing post 75p UK, £2.50 Europe (incl. Eire), £4.00 Rest of the World in sterling please. Cheques/postal orders made payable to South Lincs PD

BRIAN FOWLER Computers Ltd

The Name You Can Trust!

11 North Street, EXETER, DEVON, EX4 3QS

AMIGA

A1200

New Desktop Dynamic Pack
A1200 with Oscar, Dennis,
Wordworth and Dpaint aka
Great Value!!! £349.95!!!

Official A1200
640D - only
£449.95. Ask
about delivery
and size

14Mhz 68020, 2 MB
RAM, 3.5" Floppy
Drive, AGA Chip Set,
262,000 Colours
On Screen and
Free On-Site
Warranty.
Free Technical
Support

£289.95

CD32 New

First Ever 32Bit CD Console!!!
WB3.1 AGA chipset, 2MB of ram
and over 600MB of storage
capacity. Free!!! Diggers!!!
Free!!! Oscar!!!

We stock
CD
ROMs

£289.95

AMIGA

A4000 The Ultimate
Power Machine!

Choice of Fast Processors. AA Chip Set, 16.8
Million Colour Palette. Flicker Free display
using suitable Monitor. 3.5" HD Drive, IDE Hard
Drive (SCSI Available), 4 Zorro III Expansion
Slots. Complete with WB3 and Manuals. Full On-
Site Warranty. Various Configurations. Call for
compatibility reassurance!

030	80 MB HD	£949.00	040	120MB HD	£1999.00
	120MB HD	£1049.99			

Can't see what you want? Just
ring (0392) 499 755 --- we have
lots more than we can show here!

How To Order

By Post
Send your cheque/Postal order
to the address above. Clearly
state your name, address,
telephone number and the
product(s) you require. Prices
can change - so please phone to
confirm price and availability.
Please allow seven working
days for your cheque to clear.

By Phone
For an even faster service
telephone our sales hot line
and quote your credit or debit
card number. Friendly and
expert buying advice is
available at all times.
(0392) 499 755

PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS.
EAGE. PLEASE PHONE TO CONFIRM LATEST PRICES.

Free
Support
Hot Line

CD32 Add-On Port Allows connection to Amiga or PC Available Now! Only	Expert buying advice, friendly service and excellent support.	CD32 Full Expansion Unit available soon! Phone/write for details.
Canon BJ105x Popular and affordable near letter quality Bubble Jet.	HP DJ550C Colour Deskjet with full CMYK printing. Superb output! Excellent paper handling!	CBM 1960 At this price it is hard to fault.
HP 510 Mono Tried and tested ink jet printer + paper feeder.	Microvitec Cub-Scan 1440 Supports all AGA Modes.	Studio printer software. Get the very best from your Amiga and printer combination.
New!!! Psion Series 3a 512k The ideal complement for your Amiga	Also available, Commodore's 1940 and 1942 monitors. Phone for best prices.	
SCSI 2 Controllers and Drives For the A4000 and A1200	GVP Memory, I/O and Just! SCSI 2 interface for A1200.	Hard drives Seagate SCSI 2 just hard drives. Call for sizes & prices. e.g 240MB
SCSI 2 controller for the A4000. For much greater throughput.	£199.95	£299.95

Compare Our Prices! We don't
charge extra for Credit Cards or
Standard Delivery.
What You See Is What You Pay!!!

Monday - Saturday 9.30am-6.30pm

0392 499 755

FAX No.
0392
423480



All Prices Shown Include VAT. Standard Delivery Is Free. No Hidden Extras.

Printers

With the vast array of printers on the market and the varied requirements of the average punter, simply singling out a particular printer as the best buy across the board would be at best a rather hit and miss exercise. However there are a few basic pointers which could come in handy.

For those with an occasional need for hard copy, a dot matrix is the ideal choice. However, if at all financially possible try to avoid the temptation of taking in the cheapest route possible – namely a 9-pin. Although 9-pin printers have come a long way, it must be said that with the relative price difference being so small a 24-pin is a definitely a more attractive proposition.

For your extra investment you'll receive much higher quality output especially on graphic files, and with many 24-pins offering colour upgrade kits the difference between the two can really pay off later on – if and when you decide to invest.

The benefits don't stop with simple graphics: in fact all aspects of Amiga productivity benefit hugely from the extra clarity available from 24 pins. If you don't intend to invest in the aforementioned 1942 Bisyne, you'll soon become accustomed to high quality display and expect it from your hard copy as well as your screen display.

Mice

Although I must admit the Commodore mouse has come on leaps and bounds of late – thanks to the A600, A1200 and A4000 – there's still room for improvement, especially if you plan to use your machine primarily in an artistic vein.

If you fit this particular bill my personal choice would be the Mega Mouse from Gasteiner. Although arguably the best mouse on the market – regardless of cost – it still manages to retail as one of the cheapest replacement mice.

And if quality is what you're after Golden Image have just launched a new 400DPI version for just £14.95 which makes the average £70 optical look very sad indeed.

It's true that its mechanical rather than optical design means the occasional cleaning of ball and rollers is essential, but that's a fairly small price to pay considering the excellent price and overall quality.

Aside from the accuracy, one of the most appealing aspects of the Mega is its excellent ergonomic design which fits snugly into the palm while the perfectly weighted buttons wait attentively with micro-switches at the ready.

Mega Mouse

Price: £10.95

Price: £14.95 400DPI version as above

Supplier: Gasteiner

Tel: 081-365 1151

Floppies

OK, I did get a little carried away introducing the mice bit. In my unbridled excitement I forgot the absolute misery that run-

HARD TIMES

If you're just about recovering from the initial investment in a new machine, it could be time to talk add-ons. Hard Times brings you the definitive guide to the system-building basics

ning a single-floppy system can induce.

Although often overlooked in the rush to invest in a hard disk, an extra floppy comes second only to the mouse in the hierarchy of important pluggies-in-things.

In my humble opinion there are two best buys, in the form of the RocTec and the reliable, if rather noisy Cumana. Unlike most drives on the market there are very few frills and no unnecessary gadgetry, just basic, dependable hardware that does the job – with the minimum of fuss.

Although both units are pretty basic, each has a disable switch along with the option to daisy-chain additional units. If you can live without funky LEDs, flashing lights and anti-virus protection and are perfectly happy with a drive that will slob along long after you've shot your last alien, either drive would be ideal.

Roclite drive

Price: £59

Supplier: Silica system

Tel: 081-309 1111

Cumana drive

Price: £49.95

Supplier: Cumana Ltd

Tel: 0483 503121

Modems

If you've caught the comms bug that the media has been screaming for months, a modem may well be on the shopping list. If so, here are a few points that the novice might well bear in mind prior to investing.

Like most computer-related investments, it's not wise to skimp from the outset. Although it's tempting to save some cash initially you'll end up paying for this apparent saving tenfold later on as ridiculously expensive phone bills come pouring in.

Although there are hundreds of modems on the market it's wise to stick to units which offer baud rates of or above 2,400. Even at this speed you could be throwing cash away in the long term as the modern standard tends to be 9,600 rather than the slightly outdated 2,400.

My advice is: if you can easily afford a 2,400 modem, save your money and invest in a 9,600. If you can only just manage a 2,400 I'd think long and hard about comms as a potential pastime – believe me it ain't as interesting as the popular press would have us all believe...

Monitors

For most people, computing invariably starts with a portable television. Although fine for games there comes a point when a portable simply doesn't do the machine or the user justice.

Literally any productivity package is taken to the next dimension of usability with the addition of a monitor. Word processing for example becomes a pleasure rather than a blurred squinting exercise in sadomasochism. In short, a decent monitor is worth every penny and in monitor terms they don't come much better than the new Commodore 1942.

This particular unit is ideal for new owners equipped with either an A1200 or A4000, as both machines are only really at their best in the hi-res screen modes offered by the ECS and AGA. Better still, the 1942 doesn't suffer the compatibility problems which have haunted various other computer/monitor combinations.

Thanks to its generous sync range all the AGA modes are available and perhaps more importantly the 1942 manages 15.5kHz for standard PAL, thereby allowing games and other lo-res screen to operate perfectly.

Although the financial appeal of a med-res monitor may tempt you to plump for the likes of a Philips CM8833 or Commodore 10845, at first doesn't consider it! There's literally no comparison between a med-res and an interlaced/productivity display, especially if you're interested in more than just games.

If you're working on an older machine which doesn't boast the ability to employ productivity or perhaps your primary interest isn't games my personal choice would definitely be the Commodore 10845. At around £199 it's easily the best value – and in my opinion the best med-res monitor regardless of cost.

Commodore 1942 Bisyne

Price: £399

Supplier: Silica Systems

Tel: 081-309 1111

Locator

Your at-a-glance guide to shopping through the pages of AC. All our advertisers, all their products, and all in an easy to find format. Your Amiga Market Locator makes finding that bargain infinitely easier.

COMPANY	AMIGAS				PRINTERS				PERIPHERALS				SOFTWARE				MISC
	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga
1st Computer Centre																	
ACS																	
Acorn																	
Adcom																	
Balticware PD																	
Bison Devices																	
Business Direct																	
Delta PI																	
Deltrax P.D.																	
Digit International																	
Eagle Software																	
EM Computergraphics																	
Empress Software																	
Evans Micros																	
Gastner																	
Gordon Harwood																	
Harwell Electronics																	
HSsoft																	
Hobbyte																	
Indie																	
Ladbroke																	
Mailbyte																	
Marcam																	
Millennium Micros																	
Power Computing																	
Hambo																	
Selectafont Company																	
Silica Systems																	
Systec P.D.																	
Virus Free PD																	
White Knight Technology																	
WTS																	

1st Computer Centre	68, 69
Acorn World Show	136
Activision	7
AMI-VGA	146
Amivision	146, 140
Artic	142
Applied Research Kernel	154
Arnold Computer Supplies	142
Amor	78
Athcom	142
Astrocal	168
B & T Fonts	154
B.T.K.	170
Battleaxe PD	102, 103
Billings	170
Brian Fowler Computers Ltd.	164
Brace Smith Books	154
Bus Stop PD	154
C & S Computers	74
Clubb	154
Colwyn Software	154
Cumana	45
Dart Computer Services	146
Delta PI Software	140
Deltrax PD	96, 97
Direct Computer Supplies	58
Discovery PD	95
DTBS	152

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

E.M. Compugraphic	160
Eagle Software	127
ECU	87
Epic Marketing	90, 91
Essex Laser Service	154
Eurograph Direct	148, 149, 150, 151
Eurograph Software	113
Everite Ltd	162
Express PD	169
Five Star PD	44
Fonts	167
Garnes Grotto	154
Gastner	62, 63
Global PD	169
Gordon Harwood Computers	15, 17, 47, 48, 49, 83
Graphic F/X	154
Grey Tronics Ltd	61
CVP-PD	152
Handisoft	168
HCS Engineering	170
Hi-Soft	12
Hobbyte Computing	30, 31
Homesoft PD	154
Indi Direct Mail	2, 3, 4, 5, 6

J.D. Computers	74
Jonvik PD	169
Jumping Bean	124
KBE Software	169
Kewell	154
Kontax Computers	124
Kosmos Software	152
KTS	168
KW Software	154
Ladbroke Computers	10
LCL	44
Lola Electronics	167
Malik Reprographic	87
Mersidan Software Distribution	88
Microspace UK Ltd	41
Microvalley/Flair	106
Moore Healey Marketing	168
Multi Frequency	153
Network PD Library	154
New Dimensions	138
New Horizon Computers	70
NH PD	146
Ormidale	154
Orion PD	138
Owl Associates	169

Pathfinder PD	146
PD Direct	53
PD Soft	163, 167
PM Solutions	88
Power Computing	20, 21, 180
Rombo	180
Seasoft Computing	38
Sector 16	146
Selectafont Company	105
Shadow Software	169
Sidmouth Software	168
Silica Systems	57, 67, 77, 101
Siren Software	19
Software Services	88
Software Demos	132, 133
South Line PD	162
Studio 101	154
Ten out of Ten	54
The Logic Shop	142
Trean Designs Ltd	170
Viewworld	168
Voitha	140
Viaage	154
Whisker Technology	36, 37
Working Computer Centre	154
WTS Electronic	72, 73, 105
York Electronic Research	170

MICROLAND BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

0891 990 505
To Download

0483 725 905
To View

Amiga shareware including files from the Fred Fish Collection plus lots more to download at V32bis, V32, V22bis, V22, V23, & HST 8 data bits, no parity

Why wait for your software when you can download new direct to your computer. Microland offers high speed connections and most files are available to view in real time. Check it out on 0483 725 905 at normal call charges. So much shareware you are spoilt for choice.

Over 50 file areas including Animations, Affixes Files, Badge Kitar Demos, Business, Clocks and Calculators, Commands, Database Directory and Disk Utilities, Display Hacks, Education, File Utilities, Fonts, Fraction and Mandelbrot, Games, Graphics, Icons, Libraries, Programming, and Communications. Area 1 contains file lists for all areas to help you find what you are looking for. Protocols xmodem, modem, xmodem, xmodem, xmodem, and xmodem.

Calls to 0891 990 505 charged at 36p per minute cheap rates, 48p per minute at other times. Twain Designs Ltd. PO Box 13, Alderhot, Hants. GU12 6YX.

Amiga-64-Link

- Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port
- C64 Not required

Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

- Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers
- Graphics output on dot-matrix printers
- Works with all software

Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

- File transfer programs
- Read/Write text, binary & program files
- Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35.25 Prices include VAT and delivery
- Budget "Ami-64-Link" £23.50 Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

York Electronic Research (0904) 610722
The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York YO3 9NE

7 Callander Road, Catford, London SE6 2QA
TEL: 081-473-1650

CLASSICAL BOOKS

These can be loaded into ANY WPD/IT or they can just be read directly from the disks.

The Bible. This has been divided into chapters for easy access.

BOOKS 1
12 disks/£20.00

BOOKS 2
7 disks/£14.00

BOOKS 3
8 disks/£16.00

BOOKS 4
9 disks/£17.00

BOOKS 5
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 6
5 disks/£12.00

BOOKS 7
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 8
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 9
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 10
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 11
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 12
6 disks/£12.00

BOOKS 13
6 disks/£12.00

BOOKS 14
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 15
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 16
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 17
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 18
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 19
5 disks/£10.00

BOOKS 20
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 21
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 22
3 disks/£6.00

BOOKS 23
3 disks/£6.00

BOOKS 24
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 25
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 26
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 27
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 28
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 29
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 30
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 31
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 32
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 33
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 34
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 35
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 36
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 37
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 38
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 39
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 40
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 41
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 42
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 43
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 44
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 45
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 46
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 47
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 48
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 49
4 disks/£8.00

BOOKS 50
4 disks/£8.00

Our aim is simple...to offer you hard to find PD

IFF SOUND SAMPLES

These Sound Samples will work with any music package that supports IFF 8SVX. i.e. ProTracker, Octamed, etc. These have been fully sorted, and placed into relevant directories.

SAMPLES 1
6 disks/£15.00

SAMPLES 2
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 3
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 4
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 5
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 6
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 7
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 8
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 9
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 10
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 11
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 12
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 13
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 14
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 15
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 16
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 17
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 18
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 19
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 20
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 21
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 22
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 23
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 24
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 25
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 26
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 27
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 28
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 29
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 30
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 31
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 32
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 33
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 34
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 35
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 36
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 37
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 38
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 39
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 40
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 41
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 42
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 43
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 44
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 45
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 46
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 47
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 48
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 49
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 50
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 51
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 52
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 53
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 54
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 55
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 56
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 57
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 58
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 59
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 60
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 61
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 62
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 63
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 64
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 65
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 66
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 67
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 68
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 69
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 70
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 71
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 72
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 73
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 74
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 75
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 76
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 77
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 78
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 79
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 80
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 81
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 82
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 83
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 84
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 85
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 86
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 87
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 88
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 89
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 90
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 91
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 92
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 93
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 94
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 95
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 96
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 97
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 98
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 99
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 100
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 101
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 102
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 103
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 104
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 105
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 106
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 107
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 108
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 109
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 110
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 111
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 112
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 113
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 114
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 115
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 116
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 117
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 118
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 119
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 120
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 121
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 122
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 123
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 124
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 125
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 126
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 127
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 128
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 129
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 130
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 131
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 132
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 133
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 134
5 disks/£12.50

SAMPLES 135
5 disks/£12.50

Power Computing's latest 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1208 combines exceptional value with incredible features. The original PC1204 4MB 32-bit memory expansion is still available, and is exceptional value.

SIMM Technology - The PC1208 uses the latest industry standard 32-bit SIMM technology allowing you to use 1MB, 2MB, 4MB and 8MB modules.

Zero Wait State - The PC1208 never leaves the processor waiting around for data, meaning your Amiga 1200 will run at its maximum speed. Simply adding either a PC1204 or PC1208 to your Amiga 1200 will increase its processing speed by 219%.

Real-Time Battery Backed Clock - Allows files to be date-stamped with the correct time and date so that you know exactly when they were created.

Ultra Fast FPU - With the addition of a maths co-processor intensive maths operations will be accelerated by up to fifty times. The PC1208 is the only memory expansion which offers the capability to take either PGA or PLCC type FPU's.

Easy To Fit - Fitted in minutes without the need to remove the computer's case. Does not effect your warranty.

PCMCIA Friendly - Unlike other expansion boards the PC1208 does not conflict with your Amiga 1200's card slot, using the PCMCIA friendly jumper even an 8MB SIMM can be used.

PC1208 Memory Expansion

PC1208 Bare	£70.00	PC1208 FPU's add:	
PC1208 1MB	£115.00	20Mhz 68881	£35
PC1208 2MB	£170.00	33Mhz 68882	£80
PC1208 4MB	£270.00	40Mhz 68882	£114
PC1208 8MB	£465.00	50Mhz 68882	£154

PC1204 Memory Expansion

PC1204 4MB no FPU	£185.95
PC1204 20Mhz 68881	£219.95
PC1204 25Mhz 68882	£279.95
PC1204 33Mhz 68882	£289.95
PC1204 40Mhz 68882	£299.95
PC1204 50Mhz 68882	£339.95

The PC1204 & PC1208 Memory Expansion for the Commodore Amiga 1200.



The XL 1.76MB Internal & External Drive for the Commodore Amiga.



Power Computing's XL 1.76MB Drive* for any Commodore Amiga is now available. The XL Drive includes these many features:

Formats to 1.76MB - Using high density disks you can fit a massive 1.76MB on each disk.

Acts as a standard drive - Insert an 880K Amiga disk and the drive behaves like any other Amiga drive.

Fully compatible - Will read and write disks written on an Amiga 4000 internal high density drive.

Compatible with PC disks** - Also read and write high density PC disks using a suitable device driver.

Compact size - No larger than a standard 880K floppy disk drive.

High quality design - Uses a high quality Sony high density mechanism.

Easy to Fit - The external XL Drive simply plugs into the floppy drive port at the rear of your Amiga. The internal XL Drive simply replaces or adds to your existing drive(s). These drives can be installed in minutes and no soldering is required.

Software compatible - The XL series is fully compatible with all existing hardware and software.

External XL Drive £99.95
Internal XL Drive £89.95
A4000 Internal XL Drive £99.95

*Requires Kickstart 2 or above. **Requires Workbench 2.1 or above.

48Hr delivery **£2.50**, 24Hr delivery **£4.50**
 Parcel Post delivery **£1** (Orders under £50 & UK mainland only)
 Specifications and prices subject to change without notice
 All Trademarks acknowledged. VAT included



Power Computing Ltd
 Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate
 Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN
Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request.

Vidi Amiga (12) ^{AGA}

One of the Worlds best Selling Amiga Peripherals



Recognised by all Amiga users, editors and journalists as one of the finest peripherals on the Amiga market Today.

Just for a moment forget the state of the art video hardware included with Vidi Amiga and look at the software.

AWARDS



98% A.U.I.
Alan Puzey
Jan. 1993



90% Amiga Format
Jason Holburn
Sept. 1993

In itself it is one of the most powerful packages on the market. Offering a level of image processing & picture manipulation unmatched by most of the so called market leaders!

Add to this the hardware, capable of capturing both colour and mono images in less than a second.

98% Amiga Maniac
Dave Cryer
May. 1993

No other device from any country offers this level of specification for the price. Making Vidi Amiga one of the best selling peripherals of all time.

If you want to get involved with video or imaging then you won't go wrong with Vidi Amiga 12 (AGA)

Plugs into any video source including. TV, Video, Camera.

What could be more fun!

91% Camcorder User
Richard Benson
July. 1993

Amiga Shopper
Gary Whiteley
Feb. 1993

Rombo Productions, Kirkton Campus, Livingston, SCOTLAND, EH54 7AZ.

Software available separately
for only £29.95... CALL...
Tel: (44) 0506-414631
Fax: (44) 0506-414634